

Hitachi Ops Center Automator

10.6.1

REST API User and Reference Guide

Ops Center Automator is a software solution that provides the necessary tools to automate and simplify end-to-end storage processes, such as provisioning, for storage and data center administrators. This manual describes how to use the Ops Center Automator API.

© 2019, 2021 Hitachi, Ltd. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including copying and recording, or stored in a database or retrieval system for commercial purposes without the express written permission of Hitachi, Ltd., or Hitachi Vantara LLC (collectively "Hitachi"). Licensee may make copies of the Materials provided that any such copy is: (i) created as an essential step in utilization of the Software as licensed and is used in no other manner; or (ii) used for archival purposes. Licensee may not make any other copies of the Materials. "Materials" mean text, data, photographs, graphics, audio, video and documents.

Hitachi reserves the right to make changes to this Material at any time without notice and assumes no responsibility for its use. The Materials contain the most current information available at the time of publication.

Some of the features described in the Materials might not be currently available. Refer to the most recent product announcement for information about feature and product availability, or contact Hitachi Vantara LLC at https://support.hitachivantara.com/en_us/contact-us.html.

Notice: Hitachi products and services can be ordered only under the terms and conditions of the applicable Hitachi agreements. The use of Hitachi products is governed by the terms of your agreements with Hitachi Vantara LLC.

By using this software, you agree that you are responsible for:

1. Acquiring the relevant consents as may be required under local privacy laws or otherwise from authorized employees and other individuals; and
2. Verifying that your data continues to be held, retrieved, deleted, or otherwise processed in accordance with relevant laws.

Notice on Export Controls. The technical data and technology inherent in this Document may be subject to U.S. export control laws, including the U.S. Export Administration Act and its associated regulations, and may be subject to export or import regulations in other countries. Reader agrees to comply strictly with all such regulations and acknowledges that Reader has the responsibility to obtain licenses to export, re-export, or import the Document and any Compliant Products.

Hitachi and Lumada are trademarks or registered trademarks of Hitachi, Ltd., in the United States and other countries.

AI/3, AS/400e, DB2, Domino, DS6000, DS8000, Enterprise Storage Server, eServer, FICON, FlashCopy, GDPS, HyperSwap, IBM, Lotus, MVS, OS/390, PowerHA, PowerPC, RS/6000, S/390, System z9, System z10, Tivoli, z/OS, z9, z10, z13, z14, z/VM, and z/VSE are registered trademarks or trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Active Directory, ActiveX, Bing, Excel, Hyper-V, Internet Explorer, the Internet Explorer logo, Microsoft, the Microsoft Corporate Logo, MS-DOS, Outlook, PowerPoint, SharePoint, Silverlight, SmartScreen, SQL Server, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual Studio, Windows, the Windows logo, Windows Azure, Windows PowerShell, Windows Server, the Windows start button, and Windows Vista are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft product screen shots are reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

All other trademarks, service marks, and company names in this document or website are properties of their respective owners.

Copyright and license information for third-party and open source software used in Hitachi Vantara products can be found at <https://www.hitachivantara.com/en-us/company/legal.html>.

Contents

Preface.....	12
Intended audience.....	12
Product version.....	12
Release notes.....	12
Referenced documents.....	12
Document conventions.....	13
Conventions for storage capacity values.....	14
Accessing product documentation.....	15
Getting help.....	15
Comments.....	15
Chapter 1: About Hitachi Ops Center Automator API.....	16
REST architecture.....	16
Hitachi Ops Center Automator API functionality.....	17
API prerequisites.....	17
Resources managed through the API.....	17
Identifying a resource.....	19
Supported HTTP methods	20
Security and authentication.....	21
Resource attributes.....	21
Input and output formats.....	24
Supported API resources	25
Common resource attributes	34
Query string	65
Using the query filter	68
Domain object convention	71
Using the output of an action object	72
Providing message responses to URI request errors.....	73
Requesting the status of an invoked action.....	74
Specifying collection information.....	76
Specifying pagination properties.....	76
Warning message format for failure to connect to the external server.....	77
Chapter 2: Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API use cases.....	78
Use case reference table.....	78

Use cases for finding and managing services.....	82
Find service by service name.....	83
Get top 10 most frequently used services.....	85
Change service state to release.....	87
Change service state to maintenance.....	90
Delete a service by service name.....	94
Use cases for creating and submitting service requests.....	97
Create and submit service request (run immediately).....	97
Create and submit service request (schedule).....	102
Create and submit service request after input validation.....	107
Create and submit service request, then get the result after the task is completed.....	113
Get result by task ID after task completed.....	120
Use cases for finding and managing tasks.....	122
Find long-running tasks.....	122
Find tasks waiting for user input.....	125
Stop running all tasks by service name.....	127
Stop running a task by task ID.....	131
Archive completed tasks.....	135
Cancel all scheduled tasks by service name.....	139
Cancel scheduled task by task ID.....	143
Suspend all scheduled tasks by service name.....	147
Suspend a scheduled task by task ID.....	151
Resume all suspended tasks by service name.....	155
Resume a suspended task by task ID.....	159
Resubmit a task.....	163
Running a smart provisioning service.....	165
Acquiring the target service ID.....	166
Submitting the service.....	166
Acquiring a property list for submitting.....	167
Modifying the property list.....	167
Submitting the service with the modified property list.....	168
Verifying the service results.....	168
Modifying a smart provisioning service.....	169
Editing the property list of a service.....	169
Submitting an updated service.....	173
Confirming the results.....	176

Chapter 3: Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API command set ... 178

Services.....	178
Getting a list of services.....	178
Selecting a service.....	182

Editing a service.....	184
Deleting a service.....	188
Getting a list of service actions.....	190
Preparing to submit a service.....	194
Submitting a service.....	197
Preparing to reset a service.....	200
Resetting the counter of a service.....	202
Preparing to release a service.....	205
Releasing a service.....	206
Preparing to change the configuration type of a service to maintenance...	209
Changing the configuration type of a service to maintenance.....	211
Preparing to disable a service.....	213
Disabling a service.....	215
Getting service help.....	218
Preparing to apply a service template.....	220
Applying a service template.....	222
Schedules.....	226
Getting a list of scheduled services.....	226
Selecting a targeted service schedule.....	229
Getting a list of scheduled actions	231
Preparing to cancel a scheduled service.....	234
Canceling a scheduled service.....	236
Preparing to suspend a scheduled service.....	239
Suspending a scheduled service.....	241
Preparing to resume a scheduled service.....	243
Resuming a scheduled service.....	245
Tasks	248
Getting a list of tasks	248
Selecting a task.....	251
Getting a list of task actions.....	254
Preparing to stop a task.....	257
Stopping a task.....	259
Preparing to force stop a task.....	262
Forcibly stopping a task.....	264
Preparing to resubmit a task.....	266
Resubmitting a task.....	269
Preparing to archive a task.....	273
Retrieving information to archive a task	274
Archiving a task.....	276
Preparing to rerun a task from the failed step	278
Rerunning a task from the failed step	280

Preparing to rerun a task after the failed step	282
Rerunning a task after the failed step	284
Updating a task	286
Preparing to respond to a task.....	290
Responding to a task	292
Task histories	295
Getting a list of task histories.....	295
Deleting task histories	299
Selecting a task history	301
Deleting a task history	303
Getting a list of task history actions	305
Property definitions.....	307
Getting a list of property definitions	307
Getting a property definition	310
Getting a list of property definitions actions	312
Property values.....	314
Getting a list of property values	314
Getting a property value.....	317
Editing a specified property value	319
Editing multiple instances of a property value	321
Getting a list of property values actions	325
Service groups	327
Getting a list of service groups	327
Creating a service group	329
Selecting a service group	331
Editing a service group	333
Deleting a service group.....	336
Getting a list of service group actions	337
Preparing to assign a service group to a user group with a role	340
Assigning a service group to a user group	342
Preparing to unassign a service group	345
Unassigning a service group	347
Service template.....	350
Getting a list of service templates	350
Selecting a service template	353
Deleting a service template	356
Getting a list of service template actions	357
Preparing to import a service template	360
Importing a service template	362
Preparing to export a service template	364
Exporting a service template	366

Getting service template help	368
Preparing to bind and run a service template	369
Binding and running a service template	372
Property information	375
Getting a list of property information	375
Property groups.....	379
Getting a list of property groups	380
Task logs	382
Getting a task log	382
Tag groups.....	385
Getting a list of tag groups.....	385
Tags.....	387
Getting a list of tags for a resource.....	388
External server connection.....	391
Getting a list of external server connections.....	392
Host.....	394
Getting a list of hosts	394
Storage systems.....	396
Getting a list of storage systems	397
Other resources.....	398
Getting user information	399
Getting the version information	400
Appendix A: Reference information.....	402
HTTP status codes	402
Using the log file for API troubleshooting.....	403
API resource map	403
Appendix B: Service and content properties list.....	423
Add host to cluster in vCenter service properties.....	423
Add host to cluster in vCenter service (edit).....	423
Add host to cluster in vCenter service (submit).....	432
Add host to cluster in vCenter service (task details)	442
Allocate fabric aware volumes service properties	447
Allocate fabric aware volumes (edit).....	447
Allocate fabric aware volumes (submit).....	452
Allocate fabric aware volumes (task details).....	453
Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster	460
Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster (edit).....	461
Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster (submit).....	473

Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster (task details)	488
Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager service properties	493
Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager (edit).....	493
Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager (submit).....	504
Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager (task details)..	512
Allocate like volumes service properties	516
Allocate like volumes (edit).....	517
Allocate like volumes (submit).....	519
Allocate like volumes (task detail).....	521
Allocate like volumes with Configuration Manager service properties	525
Allocate Like Volumes with Configuration Manager (edit).....	525
Allocate Like Volumes with Configuration Manager (submit).....	529
Allocate Like Volumes with Configuration Manager (task detail).....	533
Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology service properties	534
Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (edit).....	535
Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (submit).....	547
Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task details)..	548
Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems service properties	557
Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (edit).....	557
Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (submit).....	560
Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (task detail).....	562
Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology service properties	567
Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology (edit).....	567
Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology (submit).....	578
Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task detail).....	580
Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology service properties	588
Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (edit).....	589
Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (submit).....	661
Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (task details).....	662
Allocate Volumes service properties	666
Allocate volumes (edit).....	667
Allocate volumes (submit).....	682
Allocate volumes (task details)	682
Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host service properties.....	687
Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host (edit).....	687
Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host (submit).....	704

Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host (task details).....	721
Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems service properties	725
Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (edit).....	726
Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (submit).....	770
Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (task detail).....	772
Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine service properties	776
Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine (edit).....	776
Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine (submit).....	781
Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine (task details).....	786
Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service properties.....	788
Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service (edit).....	788
Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service (submit).....	826
Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service (task details).....	858
Allocate volumes with Clone/Snapshot service properties	866
Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service (edit).....	866
Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service (submit).....	891
Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service (task details).....	904
Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service properties	912
Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service (edit).....	913
Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service (submit).....	917
Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service (task details).....	922
Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (Global-Active Device) service properties.....	924
Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (global-active device) (edit)....	924
Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (global-active device) (submit).....	961
Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (global-active device) (task details).....	992
Allocate volumes with Smart Provisioning service properties	1000
Allocate Volumes with Smart Provisioning (edit).....	1000
Allocate Volumes with Smart Provisioning (submit).....	1015
Allocate Volumes with Smart Provisioning (task details).....	1030
Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties.....	1033
Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties (edit).....	1034
Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties (submit).....	1035
Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties (task details).....	1036
Clone (Shadow Image) service properties	1045
Clone (ShadowImage) edit.....	1046
Clone (ShadowImage) submit.....	1052

Clone (ShadowImage) task detail.....	1054
Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi	1061
Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi (edit).....	1061
Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi (submit).....	1086
Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi (task details).....	1116
Create file share service properties	1119
Create file share (edit).....	1119
Create file share (submit).....	1135
Create file share (task detail).....	1143
Create high availability pair for migration service properties	1144
Create high availability pair for migration (edit).....	1145
Create high availability pair for migration (submit).....	1153
Create high availability pair for migration (task details).....	1161
Create Online Migration Pair service properties.....	1164
Create Online Migration Pair (edit).....	1164
Create Online Migration Pair (submit).....	1183
Create Online Migration Pair (task details).....	1201
Expand Volume Capacity service properties	1206
Expand Volume Capacity (edit).....	1206
Expand Volume Capacity (submit).....	1210
Expand Volume Capacity (task details).....	1213
Export VSM configuration information across sites service properties	1214
Export virtual storage machine configuration across sites (edit).....	1214
Export virtual storage machine configuration across sites (submit).....	1214
Export virtual storage machine configuration across sites (task details)..	1215
Get IO Control service properties	1216
Get IO Control (edit).....	1216
Get IO Control (submit).....	1223
Get IO Control (task details).....	1230
Global-Active Device Setup service properties.....	1230
Global-Active Device Setup (edit).....	1230
Global-Active Device Setup (submit).....	1241
Global-Active Device Setup (task details).....	1252
Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair service properties.....	1258
Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair (edit).....	1259
Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair (submit).....	1260
Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair (task details).....	1261
Migrate data using high availability pair service properties	1267
Migrate data using high availability pair (edit).....	1267
Migrate data using high availability pair (submit).....	1271
Migrate data using high availability pair (task details).....	1275

Online Migration service properties.....	1279
Online Migration (edit).....	1279
Online Migration (submit).....	1297
Online Migration (task details).....	1313
Oracle service properties	1322
Oracle (edit).....	1323
Oracle (submit).....	1342
Oracle (task detail).....	1351
Remove host from cluster in vCenter service properties.....	1352
Remove host from cluster in vCenter service (edit).....	1352
Remove host from cluster in vCenter service (submit).....	1355
Remove host from cluster in vCenter service (task details)	1358
Remove IO Control service properties	1363
Remove IO Control (edit).....	1363
Remove IO Control (submit).....	1370
Remove IO Control (task details).....	1377
Set IO Control service properties	1377
Set IO Control (edit).....	1377
Set IO Control (submit).....	1384
Set IO Control (task details).....	1391
Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases service properties.....	1391
Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases (edit).....	1392
Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases (submit).....	1415
Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases (task details).....	1429
Snapshot (Thin Image) service properties	1431
Snapshot (Thin Image) edit.....	1431
Snapshot (Thin Image) submit.....	1438
Snapshot (Thin Image) task detail.....	1440
VMware service properties	1446
VMware (edit).....	1447
VMware (submit).....	1447
VMware (task detail).....	1450

Index.....	1452
------------	------

Preface

This document describes how to use the Hitachi Ops Center Automator API.

Intended audience

This document is intended for those who want to use the supplied representational state transfer (REST) API to manage resources and to integrate management operations with existing infrastructure management systems and applications.

To use the API, you must be familiar with the Hitachi Ops Center Automator concepts, terminology, and functionality. You should also have a basic understanding of web services and prerequisite knowledge of:

- XML
- JSON
- REST
- Programming language you will use for the application development or integration

Product version

This document revision applies to Hitachi Ops Center Automator v10.6.1-00 or later.

Release notes

Read the release notes before installing and using this product. They may contain requirements or restrictions that are not fully described in this document or updates or corrections to this document. Release notes are available on Hitachi Vantara Support Connect: <https://knowledge.hitachivantara.com/Documents>.

Referenced documents

Hitachi Ops Center Automator documents:

- *Hitachi Ops Center Automator User Guide*, MK-99AUT001





Hitachi Vantara Portal, <https://knowledge.hitachivantara.com/Documents>

Document conventions

This document uses the following typographic conventions:

Convention	Description
Bold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates text in a window, including window titles, menus, menu options, buttons, fields, and labels. Example: Click OK. Indicates emphasized words in list items.
<i>Italic</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates a document title or emphasized words in text. Indicates a variable, which is a placeholder for actual text provided by the user or for output by the system. Example: <code>pairedisplay -g group</code> <p>(For exceptions to this convention for variables, see the entry for angle brackets.)</p>
Monospace	Indicates text that is displayed on screen or entered by the user. Example: <code>pairedisplay -g oradb</code>
< > angle brackets	<p>Indicates variables in the following scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variables are not clearly separated from the surrounding text or from other variables. Example: <code>Status-<report-name><file-version>.csv</code> Variables in headings.
[] square brackets	Indicates optional values. Example: [a b] indicates that you can choose a, b, or nothing.
{ } braces	Indicates required or expected values. Example: { a b } indicates that you must choose either a or b.
vertical bar	<p>Indicates that you have a choice between two or more options or arguments. Examples:</p> <p>[a b] indicates that you can choose a, b, or nothing.</p> <p>{ a b } indicates that you must choose either a or b.</p>

This document uses the following icons to draw attention to information:

Icon	Label	Description
	Note	Calls attention to important or additional information.
	Tip	Provides helpful information, guidelines, or suggestions for performing tasks more effectively.
	Caution	Warns the user of adverse conditions and/or consequences (for example, disruptive operations, data loss, or a system crash).
	WARNING	Warns the user of a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

Conventions for storage capacity values

Physical storage capacity values (for example, disk drive capacity) are calculated based on the following values:

Physical capacity unit	Value
1 kilobyte (KB)	1,000 (10^3) bytes
1 megabyte (MB)	1,000 KB or $1,000^2$ bytes
1 gigabyte (GB)	1,000 MB or $1,000^3$ bytes
1 terabyte (TB)	1,000 GB or $1,000^4$ bytes
1 petabyte (PB)	1,000 TB or $1,000^5$ bytes
1 exabyte (EB)	1,000 PB or $1,000^6$ bytes

Logical capacity values (for example, logical device capacity, cache memory capacity) are calculated based on the following values:

Logical capacity unit	Value
1 block	512 bytes
1 cylinder	Mainframe: 870 KB Open-systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ OPEN-V: 960 KB ▪ Others: 720 KB

Logical capacity unit	Value
1 KB	1,024 (2^{10}) bytes
1 MB	1,024 KB or $1,024^2$ bytes
1 GB	1,024 MB or $1,024^3$ bytes
1 TB	1,024 GB or $1,024^4$ bytes
1 PB	1,024 TB or $1,024^5$ bytes
1 EB	1,024 PB or $1,024^6$ bytes

Accessing product documentation

Product user documentation is available on the Hitachi Vantara Support Website: <https://knowledge.hitachivantara.com/Documents>. Check this site for the most current documentation, including important updates that may have been made after the release of the product.

Getting help

The [Hitachi Vantara Support Website](https://support.hitachivantara.com/en_us/contact-us.html) is the destination for technical support of products and solutions sold by Hitachi Vantara. To contact technical support, log on to the Hitachi Vantara Support Website for contact information: https://support.hitachivantara.com/en_us/contact-us.html.

[Hitachi Vantara Community](https://community.hitachivantara.com) is a global online community for Hitachi Vantara customers, partners, independent software vendors, employees, and prospects. It is the destination to get answers, discover insights, and make connections. **Join the conversation today!** Go to community.hitachivantara.com, register, and complete your profile.

Comments

Please send us your comments on this document to doc.comments@hitachivantara.com. Include the document title and number, including the revision level (for example, -07), and refer to specific sections and paragraphs whenever possible. All comments become the property of Hitachi Vantara LLC.

Thank you!

Chapter 1: About Hitachi Ops Center Automator API

Hitachi Ops Center Automator is a software solution that gives the necessary tools to automate and simplify end-to-end storage processes, such as provisioning, for storage and data center administrators. The building blocks of the product are prepackaged automation templates known as *Service Templates*. These preconfigured templates are customized to your specific environment and processes creating services that automate complex tasks such as resource provisioning. When configured, Ops Center Automator integrates with existing Hitachi Command Suite applications to automate common infrastructure management tasks by utilizing your existing infrastructure services.

The API is a representational state transfer (REST) interface for the administrative tasks available for managing Hitachi Ops Center Automator. The Ops Center Automator API is Cloud Data Management Interface (CDMI) compliant, which allows for easier integration with applications that make use of the CDMI standard.

The Ops Center Automator REST API use cases provide specific examples for running a number of typical tasks. Use these examples to help configure your operating environment.

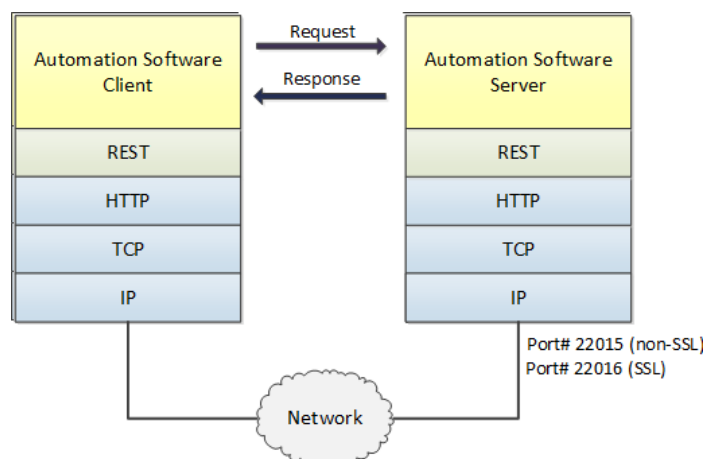
REST architecture

REST is a style of software architecture that can be used with many message formats for web services.

REST uses the HTTP protocol along with a uniform resource identifier (URI) to identify a name of a web resource for requests from the client.

Server responses can either be in XML or JSON.

The following diagram shows a basic overview of a REST client-to-server interaction process.





Note: The default port for an API call is 22016 for SSL connections and 22015 for non-SSL connections.

Hitachi Ops Center Automator API functionality

The Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API gives easy integration of smart provisioning to other tools.

You can use the following API functions to support processing tasks for existing third-party tools or proprietary applications:

- Run and submit tasks through a POST
- Verify task status through a GET
- Edit service configurations through a PUT
- Deleting an existing service through a DELETE

In addition, you can manage services and task and also obtain user information.

API prerequisites

Hitachi Ops Center Automator needs the following setup to be in place before use:

- All settings in the **Administration** tab of the GUI must be configured (for example: Connection Settings, System Settings, Storage Service Settings). For additional information see the *Hitachi Ops Center Automator User Guide*.
- A target service must be created.

Resources managed through the API

Each entity that you can manage independently in the Automator API is referred to as a resource. The Automator API allows configuration and management access to the following resources:

Resource	Domain	Description
Service	Objects	A service is an instance of a service template that is configured to process tasks, such as provisioning. Services can be classified by usage and type.
Schedule	Objects	Services can be run immediately or on a schedule.
Task	Objects	A task is the running instance of a service and is generated when you run a service. When you submit a service, Automator creates a corresponding task that you can monitor, start, stop, and archive.

Resource	Domain	Description
TaskHistory	Objects	The task history is a log of run tasks.
PropertyDefinition	Objects	<p>A service is an instance of a service template that is configured to perform tasks, such as provisioning. Services can be classified by usage and type.</p> <p>Property definitions that are shared among multiple services are called shared service properties. These properties can include the host name, user ID, and password. As an example, property definitions can be shared across multiple services (such as storage provisioning for third-party server).</p> <p>Note: Property definitions are created and added through Service Builder, which is part of the Hitachi Ops Center Automator tool set.</p>
PropertyValue	Objects	A property value is a value of the service property or property definition. For example, "SB2_user" can be the property value of the property definition "user ID".
ServiceGroup	Objects	A service group is a resource group (such as services and connection destinations) used for controlling access to product features. Resource groups are used in combination with user groups, to control access permission. By assigning resource groups to user groups, you can allow access to functions in Hitachi Ops Center Automator.
Service template	Objects	A service template is a preconfigured template that is customized to your environment for creating automated services.
Property information	Objects	The property information includes IDs that can also be shared across multiple services or tasks.
Property group	Objects	A property group includes information for a group of properties for a service or task.
Task log	Objects	A task log shows the log information for a specified task.
Tag group	Objects	A tag group shows the list of tags that are bound to a group.
Tag	Objects	A tag is a keyword or phrase that help classify and organize content by function, status, or other categories for resource type such as a service, task, or ServiceTemplate.

Resource	Domain	Description
External server connection	Objects	An external server connection is the connection type for the Hitachi Ops Center Automator server.
Host	Objects	The host gives the ID for external server connection.
UserInfo	Other	User information shows information for the user that is currently logged in.
VersionInfo	Other	The Version information is the current Automator version information.

Identifying a resource

resources

To identify a resource to manage, you enter a URL to a resource domain in a web browser.

All URLs for the Ops Center Automator API have the following base or root, uniform resource identifier (URI):

```
https://host:port/Automation/version/domain
```

Where:

- *host* is the virtual IP address or resolvable host name of the Ops Center Automator server, followed by a colon
- *port* is the port number used for connection



Note: The default port number is 22015 (for non-SSL communication) and 22016 (for SSL communication)

- *Automation* is the base name of the collection of Ops Center Automator APIs
- *version* is the version of the Ops Center Automator API
- *domain* is where the resources exist. Most Ops Center Automator resources are found in the *objects* domain

For example:

```
https://172.17.35.70:22016/Automation/v1/objects/
```

Depending on the management action you are performing, the base URI can then be followed by a collection or resource URL.

For example:

- Collection URL

```
https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services
```

- Resource URL

```
https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/id
```

- Resource URL with action

```
https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/id/actions
```



Important: Each resource has a unique, static instance identifier. If you must address a fixed set of resources, use this identifier.

Supported HTTP methods

HTTP defines a set of methods that define the actions that can be performed on a resource.

The API supports the following HTTP methods:

GET

Retrieves information about an individual resource or retrieves a list of resources of a given type. GET is a synchronous operation.

POST

Adds (creates) a resource for collections (for example creating a service group or archiving a task). This method also runs an action resource (for example, canceling a service or suspending a schedule).

You must provide values for all of the attributes of a resource that do not have default values. To override a default value, include the attribute and provide an override value for that attribute in the request body.

POST is an asynchronous operation.

PUT

Edits a resource.

When editing a resource, supply values only for the attributes that you want to change. Attributes that are not specified in the request body remain unchanged.

PUT is an asynchronous operation.

DELETE

Deletes a resource.

DELETE is an asynchronous operation.

POST, PUT, and DELETE are asynchronous operations. When a request is submitted for one of these methods, you can only tell whether the action is successful, but you cannot know when the operation is completed.

Security and authentication

Each API request must be authenticated: You must successfully prove your identity to make requests and get responses to those requests.

The Ops Center Automator API uses basic access authentication and authentication by an HSSO token. This allows a user to authenticate with a simple user name and password using HTTP Basic Authentication Access and leverage a simple user name bind to an LDAP server for authentication.

```
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO hssso token
Authorization: HSSO hssso token
```

The Ops Center Automator supports both HTTP and HTTPS protocols. For security purposes, use the HTTPS protocol.

The Ops Center Automator API also uses bearer token with OpenID connect authentication when it works with the Hitachi Ops Center Common Services.

```
Authorization: Bearer bearer_token
```

Resource attributes

Resources share common attributes and structure and can be found in the request header and body, and the response header and body.

Attributes are specified by name/value pairs that describe or define the resources in the PUT (modify or edit) and POST (create or add) methods. These name and value pairs are included in the body of the message.

For example, the URL specification to change the description name of "Oracle ASM" to "Oracle ASM for Sales Department" for a service with an `instanceID` of 633:

```
PUT https://172.17.9.36:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Services/633
```

with body attributes of:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 633,
  "name" : "Oracle ASM",
  "description" : "Oracle ASM for Sales Department",
  "category" : "Storage Services/Provisioning",
  "createTime" : "2014-01-08T14:34:20.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2014-01-08T14:55:17.000+09:00",
  "serviceGroupName" : "All Resources",
  "serviceGroupID" : 2
}
```

Request header

The request header must contain the following information:

```
Host: host-address
Accept: {application/xml | application/json}
Accept-Language: en
User-Agent: user-agent
Content-Type: {application/xml | application/json}
```

The following table lists the required attributes of the request header for all resources.



Note: The PUT and POST methods need a Content-Type header.

Header	Description	Supported value	Default
Accept	Media-Type* expected by a response	application/json, xml, multipart/form-data**, or text/html**	*/* (json)
Accept-Language	The localization character string expected by the response data.	en (English) or ja (Japanese) only	en
Content-Type	Media-Type* of a request body	application/json, xml, or application/octet-stream**	application/json
X-HTTP-Method-Override	Call a different method from the specified method. Use when PUT, DELETE, or POST are not supported either by proxy or client mounting. Priority is given to <code>_method</code> .	PUT, DELETE, or POST	No default value
Authorization	Specify the authentication information.	HSSO <i>hssso-token</i> , Basic <i>user information</i> , or Bearer <i>bearer-token</i>	No default value

Header	Description	Supported value	Default
Notes: * Only UTF-8 is supported as a character code. ** Only a specific URL is effective.			

Response header

The response header must contain the following:

```
Content-Type: {application/xml | application/json}
```

The following table lists the required elements of the response header common to all resources:

Header	Description	Default
Cache-Control	Performs cache-control on a GET request.	--
Content-Type	Media-Type of the response data.	application/json
Language	The localization character string of the response data.	en
Content-disposition	Defines an attachment.	--
Location	Redirects the recipient to a location other than the Request-URI for completion of the request or identification of a new resource.	--
WWW-Authenticate	Shows the accepted authentication method.	--
Warning	The status of the API server cannot be determined.	

Response job

For responses with the `invoke` action, the job response tracks the status of the request and returns the following:

```
{
  "instanceID":,
  "state":,
```

```

"created":,
"updated":,
"completed":,
"affectedResource":[],
"result":,
"resultType":
}

```

The modified URL is provided under `AffectedResources`.

Input and output formats

When you create/add (POST) or modify/edit (PUT) a resource through the API, you can use JSON (the default format) or XML to specify the resource attributes. When you retrieve (GET) information about a resource, the response is returned as JSON unless you specify XML.

All responses returned through the API are UTF-8 encoded. All request bodies you create for input to the API must also be UTF-8 encoded.

In a JSON request or response body:

- Attributes are name/value pairs. For example, the name/value pair that corresponds to the status attribute of a schedule is:

```
"status": "waiting"
```

- A list of resources is represented by a name/value pair, where the name is the name of the attribute used to identify each resource and the value is a comma-separated list of the resource identifiers. For example, the response body for the access permissions for a resource group can include the following:

```
"accessPermission" : [ "View", "Execute", "Develop", "Modify", "Admin" ]
```

- For a PUT (modify/edit) request, specify only the attributes that you want to change. If you specify an attribute without a value, you will blank out or empty any existing content for that attribute.
- If you are coding your programs/scripts in Python (as are the supplied example files), specify:
 - string entries in quotes
 - number entries without quotes
 - Boolean entries as either `True` or `False` (case sensitive) without quotes



Note: JSON translates Boolean `True` or `False` to lower case (`true` or `false`) in its responses. Follow the syntax rules for the language you are using to write your programs and scripts.

Supported API resources

The following table lists all the resources supported by the Ops Center Automator API.



Note: For additional information on roles, see the *Hitachi Ops Center Automator User Guide*.

Table 1 Service

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of services (on page 178)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services	Submit
Selecting a service (on page 182)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}	Submit
Editing a service (on page 184)	PUT	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}	Submit
Deleting a service (on page 188)	DELETE	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}	Modify
Getting a list of service actions (on page 190)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions	Submit
Preparing to submit a service (on page 194)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/submit	Submit
Submitting a service (on page 197)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/submit/invoke	Submit
Preparing to reset a service (on page 200)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/reset	Modify
Resetting the counter of a service (on page 202)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/reset/invoke	Modify
Preparing to release a service (on page 205)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/release	Modify
Releasing a service (on page 206)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/release/invoke	Modify

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Preparing to change the configuration type of a service to maintenance (on page 209)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/maintenance	Modify
Changing the configuration type of a service to maintenance (on page 211)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/maintenance/invoke	Modify
Preparing to disable a service (on page 213)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/disable	Modify
Disabling a service (on page 215)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/disable/invoke	Modify
Getting service help (on page 218)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/detailhelp	Submit
Preparing to apply a service template (on page 220)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/applyTemplate	Modify
Applying a service template (on page 222)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Services/{id}/actions/applyTemplate/invoke	Submit

Table 2 Schedule

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of scheduled services (on page 226)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules	Submit
Selecting a targeted service schedule (on page 229)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}	Submit
Getting a list of scheduled actions (on page 231)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions	Submit

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Preparing to cancel a scheduled service (on page 234)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/cancel	Submit
Canceling a scheduled service (on page 236)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/cancel/invoke	Submit
Preparing to suspend a scheduled service (on page 239)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/suspend	Submit
Suspending a scheduled service (on page 241)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/suspend/invoke	Submit
Preparing to resume a scheduled service (on page 243)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/resume	Submit
Resuming a scheduled service (on page 245)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/resume/invoke	Submit

Table 3 Task

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of tasks (on page 248)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks	Submit
Selecting a task (on page 251)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}	Submit
Getting a list of task actions (on page 254)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions	Submit
Preparing to stop a task (on page 257)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/stop	Submit
Stopping a task (on page 259)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/stop/invoke	Submit
Preparing to force stop a task (on page 262)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/forcestop/	Submit

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Forcibly stopping a task (on page 264)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/forcestop/invoke	Submit
Preparing to resubmit a task (on page 266)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/resubmit	Submit
Resubmitting a task (on page 269)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/resubmit/invoke	Submit
Guide to archiving a task (on page 273)	DELETE	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}	Modify
Retrieving information to archive a task (on page 274)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/archive	Modify
Archiving a task (on page 276)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/archive/invoke	Modify
Preparing to rerun a task from the failed step (on page 278)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/rerunStart	Submit
Rerunning a task from the failed step (on page 280)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/rerunStart/invoke	Submit
Preparing to rerun a task after the failed step (on page 282)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/rerunStepStart	Submit
Rerunning a task after the failed step (on page 284)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/rerunStepStart/invoke	Submit
Updating a task (on page 286)	PUT	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}	Submit
Preparing to respond to a task (on page 290)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/response	Submit
Responding to a task (on page 292)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/response/invoke	Submit

Table 4 Task history

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of task histories (on page 295)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories	Submit
Deleting task histories (on page 299)	DELETE	Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories	Modify
Selecting a task history (on page 301)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/{id}	Submit
Deleting a task history (on page 303)	DELETE	Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/{id}	Modify
Getting a list of task history actions (on page 305)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/{id}/actions	Submit

Table 5 Property Definition

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of property definitions (on page 307)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions	Submit
Getting a property definition (on page 310)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/{id}	Submit
Getting a list of property definitions actions (on page 312)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/{id}/actions	Submit

Table 6 Property Value

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of property values (on page 314)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues	Submit

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a property value (on page 317)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/{id}	Submit
Editing a specified property value (on page 319)	PUT	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/{id}	Modify
Editing multiple instances of a property value (on page 321)	PUT	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues	Modify
Getting a list of property values actions (on page 325)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/{id}/actions	Submit

Table 7 Service group

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of service groups (on page 327)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups	Submit
Creating a service group (on page 329)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups	Admin
Selecting a service group (on page 331)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}	Submit
Editing a service group (on page 333)	PUT	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}	Admin
Deleting a service group (on page 336)	DELETE	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}	Admin
Getting a list of service group actions (on page 337)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}/actions	Submit
Preparing to assign a service group to a user group with a role (on page 340)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}/actions/assign	Admin and User management

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Assigning a service group to a user group (on page 342)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}/actions/assign/invoke	Admin and User management
Preparing to unassign a service group (on page 345)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}/actions/unassign	Admin and User management
Unassigning a service group (on page 347)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}/actions/unassign/invoke	Admin and User management

Table 8 Service template

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of service templates (on page 350)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates	Modify
Selecting a service template (on page 353)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}	Modify
Deleting a service template (on page 356)	DELETE	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplate/{id}	Develop
Getting a list of service template actions (on page 357)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions	Modify
Preparing to import a service template (on page 360)	GET	Automation/v1/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/import	Develop
Importing a service template (on page 362)	POST	Automation/v1/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/import/invoke	Develop
Preparing to export a service template (on page 364)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/export	Submit
Exporting a service template (on page 366)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/export/invoke	Develop

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting service template help (on page 368)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/detailhelp	Modify
Preparing to bind and run a service template (on page 369)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/bind	Modify
Binding and running a service template (on page 372)	POST	Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/bind/invoke	Modify

Table 9 Property information

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting property information (on page 375)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyInformations	Submit

Table 10 Property group

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of property groups (on page 380)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/PropertyGroups	Submit

Table 11 Task log

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a task log (on page 382)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/TaskLogs	Submit

Table 12 Tag group

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of tag groups (on page 385)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/TagGroups	Submit

Table 13 Tag

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of tags for a resource (on page 388)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Tags	Submit

Table 14 External server connection

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of external server connections (on page 392)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/ExternalServerConnections	Submit

Table 15 Host

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of hosts (on page 394)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/Hosts	Submit

Table 16 Storage systems

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting a list of storage systems (on page 397)	GET	Automation/v1/objects/StorageSystems	Submit

Table 17 Other

Request	Method	URI	Minimum Role
Getting user information (on page 399)	GET	Automation/v1/user	Submit
Getting the version information (on page 400)	GET	Automation/v1/configuration/version	Submit

Common resource attributes

The API responses present the following set of Cloud Data Management Interface (CDMI)-based attributes that provide hierarchical reference for the request.

Table 18 Service

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	Instance identifier	Y
name	string	Service display name. Internationalization (i18n) and localization (l10n) of name is supported.	Y
description	string	Description of the resource	Y
tags	string	Category (tag) information, listed as comma-separated values (csv)	N
serviceTemplateName	string	Service template name which the service is based on.	Y
createTime	ISO8601String	Creation date and time of the service	Y
modifyTime	ISO8601String	Updated date and time of the service	Y
serviceState	enum	Status of the service. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ debug ▪ test ▪ release ▪ disabled ▪ maintenance 	Y
serviceGroupName	string	Name of service group to which the service belongs.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
iconURL	URLString	Icon image of the URL	N
vendorName	string	Display name of the vendor. Internationalization (i18n) and localization (i10n) of name is supported.	Y
version	string	Version of the service template	Y
lastSubmitTime	ISO8601String	Date and timestamp of the last submitted login time for a user.	Y
favorite	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the service is in the list of favorites of the logged-in user.	Y
failedCount	int	Number of failed tasks	Y
completedCount	int	Number of successful tasks	Y
lastFailedTime	ISO8601String	The time at which a task that runs this service last failed	Y
resetTime	ISO8601String	Time at which the counter was reset	Y
executedCount	int	Number of finished (failed or successful) tasks	Y
latest	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the service uses a latest template.	Y
imageURL	URLString	Absolute path information for ImageURL.	N
supportedScheduleType	enum	Schedule types supported by the service. The types	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
		are a subset of those supported by the template that was used to create the service. Values are listed as comma-separated values. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ immediate ▪ schedule ▪ recurrence 	
supportedActionType	string	List of supported actions (such as "forciblyStop" or "retry") of task	Y
submitCount	int	Number of times this service was submitted.	Y
serviceTemplateID	long	ID of the template that was used to create this service	Y
serviceGroupID	long	ID of the service group to which this service belongs	Y

Table 19 Schedule

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID of the instance of the task	Y
name	string	Task name	Y
submitter	string	Name of the user who submitted the task	Y
status	enum	Status of a fixed run schedule. This the state that generates	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
		<p>a task. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Under execution - This state does not generate a task. ▪ Completion - Indicates running (schedule is being run) ▪ Complete - Completed schedule. 	
scheduleType	enum	<p>Type of schedule. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ immediate ▪ schedule ▪ recurrence 	Y
createTime	ISO8601String	Submit date and time of schedule	Y
modifyTime	ISO8601String	Date and time that the task was modified.	Y
description	string	Description of submitted task	Y
scheduleStartTime	ISO8601String	Start date and time of scheduled or recurring task	Y
recurrenceInterval	enum	<p>Interval type of recurring task. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ daily ▪ weekly ▪ monthly 	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
recurrenceMinutes	int	Valid only if <code>daily</code> is specified at <code>recurrenceInterval</code> . Specify the time interval in minutes. Valid values are 60,120,180,240,360,480,720,1440. When omitted, 1440 is assumed.	N
recurrenceDayOfWeek	string	Interval of weekly job by day of the week. Comma-separated values are 1 (Sunday) to 7 (Saturday).	N
recurrenceDayOfMonth	string	Recurrence of monthly job by month. Comma-separated values are 1 (January) to 12 (December).	N
recurrenceLastDayOfMonth	Boolean	Specify whether to run a task on the last day of the month.	Y
recurrenceStartDate	ISO8601String	Start date of recurring task	Y
recurrenceTime	string	Start time of recurring task.	Y
serviceState	enum	Status of service. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ debug ▪ test ▪ release ▪ maintenance 	Y
serviceID	long	ID of service	Y

Table 20 Task

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID instance of the task	Y
name	string	Name of the task	Y
status	enum	Status of the task. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> failed completed canceled inProgressTerminating inProgressWithError waitingForInput inProgress suspended waiting longRunning 	Y
startTime	ISO8601String	Start date and time of the task	Y
completionTime	ISO8601String	End date and time of the task	Y
scheduledStartTime	ISO8601String	Scheduled date and time of the task.	Y
submitter	string	Name of the user who submits the task	Y
submitTime	ISO8601String	Date and time of the task.	Y
modifyTime	ISO8601String	Date and time the task was last updated.	Y
serviceState	enum	State of the service to which this task	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
		<p>belongs. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ debug ▪ test ▪ release ▪ maintenance ▪ buildDebug 	
scheduleType	enum	<p>Schedule type of the task. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ immediate ▪ schedule ▪ recurrence 	Y
description	string	Description of the task, provided by the user who submits the task.	Y
serviceName	string	Service display name. Internationalization (i18n) and localization (i10n) of name is supported.	Y
tags	string	Category (tag) information listed as comma-separated values	N
recurrenceInterval	enum	<p>Interval type of recurring task. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ daily ▪ weekly ▪ monthly 	Y
recurrenceTime	string	Exec time of day for recurrence task	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
recurrenceStartDate	ISO8601String	Start date of recurring task	Y
serviceGroupName	string	Service group to which the task belongs. The name must be the same as the service group that is associated with the service to which the task belongs.	Y
toDo	Boolean	A flag that the task marks as to-do.	Y
notes	string	Additional information regarding the task.	Y
stepStartTime	ISO8601String	Start time of a long-running step.	Y
supportedActionType	string	List of supported actions (such as "forciblyStop" or "retry") of task	Y
serviceTemplateID	long	ID of the service template that was used to run the task.	Y
scheduleID	long	Definitions (schedule) for the corresponding task.	Y
serviceGroupID	long	ID of the service group to which the task belongs. The ID must be the same as that of the service group that is associated with the service to which the task belongs.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
serviceID	long	ID of the service to which the task belongs.	Y

Table 21 Task history

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID of the task history instance	Y
name	string	Name of the task	Y
submitter	string	Name of the user who submitted the task	Y
serviceName	string	Service name associated with the task.	Y
tags	string	Category information	Y
scheduleType	enum	Schedule type of the task. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ immediate ▪ schedule ▪ recurrence 	Y
scheduledStartTime	ISO8601String	Scheduled date and time of the task	Y
startTime	ISO8601String	Actual start date and time of the task	Y
completionTime	ISO8601String	End date and time of the task	Y
stepStartTime	ISO8601String	Step start time of the task	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
recurrenceInterval	enum	Interval type. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ daily ▪ weekly ▪ monthly 	Y
recurrenceMinutes	int	Valid only if daily is specified at <code>recurrenceInterval</code> . Specify the time interval in minutes. Valid values are 60,120,180,240,360,480,720,1440. When omitted, 1440 is assumed.	N
recurrenceDayOfWeek	string	Interval of weekly job, as DayOfWeek (1:Sun to 7:Sat), csv.	N
recurrenceDayOfMonth	string	Interval of monthly job, run specified DayOfMonth, csv.	N
executeLastDayOfMonth	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> , run on the last day of the month.	Y
recurrenceTime	string	Start time of recurring task	Y
archiveTime	ISO8601String	Date and time the task was archived	Y
taskId	long	Task identifier	Y
submitTime	ISO8601String	Date and time of the task was created	Y
recurrenceStartDate	ISO8601String	Start date of the recurring task.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
status	enum	Status of the task. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ waiting ▪ holding ▪ inprogress ▪ awaiting response ▪ abnormal end ▪ suspended ▪ canceled ▪ completed ▪ failed 	Y
description	string	Description of the task.	Y
serviceState	enum	State of the service to which this task belongs. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ test ▪ release ▪ maintenance ▪ buildDebug 	Y
toDo	Boolean	The to-do flag that is applied to the task	Y
notes	string	Additional information for task.	Y
serviceGroupName	string	Service group to which the task belongs. The name must be the same as the service group that is associated with the service to which the task belongs.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
serviceGroupID	long	ID of the service group to which the task belongs. The ID is the same as that of the service group that is associated with the service to which the task belongs.	Y

Table 22 Property definition

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID of the instance.	Y
keyName	string	Key name of the property. The name must be in ASCII format and can be up to 128 characters long.	Y
displayName	string	Display name of the property. Internationalization (i18n) and localization (i10n) of name is supported.	N Note: Localized string cannot be filtered.
defaultValue	string	Default value of the property.	Y
type	enum	Type of the property. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ boolean ▪ integer ▪ string ▪ double ▪ timestamp ▪ password 	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> list file 	
visibility	enum	<p>Access control (or visibility) for a service property. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> exec work config <p>If the property is set to <code>exec</code>, run parameters for submitting tasks are visible to users with the Submit role. If the property is set to <code>work/config</code>, configuration parameters are visible only to users with the Modify role.</p>	Y
scope	enum	<p>Scope of the property. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> share local <p>If the property value is set to <code>share</code>, the property can be shared with other service instances. If the value is set to <code>local</code>, the property cannot be shared.</p>	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
description	string	Description of the property. Internationalization (i18n) and localization (i10n) of name is supported. This value can be localized through <code>resource.properties</code> .	N Note: A localized string cannot be filtered.
mode	enum	Mode attribute of the property. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ in ▪ out ▪ inout in is used for submit/config. out for taskdetail	Y
required	Boolean	If True, make sure that the property is specified during the submit action.	Y
maxLength	integer	Maximum length for a string property.	Y
minLength	integer	Minimum length for a string property.	Y
minValue	string	Minimum value for a numeric property.	Y
maxValue	string	Maximum value for a numeric property.	Y
pattern	string	Regular expression pattern for validate string/password property.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
valueList	string	List of values shown as comma-separated values (CSV).	Y
propertyGroupName	string	Property group name.	Y
validationScript	string	Validates function for input property, in Javascript. An API call can be used to verify the input through this function. Function (propertyValue, language):string. Returns error message if a value is not valid. Otherwise, returns nothing.	N
readOnly	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the property is locked or hidden.	N
hidden	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the property is hidden.	N
reference	Boolean	Whether the value of the property is referring other property values.	N
serviceTemplateID	long	ID of the related service template	Y

Table 23 Property value

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID of the instance.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
type	enum	Type of the property. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ boolean ▪ integer ▪ string ▪ double ▪ timestamp ▪ password ▪ list ▪ file 	Y
keyName	string	Key name of the property. The name must be in ASCII format and can be up to 128 characters long.	Y
value	string	Current value of the property.	Y
readOnly	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the property is locked or hidden	Y
hidden	Boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the property is hidden	Y
serviceID	long	Service identifier of the resource.	Y
scheduleID	long	Schedule identifier of the resource.	Y
taskID	long	Task identifier of the resource.	Y

Table 24 Service group

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID of the Instance.	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
objectID	string	Group identifier of the resource.	Y
name	string	Service group name (name can be up to 62 characters long)	Y
description	string	Description (name can be up to 79 characters long).	Y

Table 25 User group

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	string	A user group's ID	N
applicationType	string	Product name	N
deviceType	string	Unit type	N
deviceNumber	string	Unit number	N
name	string	User group name	N
description	string	Description of a user group	N
groupType	string	Type of group Note: For a built-in user-group, Automator shows as "Builtin"	N
distinguishedName	string	A distinctive secondary name	N
domainName	string	Name of the domain	N
role	IRoleVO	User group role	N

Table 26 User info

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
userName	string	User name	N
accessPermission	string[]	Access permissions associated with the user	N
fullName	string	Full user name	N
description	string	User description	N
email	string	User email address	N
resourceGroup	ResourceGroup[]	Access permissions associated with the user for each resource group	N
logonTime	ISO8601String	Contains the last logon date/time of the user	N

Table 27 Resource group

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	string	Resource group ID instance	N
name	string	Resource group name	N
description	string	Description of the resource group	N
accessPermission	string[]	Access permissions associated with the user of a resource group	N

Table 28 Version info

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
productName	string	The product name	N
productVersion	string	The product version	N
apiVersion	string	The API version	N

Table 29 ServiceTemplate

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	The instance ID	N
keyName	string	The service template key name (ASCII max 64 length)	N
displayName	string	The service template display name (can be i18n/i10n, max 64 length)	N
iconURL	URLString	The URL string	Y
vendorID	string	The vendor ID (FQDN-like style identifier)	N
version	string	The version of the service template	N
vendorName	string	The display name of the vendor, can be i18n/i10n	N
tags	string	The list of tag names for the template applied.	Y
createTime	List of tag names the template applied.	The registered date time of the service template	N
modifyTime	ISO8601String	The updated date time of the service template	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
description	string	The description of the service template, short version	N
releaseState	enum	The release status of the service template archive. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ debug ▪ release 	N
latest	boolean	This is the latest version of the service template. It is only set for a released service.	N
imageUrl	URLString	The image URL for the overview-image	Y
supportedScheduleType	enum	Support schedule types that the Service template can apply. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ immediate ▪ schedule ▪ recurrence 	N
supportedActionType	string	List of supported actions (such as "forciblyStop" or "retry") of task	Y
needVUP	boolean	The template with services that is waiting to apply this version	N (the system -- unidentified)
componentOutdated	boolean	The template is waiting to create a new version and is currently using an outdated component.	N (the system -- unidentified)

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
usedServices	int	The number of services being used by the template	N
usedTemplates	int	The number of templates being used	N

Table 30 Property information

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	The instance ID	N
keyName	string	The key name of the property (ASCII, max 128 length)	N
displayName	string	The display name of the property (i18n/ i18n)	Y Note: Localized string cannot be filtered.
defaultValue	string	The default value of the property, defined in a service template	N
value	string	The current value of the property	N
type	enum	Type of property. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ boolean ▪ integer ▪ string ▪ double ▪ timestamp ▪ password ▪ list ▪ file 	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
visibility	enum	<p>Visibility of the property that represents access control for a service property. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ exec ▪ work ▪ config <p>exec parameter is visible for submit user on submit/task details. config parameter is only visible for expert user.</p>	N
scope	enum	<p>The scope of the property. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ local ▪ share <p>Shared property will share with different service instance.</p>	N
description	string	The description of the property. This value can be localize through resource properties.	<p>Y</p> <p>Note: Localized string cannot be filtered.</p>
mode	enum	<p>Mode attribute of the property. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ in ▪ out ▪ inout <p>in is used for submit/config.</p>	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
		out for taskdetail.	
required	boolean	Returns <code>True</code> , it is required that the property be specified during the submit action.	N
maxLength	int	The max length for string based property	N
minLength	int	The min length for string based property	N
minValue	string	The min value for numeric property	N
maxValue	string	The max value for numeric property	N
pattern	string	The "string"/"password" property [regular expression pattern for validate]	N
valueList	string	The CSV list of value, in "List" type	N
propertyGroupName	string	The Property Group name	N
validationScript	string	<p>The validate function for input property, in javascript. API calls can verify their input through the function.</p> <p>Function(propertyValue, language):string. Return error message if value is not valid. Otherwise, return nothing.</p>	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
readOnly	boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the property is locked or hidden	Y
hidden	boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if the property is hidden	Y
reference	boolean	This represents the value defined as a variable. It replaces the referred value. PUT for the value will be ignored. GUI will display this value as read-only.	Y
serviceTemplateID	long	The related service template	N
serviceID	long	The related service	N
taskID	long	The related taskID	N
scheduleID	long	The related schedule	N

Table 31 PropertyGroup

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
keyName	string	The identifier name of the property group	N
displayName	string	The user friendly name of the property group	N
description	string	The description of the group	N
ordinal	int	The ordinal of the group. Note: The service window will display by the order.	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
validationScript	string	This is the validate function for input property, in javascript. API calls can verify their input through the function. Function(propertyValue[], language):string[]. Return error messages as string array. if value is not valid. Otherwise, return nothing.	N
display	enum	List of windows that the property group uses as a display property. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ submit ▪ config ▪ taskdetail 	N
configViewURL	URLString	UI information for the group.	N
configEditURL	URLString	UI information for the group.	N
submitViewURL	URLString	UI information for the group.	N
submitEditURL	URLString	UI information for the group.	N
taskDetailURL	URLString	UI information for the group.	N

Table 32 ResponseInput

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
dialogText	string	Body of input response dialog box	N
labelButton0	string	Choice	N
labelButton1	string	Choice	N
labelButton2	string	Choice	N
labelButton3	string	Choice	N
labelButton4	string	Choice	N
labelButton5	string	Choice	N
labelButton6	string	Choice	N
labelButton7	string	Choice	N
labelButton8	string	Choice	N
labelButton9	string	Choice	N
screenURL	string	Relative path to start custom UI	N
taskId	long	The taskId	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	The instanceID	N
text	string	The text	N
totalSize	long	The total size of a task log (Byte)	N
readSize	long	The size of the acquired task log (Byte)	N
lineCount	long	The number of lines of the acquired task log	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
offset	long	The offset specified at the time of acquisition (Byte)	N
reverse	boolean	Returns <code>True</code> if you used the offset as a terminal point	N

Table 33 Tag

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	The instanceID	N
name	string	The tag name (max length = 256)	N
tagGroupID	long	The group ID for the Tag	

Table 34 TagGroup

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	ID of the instance	N
name	string	The tag group name (max length = 256)	N
tags	long	The list of tag names, as CSV	Y

Table 35 ExternalServer Connection

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	long	The instance ID.	N
name	string	The external server connection name.	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
createTime	ISO8601String	The time the connection was created.	N
modifyTime	ISO8601String	The time the connection was last modified.	N
productName	string	The product name that operates with DeviceManager/ vCenter.	N
protocol	string	The access protocol (for every product) and the current support condition for http and https .	N
ipAddress	string	The IP Address (v4, v6) or hostname.	N
port	integer	The port number.	N
userID	string	The user ID used for the connection.	N
password	string	The user password of userID. Note: The password is not returned at the time of acquisition and is not updated during a null period. In addition, "" is specified when clearing a password.	Y
status	enum	State of the connection. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ success ▪ error ▪ unknown 	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
active	boolean	Status flag of linked HRpM in the case of Device Manager.	N
connectedTime	ISO8601String	The last connected time.	N
useProxy	boolean	Returns True if you use proxy.	N
proxyHost	string	Returns the host name or IP address of proxy if you use proxy.	N
proxyPort	integer	Returns the port number if you use proxy. If not, this attribute is not shown.	N
proxyAuthenticate	enum	Returns the proxy authentication type (basic or digest) if you use proxy. If not, "none" is returned.	N
proxyUser	string	Returns the user ID if you use proxy.	N

Table 36 Host

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	string	Instance identifier	N
hostName	string	The host name acquired from	N
hostID	long	The host ID acquired from Device Manager	N
wwn	string	The WWN acquired from Device Manager	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
wwnNickname	string	The WWN nickname acquired from Device Manager	N
iscsiName	string	The iSCSI name acquired from Device Manager	N
ipAddress	string	The IP address info acquired from Device Manager	N
operatingSystem	string	The operating system info acquired from Device Manager	N
capacityInKb	long	The capacity in Kb info acquired from Device Manager	N
cluster	string	The cluster info acquired from Device Manager	N
model	string	The model info acquired from Device Manager	N
hostType	string	The type info acquired from Device Manager	N
fileServerType	string	The file server type info acquired from Device Manager	N
deviceManagerName	string	The Device Manager name info acquired from Device Manager.	N

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
displayName	string	The name displayed for a host. Note: This is usually same value as the <code>hostName</code> . This also shows the ":Device Manager name" behind the host name.	N
hostInfoID	long	The ID of the host	N
externalServerConnectionID	long	The <code>instanceID</code> of the connection information on Device Manager	N

Table 37 StorageSystem

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
instanceID	string	Instance identifier	Y
storageArrayID	long	Unique ID of Device Manager for the storage device.	Y
name	string	Name of the storage device	Y

Attribute	Type	Description	HQL::filter applicable?
displayName	string	Display name of the storage device. Note: This is usually the same value as the name of the storage device. However, if there is more than one storage device with the same name on the list, it is not differentiated in the window. So if the name is duplicated, the Device Manager name is added after the storage device name.	Y
storageSystemInfoID	long	ID of the StorageSystemInfo	Y
externalServerConnectionID	long	The <code>instanceID</code> of the connection to Device Manager.	Y

Query string

The query string describes a resource request from the client side and shows information for controlling the format of the response.

The following table describes and lists the values for the supported parameters of a query string:

Parameter	Description	Value	Default	Range	Target
HQL::filter	Perform filtering on a specified column and conditions.	Specify query filter separately.	N/A	N/A	GET Collection

Parameter	Description	Value	Default	Range	Target
HQL::offset	Specify the beginning line offset to acquire. offset=pageSize*(page-1)	0,1,2,...	0	0 to 2147483647	GET Collection
HQL::count	Specify the maximum number of the objects included in a response. When 0 is specified, acquire all the objects. When the total of count and offset exceeds 2147483647, acquire the object from the value specified as the offset to the 2147483647th.	0,1,2,3,...	100	0 to 2147483647	GET Collection
HQL::fields	Specify the field included in a return information.	N/A	N/A	N/A	GET Collection
HQL::sortBy	Sort in a specify column.	<column>[{ASC DESC}](, <column>[{ASC DESC}])*	ASC	N/A	GET Collection

Parameter	Description	Value	Default	Range	Target
page	Acquire the information on a specify page. It is necessary to specify with <code>pageSize</code> . Priority is given over offset, and it changes into offset and is interpreted.	1,2,3,...	N/A	1 to 2147483647	GET Collection
pageSize	Specify a page size. It becomes the maximum number of objects to return. Priority is given over <code>HQL::count</code> and it is interpreted as the count. When 0 is specified, this field acquires all the objects.	0,1,2,3,...	N/A	0 to 2147483647	GET Collection
alt	Specify the format treated instead of a Content-Type/Accept header. The feature for testing by simple clients, e.g. a browser	>xml json	N/A	N/A	All the methods
_method	Call a different method than the specified one.	PUT POST DELETE	N/A	N/A	All the methods

Parameter	Description	Value	Default	Range	Target
	Use when PUT, DELETE, or POST are not supported by proxy or client mounting policies. _method is given priority over X-HTTP-Method-Override.				

Specifying pageSize and page parameters

The `pageSize` specifies the number of lines on a page to use for a service list, for example, or the number of lines on a GUI display. You can specify the `pageSize` (such as 100 lines per page) and you can also specify the page number in a request.

Since the total number of resources and the number of pages can be accessed in the pagination object that is returned through the `page` and `pageSize` parameters, the user must be able to determine the location of the target data.

Use the `page` and `pageSize` to calculate the `HQL::offset`. If the range of the `HQL::offset` is exceeded, Hitachi Ops Center Automator returns a `Bad Request` response (status code 400). Moreover, when the sum total of the value `offset` and `pageSize` exceeds 2147483647, the request acquires only objects from the `offset` to the 2147483647th position.

Using the query filter

Syntax

The Ops Center Automator API query filter allows you to specify and refine the collection of data by using query parameters such as `HQL::filter` and supported expressions.

Use the following expressions to define the target data for a resource request:

```
expression ::= "(" expression ")" | binary-expression | expression
junction expression
junction ::= ( "and" | "or" )
binary-expression ::= (compare-expression | tuple-expression)
compare-expression ::= name-expression compare-operation value-expression
tuple-expression ::= name-expression tuple-operation tuple-value-expression
tuple-value-expression ::= "[" value-expression ("," value-expression)* "]"
name-expression ::= property-name | "[" property-name "]"
value-expression ::= ( string-expression | number-expression | boolean-
```

```

expression )
string-expression ::= "'" ([^'] | [']{2})* "'"
number-expression::= ( "0" | "1" | "2" | "3" | "4" | "5" | "6" | "7" |
"8" | "9" )+
boolean-expression::= "true" | "false" | "TRUE" | "FALSE"
compare-operation ::= ( "eq" | "=" | "ne" | "<>" | "!=" | "gt" | ">" |
"lt" | "<" | "ge" | ">=" | "le" | "<=" | "starts" | "ends" | "like" )
tuple-operation ::= ( "in" | "not in" )

```

Where:

- *property-name* is a property name (`Property.name` returned by properties) that is specified with a resource type.
- The value-expression shows whether the expression is a Boolean value, the string expression (enclosed by single quotes) or the numeric expression as JSON representation as the property information, and it is different from the actual type of Property. For example, since Calendar/Date type is treated as the character string of ISO8601 representation, it becomes a string expression.

Expression support

This table lists the supported expressions.

Model name	Expression
int/long	number-expression
enum	string-expression
string	string-expression
ISO8601String	string-expression
URLString	string-expression
Boolean	Boolean-expression
other	not supported

This API uses the Contextual Query Language (CQL) observes the following guidelines:

- Keywords are case insensitive.
- Arithmetic functions have priority. It is understood as $a=1$ and $b=2$ or $a=1$ and $c=2$ ($a=1$ and $b=2$) or ($a=1$ and $c=2$).

For example, the following expression performs filtering on the specified columns:

```

...?HQL::filter=instanceID%20in%20['1000',%20'1001','1002']%20and%20status
%20=%20'Running'

```

Operation list

The following table shows the supported operations and expressions.

Operation	Description	The grammar that can be specified	Priority level
and	Are they both true?	compare-expression, tuple-expression	2
eq	Is it equal?	string, number, boolean	1
ne	Is it not equal?	string, number, boolean	1
gt	Is it larger?	string, number	1
lt	Is it smaller?	string, number	1
ge	Is it greater than or is it equal?	string, number	1
le	Is it smaller or is it equal?	string, number	1
starts	Is it a starting value?	string	1
ends	Is it an exit value?	string	1
in	Is it contained?	string, number, boolean	1
not in	Is it not contained?	string, number, boolean	1
like*	Is a regular expression matched?	string	1
or	Is either true?	compare-expression, tuple-expression	3
contains*	Multiple conditions can be specified. Is one of the specified elements contained?	string, number, Boolean, enum	1
contains any*	Same as "contains".	string, number, Boolean, enum	1

Operation	Description	The grammar that can be specified	Priority level
contains none*	Multiple conditions can be specified. Are all of the elements not contained (not present)?	string, number, Boolean, enum	1

* The Automator API does not support this operation.

Domain object convention

The domain is one of the main resources in Automator. Most Automator resources are found in the `objects` domain.

Primitive data types

The primitive data types in the JSON/XML representation of a supported resource are shown in the following table.

Type	Values
Boolean	true or false
Int	Signed 32-bit integer
Long	Signed 64-bit integer
String	Text

Date and Time

Specify the date and time using the ISO8601 format. The format can omit all information except "year." However, if the date or time is omitted, the minimum valid value is added automatically. If the time zone is omitted, the time zone set at the host service is added (by default). However, if you specify the date and time with the parameter, the day (dd) and time cannot be omitted.

The following table lists the formats for specifying the date and time.

Format	Example	Time processed by Automator
yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.mmmTZD	2014-12-09T18:50:30.500+09:00	2014-12-09T18:50:30.500+09:00
yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.mmm	2014-12-09T18:50:30.500.000	2014-12-09T18:50:30.500.000 [time zone of host server]
yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ssTZD	2014-12-09T18:50:30+09:00	2014-12-09T18:50:30.000+09:00
yyyy-mm-ddThh:mmTZD	2014-12-09T18:50+09:00	2014-12-09T18:50:00.000+09:00
yyyy-mm-ddThhTZD	2014-12-09T18+09:00	2014-12-09T18:00:00.000+09:00
yyyy-mm-dd	2014-12-09	2014-12-09T00:00:00.000 [time zone of host server]
yyyy-mm	2014-12	2014-12-01T00:00:00.000 [time zone of host server]
yyyy	2014	2014-01-01T00:00:00.000 [time zone of host server]

Using the output of an action object

Express a possible function and its transition URL to a resource.

For example, the following function:

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions
```

can return a collection of multiple action objects.

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "submit",
    "href" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/
actions/submit/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }
]
```



```

} ],
.....
}

```

The following table define the objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Action name
href	string	Action URL
method	string	HTTP method
type	string	Media-type
parameters	Object[]	Parameters to invoke the action

Providing message responses to URI request errors

The following function and table show and describe error responses for a request when the specified URI is not valid.

```

{
  "errorSource" : "anyURI"
  "message" : "",
  "messageID" : "",
  "application" : "Automation",
  "messageData" : "javax.ws.rs.WebApplicationException/r/n/tat ..."
}

```

Name	Type	Description
errorSource	string	Identifying information of the source resource of the error (URI)
message	string	User message
messageID	string	Identifier of the format string for the message
application	string	Application in which the error occurred

Name	Type	Description
messageData	string	Additional error information, for example, the stack trace for debugging (optional)

Requesting the status of an invoked action

The following function returns the status and result of an invoked action (such as an update) by specifying the `instanceID` and the URL of the affected resource (for example, a Task or Property resource).

```
{
  "instanceID":,
  "created":,
  "updated":,
  "completed":,
  "state":, "affectedResource" : []
  "result":[],
  "resultType" : ""
}
```

The following table describes the available fields for this function.

Name	Type	Description
instanceID	string	Unique identifier for the job
created	string	Generation time of this object
updated	string	Time when this object was updated during asynchronous processing. In synchronous processing, it is the time created.
completed	string	Time which processing completed in asynchronous processing. In synchronous processing, it is time created.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	<p>queued: Indicates that the process has not yet begun. Allowable action in this state is: stop.</p> <p>running: Indicates that the process is still being run. Allowable action in this state is: stop.</p> <p>failed: Indicates that the process failed to complete successfully.</p> <p>success: Indicates that the process completed successfully .</p> <p>stopping: Indicates that the process is stopping. Allowable action in this state is stop.</p> <p>stopped: Indicates that the process was stopped before completion.</p>
affectedResource	string[]	Link to affected resource URL.
result	object[]	Result of the job (optional)
resultType	string	The content type of the result object (optional)

Specifying collection information

Use the following elements in a container for returning a collection of object information.

Name	Type	Description
pagination	Object	Pagination information (optional) Note: Use the pagination element, only if <code>page</code> and <code>pageSize</code> are specified at the request.
data	Object[]	List of resources
count	integer	Number of resources in the collection (optional)

Specifying pagination properties

The following function block shows an example for specifying pagination properties.

```
{
  "pagination" : {
    "page" : 1,
    "pageSize" : 10,
    "numPages" : 3,
    "totalCount" : 24
  }
}
```

Name	Type	Description
page	integer	Page number which user requested
pageSize	integer	Page size which user requested
numPages	integer	Number of the all pages
totalCount	integer	Number of the all resources

Warning message format for failure to connect to the external server

When updating the `ExternalServerConnection` status, use the following warning header in response to a server connection failure or ERROR state.

Message: Warning: 199 Automation "Failed to connect external server [*Entry-name*]"

Chapter 2: Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API use cases

Use case reference table

The following table shows a quick reference list that includes the use case category, name (containing a link), and description.

The table also includes the name of the folder that contains sample programs.

To access the sample code files referenced in the following use cases and get information on how to set up your environment to run the sample code, go to <https://community.hitachivantara.com/docs/DOC-1007318>.

Category	Use case	Description	UC# (Folder name of sample program)
Find services	Find service by service name (on page 83)	Get all service information and find a service by name	UC_GET_SERVICE_BY_NAME
	Get top 10 most frequently used services (on page 85)	Get a maximum of 10 services in descending order of submitCount and in ascending order of name.	UC_GET_TOP10_FREQUENTLY_USED_SERVICES
Update service	Change service state to release (on page 87)	Change the state of a service to release.	UC_CHANGE_SERVICE_STATUS_TO_RELEASE
	Change service state to maintenance (on page 90)	Change the state of a service to maintenance.	UC_CHANGE_SERVICE_STATUS_TO_MAINTENANCE
	Delete a service by service name (on page 94)	Delete a service by service Name.	UC_DELETE_SERVICE_BY_NAME
Create and Submit Service Request	Create and submit a service request (Execute immediately) (on page 97)	Search for the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service, then create a service request to allocate volumes to specified host and submit it.	UC_CREATE_REQUEST
	Create and submit service request (Schedule)	Search for the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service, then	UC_CREATE_REQUEST_SCHEDULE

Category	Use case	Description	UC# (Folder name of sample program)
	(on page 102)	create a service request to allocate volumes to specified host. This service is run at the specified date and time.	
	Create and submit service request after input validation (on page 107)	Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name, then create a service request to allocate volumes to the specified host and submit if the user's input is valid.	UC_CREATE_REQUEST_AFTER_INPUT_VALIDATION
	Create and submit service request then get the result after the task is completed (on page 113)	Create service request for Allocate Volumes for Generic Application to allocate volumes to a host, and get the LUN Path Information regarding allocated volumes after the task is completed or failed.	UC_CREATE_REQUEST_AND_GET_RESULT
	Get result by task ID after task completed	Get LUN Path Information after the task for the Allocate Volumes for Generic	UC_GET_RESULT_BY_TASK_ID

Category	Use case	Description	UC# (Folder name of sample program)
	(on page 120)	Application service is done by using given task id.	
Find tasks	Find long-running tasks (on page 122)	Find tasks running longer than expected by filtering tasks by the task status of longRunning.	UC_GET_LONG_RUNNING_TASKS
	Find tasks waiting for user input (on page 125)	Find tasks waiting for user's input by filtering tasks by the status of waitingForInput.	UC_GET_TASKS_WAITING_INPUT
Manage tasks	Stop running all tasks by service name (on page 127)	Stop running all tasks by service name.	UC_STOP_ALL_RUNNING_TASKS_BY_NAME
	Stop running a task by task ID (on page 131)	Stop running task by task id.	UC_STOP_RUNNING_TASK
	Archive completed tasks (on page 135)	Archive old tasks that completed 24 hours or more from the current time and are not marked as a TODO task.	UC_ARCHIVE_TASKS
	Cancel all scheduled tasks by service name (on page 139)	Get all scheduled tasks for the service with the specified service name, then cancel the scheduled tasks.	UC_CANCEL_ALL_SCHEDULED_TASKS_BY_NAME

Category	Use case	Description	UC# (Folder name of sample program)
	Cancel scheduled task by task ID (on page 143)	Cancel scheduled task by task id.	UC_CANCEL_SCHEDULED_TASK_BY_TASK_ID
	Suspend all scheduled tasks by service name (on page 147)	Get all scheduled tasks for the service with the specified service name, then suspend the scheduled tasks.	UC_SUSPEND_ALL_SCHEDULED_TASKS_BY_SERVICE_NAME
	Suspend a scheduled task by task ID (on page 151)	Suspend a scheduled task based on task id.	UC_SUSPEND_SCHEDULED_TASK_BY_TASK_ID
	Resume all suspended tasks by service name (on page 155)	Resume all scheduled tasks based on service name.	UC_RESUME_ALL_SCHEDULED_TASKS_BY_SERVICE_NAME
	Resume a suspended task by task ID (on page 159)	Resume a suspended scheduled task for the specified task id.	UC_RESUME_SCHEDULED_TASK_BY_TASK_ID
	Resubmit a task (on page 163)	Resubmit a task.	UC_RESUBMIT_A_TASK

Use cases for finding and managing services

Learn how to use the Ops Center Automator REST API to find and manage services.

To access the sample code files referenced in the following use cases and get information on how to set up your environment to run the sample code, go to <https://community.hitachivantara.com/docs/DOC-1007318>.

Find service by service name

Overview

Find a service by name and get all related service information.

Name	Description
Use case title	Find service by service name
Description	Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name.
Files	sample_code.py, uri_creator.py These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_GET_SERVICE_BY_NAME

REST APIs to call

```
GET http(s)://{host}:{port}/Automation/v1/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'
```

- Find Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name.
- Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get services with the specified name.
- For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See "URI Creation and Utility Functions" for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Name of service

Find a service by filtering services by name.

```
"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) > 0:
    #Possibly there are more than one services having same name belonging
    different service group
    service = data[0]
    prettyPrint(service)
else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"" + SERVICE_NAME +
    "\"")
    sys.exit(1)

sys.exit(0)
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation:

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
    protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
        self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
        HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code:

```
"""
Print json object in human readable format
```

```
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))
```

Get top 10 most frequently used services

Overview

Get a maximum of 10 services in descending order of `submitCount` and in ascending order of `name`.

Name	Description
Use case title	Get top 10 most frequently run services.
Description	Get up to 10 most frequently used services in descending order of run count and ascending order of name.
Files	<code>sample_code.py</code> , <code>uri_creator.py</code> These files are located in the following sample code download folder: <code>UC_GET_TOP10_FREQUENTLY_USED_SERVICES</code> .

REST APIs to call

```
GET http(s)://{host}:{port}/Automation/v1/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=executedCount>0&HQL::count=10&HQL::sortBy=executedCount%20DESC,
name%20ASC
```

- Get a maximum of 10 services descending order of `executedCount` and in ascending order of `name`
- Specify the query string `HQL::filter=executedCount >0` to get only services which have been used more than once time
- Specify the query string `HQL::count=10` to get the maximum of 10 services
- Specify the query string `HQL::sortBy=executedCount%20DESC,name%ASC`
`executedCount` means the number of run tasks. To count the number of submissions only, use `submitCount` instead of `executedCount`
- For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account

Get a maximum of 10 services in descending order of `executedCount` and in ascending order of name.

```

"""
Get 10 services at maximum in descendant order of executedCount and in
ascendant order of name
"""
filterCriteria = "HQL::filter=executedCount>0"
countCriteria = "HQL::count=10"
sortCriteria = "HQL::sortBy=executedCount%20DESC,name%20ASC"
criteria = filterCriteria + "&" + countCriteria + "&" + sortCriteria

uri = uri_creator.create_services_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))

data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) == 0:
    print("There is no services executed")
    sys.exit(1)

count = 1
for service in data:
    print(str(count) + "\t" + service['name'] + "\t" +
          str(service['executedCount']))
    count = count + 1

sys.exit(0)

```

URI creation and utility functions**URI creation**

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
                  protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port

```

```

        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_services_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?" + criteria
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

```

Change service state to release

Overview

Change the state of a service to release.

Name	Description
Use case title	Change service state to release
Description	Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name, then update service state to release
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>sample_code_2.py, uri_creator_2.py (changing service status only)</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_CHANGE_SERVICE_STATUS_TO_RELEASE</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `http(s)://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get only services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. PUT `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID`
 - Update service information after changing the service state to `release`

You can use the previous API call not only for status changes, but also for other properties such as name, description and tags. However, if service status is the only property that you want to change, you can use the `release` action as follows. See the sample code files (`sample_code_2.py`, `uri_creator_2.py`) for additional detail.

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/release`
 - Get property list to invoke the release action
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/release/invoke`
 - Invoke the release action by passing the property list obtained in Step 2

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Name of the service

1. Find a service by filtering services by name.

```
"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
```



```

data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) > 0:
    #Possibly there are more than one services having same name
    belonging different service group
    service = data[0]
else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
    exit(1)

```

2. Update service information after changing the service state to release.

```

"""
Update service information after changing service state to 'release'
"""
if service['serviceState'] != 'release':
    service['serviceState'] = 'release'
    uri = uri_creator.create_put_service_uri(service['instanceID'])
    ret = do_action("put", uri, service, USER, PASS).json()
else:
    print("The service is already released.")

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri

    def create_put_service_uri(self, id):

```

```
uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Services" + "/" + str(id)
return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request(POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method(POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type,uri,body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")
```

Change service state to maintenance

Overview

Change the state of a service to maintenance.

Name	Description
Use case title	Change service state to maintenance
Description	Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name, then update service state to maintenance
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>sample_code_2.py, uri_creator_2.py (changing service status only)</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_CHANGE_SERVICE_STATUS_TO_MAINTENANCE</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get only services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. PUT `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/ServiceID`
 - Update service information after changing the service state to release

You can use the previous API call not only for status changes, but also for other properties such as name, description and tags. However, if service status is the only property that you want to change, you can use the `maintenance` action as follows. See the sample code files (`sample_code_2.py`, `uri_creator_2.py`) for additional detail.

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/maintenance`
 - Get property list to invoke the maintenance action
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/maintenance/invoke`
 - Invoke the `maintenance` action by passing the property list obtained in Step 2

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See the *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Name of the service

1. Find a service by filtering services by name.

```
"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) > 0:
    #Possibly there are more than one services having same name
    #belonging different service group
    service = data[0]
else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
```

2. Update service information after changing the service state to maintenance.

```
"""
Update service state
"""
if service['serviceState'] != 'maintenance':
    service['serviceState'] = 'maintenance'
    uri = uri_creator.create_put_service_uri(service['instanceID'])
    ret = do_action("put", uri, service, USER, PASS).json()
else:
    print("The service is already released.")
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
```

```

protocol="http", version="v1"):
    self.host = host
    self.port = port
    self.product = product
    self.protocol = protocol
    self.version = version
    self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri

    def create_put_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Services" + "/" + str(id)
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if method_type == "put":
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
            elif method_type == "post":
                r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
                if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
                    return r
                else:
                    raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
                    return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:

```

```

    print(e.message)
    print("URI : " + uri)
    sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
except requests.HTTPError as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("HTTP error.")
except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Delete a service by service name

Overview

Delete a service by service name.

Name	Description
Use case title	Delete a service specified by service name
Description	Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name, update service state to maintenance, then delete the service
Files	sample_code.py, uri_creator.py These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_DELETE_SERVICE_BY_NAME

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get services that match the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. DELETE `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/serviceID`
 - Delete the service

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Name of the service to delete

1. Find a service by filtering services by name.

```

"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_services_by_service_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
services = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()

if len(services) == 0:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
    sys.exit(1)

for service in services['data']:
    """
    Delete the service --> See #2 section
    """

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Delete the service.

```

"""
Delete the service
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_uri(service['instanceID'])
do_action("delete", uri, None, USER, PASS)

```

URI creation and utility functions**URI creation**

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):

```

```

        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_services_by_service_name_uri(self, serviceName):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+serviceName + "'"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_uri(self, serviceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Services/"+str(serviceID)
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif (method_type == "delete"):
            r = requests.delete(uri, headers=headers,
data=json.dumps(body), auth=(user, passwd))
        elif (method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK or r.status_code==204:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")

```



```
except requests.HTTPError as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("HTTP error.")
except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")
```

Use cases for creating and submitting service requests

Learn how to use the Ops Center Automator REST API to create and update services.

To access the sample code files referenced in the following use cases and get information on how to set up your environment to run the sample code, go to <https://community.hitachivantara.com/docs/DOC-1007318>.

Create and submit service request (run immediately)

Overview

Search for the `Allocate Volumes for Generic Application` service and then create a service request to allocate volumes to specified host and submit it.

Name	Description
Use case title	Create and submit a service request
Description	Find the <code>Allocate Volumes for Generic Application</code> service by filtering services by <code>name</code> , then create a service request to allocate volumes to the specified host and submit it
Files	<code>sample_code.py</code> , <code>uri_creator.py</code> These files are located in the following sample code download folder: <code>UC_CREATE_REQUEST</code>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get only services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit`
 - Acquire the service property list to fill property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting a service request
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit/invoke`
 - Submit a service request with a filled property list

Sample code

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name for which you want to create a service request
TARGET_HOST	Target host to which volumes are allocated
HDVM_NAME	Device Manager name to which the target host is registered

1. Find a service by filtering services by `name`.

```
"""
Find a service by specified name from all services
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) > 0:
    service = data[0]
```

```

else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
    exit(1)

instanceID = service['instanceID']

```

2. Acquire the service property list to fill property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting a service request.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the service in order to fill property
values such as target host and volume settings before submitting
service request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
submitForm = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()
# Update host settings
hostSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value")
hostSettingValue = {
    "values": {
        "deviceManagerName": HDVM_NAME,
        "hosts" : [
            { "name": TARGET_HOST }
        ]
    }
}
hostSetting['value'] = json.dumps(hostSettingValue)

# Update volume settings
volumeSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value")
volumeSettingValue = json.loads(volumeSetting['value'])
usageOS = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "OS")
usageOS.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'OS',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageApp = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "App")
usageApp.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'App',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageData = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "Data")
usageData.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'Data',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
volumeSetting['value'] = json.dumps(volumeSettingValue)

```

```
# Update task settings
taskSettings = findByProperty(submitForm['parameters'], 'scheduleType')
taskSettings.update({
    'name' : 'Task from API'
})
```

3. Submit a service request with a filled property list.

```
"""
Submit service request with filled property list
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
ret = do_action("post", uri, submitForm, USER, PASS).json()
```

URI creation and utility functions

Get result information of the task such as LUN path information.

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"
    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri

    def create_prepare_submit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
actions/submit"
        return uri

    def create_submit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
actions/submit/invoke"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
Find element of which property and value equals to specified ones from
array
"""
def find(array, property, value):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys() and elem[property] == value:
            return elem
    return

"""
Find element of which property name equals to specified one from array
"""
def findByProperty(array, property):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys():
            return elem
    return

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif (method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")

```

```
except requests.HTTPError as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("HTTP error.")
except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")
```

Create and submit service request (schedule)

Overview

Search for the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service, then create a service request to allocate volumes to specified host. This service is run at the specified date and time.

Name	Description
Use case title	Create and submit a service request with a schedule.
Description	Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name, then create a service request to allocate volumes to specified host and submit it with a the specified date/time for running the service.
Files	sample_code.py, uri_creator.py These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_CREATE_REQUEST_SCHEDULE.

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get only services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.

2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit`
 - Acquire the service property list to fill property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting service request
 - Also, specify a date/time schedule that specifies when to run the service
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit/invoke`
 - Submit a service request with a filled property list

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name for which you want to create a service request
TARGET_HOST	Target host to which volumes are allocated
SCHEDULE_TIME	Date/time when the service will run

1. Find a service by filtering services by name.

```
"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) > 0:
    #Possibly there are more than one services having same name
    belonging different service group
    service = data[0]
else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
    exit(1)
instanceID = service['instanceID']
```

2. Acquire the service property list to fill property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting a service request.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the service in order to fill property
values such as target host and volume settings before submitting
service request
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
submitForm = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()
# Update host settings
hostSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value")
hostSettingValue = {
    "values": {
        "deviceManagerName": HDVM_NAME,
        "hosts" : [
            { "name": TARGET_HOST }
        ]
    }
}
hostSetting['value'] = json.dumps(hostSettingValue)

# Update volume settings
volumeSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value")
volumeSettingValue = json.loads(volumeSetting['value'])
usageOS = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "OS")
usageOS.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'OS',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageApp = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "App")
usageApp.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'App',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageData = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "Data")
usageData.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'Data',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
volumeSetting['value'] = json.dumps(volumeSettingValue)

# Update task settings
taskSettings = findByProperty(submitForm['parameters'], 'scheduleType')
taskSettings.update({
    'name' : 'Task from API',
    'scheduleType' : 'schedule',

```



```
'scheduledStartTime' : SCHEDULE_TIME
})
```

3. Submit a service request.

```
"""
Send service request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
ret = do_action("post", uri, submitForm, USER, PASS).json()
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"
    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri

    def create_prepare_submit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
actions/submit"
        return uri

    def create_submit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
actions/submit/invoke"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
Print json object information in human readable format
```

```

"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
Find element of which property and value equals to specified ones from
array
"""
def find(array, property, value):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys() and elem[property] == value:
            return elem
    return

"""
Find element of which property name equals to specified one from array
"""
def findByProperty(array, property):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys():
            return elem
    return

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
            elif (method_type == "post"):
                r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
                if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
                    return r
                else:
                    raise (Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
                    return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:

```

```
print(e.message)
sys.exit("failed to request.")
```

Create and submit service request after input validation

Overview

Find the `Allocate Volumes for Generic Application` service by filtering services by name, then create a service request to allocate volumes to the specified host and submit it if the user's input is valid.

Name	Description
Use case title	Create and submit a service request after input validation
Description	Find the <code>Allocate Volumes for Generic Application</code> service by filtering services by name, then create a service request to allocate volumes to specified host and submit it if user input is valid
Files	<p><code>sample_code.py</code>, <code>uri_creator.py</code></p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_CREATE_REQUEST_AFTER_INPUT_VALIDATION</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the `Allocate Volumes for Generic Application` service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get only services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit`
 - Acquire the service property list to fill property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting service request

3. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/?serviceID=instanceID`
 - Acquire the property definition to validate the user input such as volume label and volume capacity
 - Specify the query string `serviceID=instanceID` to get only property definitions related to the service
4. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit/invoke`
 - Submit a service request with a filled property list

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name for which you want to create a service request
TARGET_HOST	Target host to which volumes are allocated
HDVM_NAME	Device Manager name to which target host is registered

1. Find a service by filtering services by name.

```
"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) > 0:
    #Possibly there are more than one services having same name
    belonging different service group
    service = data[0]
else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
    exit(1)
instanceID = service['instanceID']
```

2. Acquire the service property list to fill property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting a service request.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the service in order to fill property
values such as target host and volume settings before submitting
service request
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
submitForm = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()
# Update host settings
hostSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value")
hostSettingValue = {
    "values": {
        "deviceManagerName": HDVM_NAME,
        "hosts" : [
            { "name": TARGET_HOST }
        ]
    }
}
hostSetting['value'] = json.dumps(hostSettingValue)

# Update volume settings
volumeSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value")
volumeSettingValue = json.loads(volumeSetting['value'])
usageOS = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "OS")
usageOS.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'OS',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageApp = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "App")
usageApp.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'App',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageData = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "Data")
usageData.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'Data',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
volumeSetting['value'] = json.dumps(volumeSettingValue)

# Update task settings
taskSettings = findByProperty(submitForm['parameters'], 'scheduleType')
taskSettings.update({
    'name' : 'Task from API'
})

```

3. Acquire the property definition to validate whether the user input is valid.

```

"""
Get Property Definition to check if input is valid
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_property_definitions_uri(instanceID)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
volumeSettingDefinition = find(r['data'], 'keyName',
    'provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.definition')
volumeSettingDefinitionValue =
    json.loads(volumeSettingDefinition['defaultValue'])
volumeLabelDefinition = volumeSettingDefinitionValue['items']
    ['properties']['ldevLabel']
volumeCapacityDefinition = volumeSettingDefinitionValue['items']
    ['properties']['capacity']

"""
Check if volume label is valid
"""
def checkVolumeLabel(value):
    if volumeLabelDefinition['minLength'] > len(value):
        return False
    if volumeLabelDefinition['maxLength'] < len(value):
        return False
    if re.match(volumeLabelDefinition['pattern'], value) == None:
        return False
    return True

if checkVolumeLabel(usageApp['ldevLabel']) == False:
    print("Label for Usage App is invalid")
if checkVolumeLabel(usageOS['ldevLabel']) == False:
    print("Label for Usage OS is invalid")
if checkVolumeLabel(usageData['ldevLabel']) == False:
    print("Label for Usage Data is invalid")

"""
Get capacity in MB
"""
def getCapacityInMB(value):
    obj = re.match("^[1-9]+[.]?[0-9]*(MB|GB|TB)$", value)
    num = float(obj.group(1))
    if obj.group(2) == "MB":
        num = num * 1
    if obj.group(2) == "GB":
        num = num * 1024
    if obj.group(2) == "TB":
        num = num * 1024 * 1024
    return num

"""
Check if volume capacity is valid

```

```

"""
def checkVolumeCapacity(value):
    capacityInMB = getCapacityInMB(value)
    if getCapacityInMB(volumeCapacityDefinition['minValue']) >
capacityInMB:
        return False
    if getCapacityInMB(volumeCapacityDefinition['maxValue']) <
capacityInMB:
        return False
    return True

if checkVolumeCapacity(usageApp['capacity']) == False:
    print("Capacity for Usage App is invalid")
if checkVolumeCapacity(usageOS['capacity']) == False:
    print("Capacity for Usage OS is invalid")
if checkVolumeCapacity(usageData['capacity']) == False:
    print("Capacity for Usage Data is invalid")

```

4. Submit a service request.

```

"""
Send service request
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
ret = do_action("post", uri, submitForm, USER, PASS).json()

```

URI creation and utilities

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""

class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"
    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri

```

```

def create_prepare_submit_service_uri(self, id):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
    actions/submit"
    return uri

def create_submit_service_uri(self, id):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
    actions/submit/invoke"
    return uri

def create_get_property_definitions_uri(self, serviceID):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/PropertyDefinitions?
    serviceID=" + str(serviceID)
    return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
Find element of which property and value equals to specified ones from
array
"""
def find(array, property, value):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys() and elem[property] == value:
            return elem
    return

"""
Find element of which property name equals to specified one from array
"""
def findByProperty(array, property):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys():
            return elem
    return

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):

```



```
try:
    if(method_type == "put"):
        r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
    elif(method_type == "post"):
        r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
    if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
        return r
    else:
        raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
        return None
except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
    print(e.message)
    print("URI : " + uri)
    sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
except requests.HTTPError as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("HTTP error.")
except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")
```

Create and submit service request, then get the result after the task is completed

Overview

Create a service request for Allocate Volumes for Generic Application to allocate volumes to a host, and get the LUN Path Information regarding allocated volumes after the task has completed or failed.

Name	Description
Use case title	Create and submit a service request, then get result after the task is completed
Description	Create a service request of Allocate Volumes for Generic Application to allocate volumes to a host, and get LUN Path Information for the allocated volumes after the task is finished.
Files	sample_code.py, uri_creator.py These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_CREATE_REQUEST_AND_GET_RESULT

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'`
 - Find the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering services by name
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=name='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'` to get only services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit`
 - Acquire the service property list to fill in property values such as target host and volume settings before submitting the service request
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/instanceID/actions/submit/invoke`
 - Submit service request with filled property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task information to verify that the task is done
5. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?taskId=instanceID`
 - Get result information (property values) of the task including LUN Path Information, then find the LUN Path Information by using the `keyName` of the LUN Path Information, which ends with `provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths`

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name for which you want to create a service request
TARGET_HOST	Target host to which volumes are allocated
HDVM_NAME	Device Manager name to which the target host is registered

Name	Description
LOOP_TIME	Time interval to verify the task is completed

1. Find a service by filtering services by name.

```

"""
Find a service by filtering services by name
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_service_by_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))
data = r.json()['data']

if len(data) > 0:
    #Possibly there are more than one services having same name
    belonging different service group
    service = data[0]
else:
    print("There is no service having specified name: \"\" +
SERVICE_NAME + "\"")
    exit(1)
instanceID = service['instanceID']

```

2. Acquire the service property list to create a service request, then fill property values such as target host and volume settings as needed.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the service in order to fill property
values such as target host and volume settings before submitting
service request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
submitForm = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()
# Update host settings
hostSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value")
hostSettingValue = {
    "values": {
        "deviceManagerName": HDVM_NAME,
        "hosts" : [
            { "name": TARGET_HOST }
        ]
    }
}
hostSetting['value'] = json.dumps(hostSettingValue)
# Update volume settings
volumeSetting = find(submitForm['parameters'], 'keyName',
"provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value")

```

```
volumeSettingValue = json.loads(volumeSetting['value'])
usageOS = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "OS")
usageOS.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'OS',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageApp = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "App")
usageApp.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'App',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
usageData = find(volumeSettingValue['values'], "usage", "Data")
usageData.update({
    'ldevLabel' : 'Data',
    'capacity' : '10GB'
})
volumeSetting['value'] = json.dumps(volumeSettingValue)
# Update task settings
taskSettings = findByProperty(submitForm['parameters'], 'scheduleType')
taskSettings.update({
    'name' : 'Task from API'
})
```

3. Submit the service request.

```
"""
Submit service request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_submit_service_uri(instanceID)
ret = do_action("post", uri, submitForm, USER, PASS).json()
```

4. Wait for the task to finish.

```
"""
Wait for task is done
"""
def wait_for_task_done(uri):
    status = ""
    while(status != "completed" and status != "failed"):
        time.sleep(LOOP_TIME)
        r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
        status = r["status"]
    return status

uri = ret["affectedResource"][1]
taskStatus = wait_for_task_done(uri)

if taskStatus != "completed":
    sys.exit(1)
```

5. Get result information from the task such as LUN path information.

```
"""
Get result (LUN Path information)
"""
taskId = extract_taskId_from_getUri(uri)
uri = uri_creator.create_get_propertyValues_for_task_uri(taskId)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

def propertyValueEndsWith(elem):
    return
elem["keyName"].endswith("provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths")

elem = findElem(r["data"], propertyValueEndsWith)
lunPaths = json.loads(elem["value"])["values"]
for lunPath in lunPaths:
    print("-----")
    print("Storage\t"+str(lunPath["storageSystemName"]))
    print("LDEV#\t"+str(lunPath["volLdevId"]))
    print("LUN\t"+str(lunPath["volLuNumber"]))
    print("Port\t"+str(lunPath["portName"]))
    print("WWN\t"+str(lunPath["hostPortName"]))
    print("-----")
```

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_service_by_name_uri(self, name):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services?
HQL::filter=name='"+name+"'"
        return uri

    def create_prepare_submit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
```

```
actions/submit"
    return uri

    def create_submit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Services/" + str(id) + "/"
actions/submit/invoke"
        return uri

    def create_get_propertyValues_for_task_uri(self, taskID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/PropertyValues?taskID=" +
str(taskID)
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

URI Creation and utility functions

```
"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
Find element of which property and value equals to specified ones from
array
"""
def find(array, property, value):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys() and elem[property] == value:
            return elem
    return

"""
Find element of which property name equals to specified one from array
"""
def findByProperty(array, property):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys():
            return elem
    return

"""
Find elem satisfying specified condition from array
"""
def findElem(array, func):
    for elem in array:
        if func(elem):
            return elem
    return None
```

```
"""
execute the HTTP request(POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method(POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type,uri,body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

"""
Wait for task done (completed/failed)
"""
def wait_for_task_done(uri):
    print("Waiting task")
    status = ""
    while(status != "completed" and status != "failed"):
        print(".", end="")
        time.sleep(LOOP_TIME)
        r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
        status = r["status"]
    print("")
    print("Task is finished: " + status)
    return status

"""
Extract instanceID of Task from URI 'http://...../Tasks/{instanceID}'
"""
def extract_taskId_from_getUri(uri):
```

```
m = re.search(r"[.]*\\([\\d]+)$", uri)
return m.group(1)
```

Get result by task ID after task completed

Overview

Get LUN Path Information after the task for the `Allocate Volumes for Generic Application` service is done by using the given task ID.

Name	Description
Use case title	Get result by task ID after the task completes
Description	Get LUN Path Information after the <code>Allocate Volumes for Generic Application</code> service task is done by using the specified task ID.
Files	<code>sample_code.py</code> , <code>uri_creator.py</code> These files are located in the following sample code download folder: <code>UC_GET_RESULT_BY_TASK_ID</code>

REST APIs to call

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?
taskID=instanceID
```

- Get result information (property values) for the task including LUN Path Information, then find LUN Path Information from the result by using the LUN Path Information `keyname`, which ends with `provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths`

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
TASK_ID	The task ID to use for viewing property values

Get task result information such as LUN path information

```

"""
Get result (LUN Path information)
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_propertyValues_for_task_uri(TASK_ID)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if r['count'] == 0:
    print("There is no task having specified ID: " + str(TASK_ID))
    sys.exit(1)

def propertyValueEndsWith(elem):
    return
elem["keyName"].endswith("provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths")
elem = findElem(r["data"], propertyValueEndsWith)

lunPaths = json.loads(elem["value"])["values"]
for lunPath in lunPaths:
    print("-----")
    print("Storage\t"+str(lunPath["storageSystemName"]))
    print("LDEV#\t"+str(lunPath["volLdevId"]))
    print("LUN\t"+str(lunPath["volLuNumber"]))
    print("Port\t"+str(lunPath["portName"]))
    print("WWN\t"+str(lunPath["hostPortName"]))
    print("-----")

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_propertyValues_for_task_uri(self, taskID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/PropertyValues?taskID=" +

```

```
str(taskID)
    return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
Find element of which property and value equals to specified ones from
array
"""
def find(array, property, value):
    for elem in array:
        if property in elem.keys() and elem[property] == value:
            return elem
    return None

"""
Find elem satisfying specified condition from array
"""
def findElem(array, func):
    for elem in array:
        if func(elem):
            return elem
    return None
```

Use cases for finding and managing tasks

Learn how to use the Ops Center Automator REST API to find and manage tasks.

To access the sample code files referenced in the following use cases and get information on how to set up your environment to run the sample code, go to <https://community.hitachivantara.com/docs/DOC-1007318>.

Find long-running tasks

Overview

Find tasks running longer than expected by filtering tasks using the task status of `longRunning`.

Name	Description
Use case title	Find long running tasks
Description	Find tasks running longer than expected by filtering tasks by status <code>longRunning</code>
Files	<code>sample_code.py</code> , <code>uri_creator.py</code> These files are located in the following sample code download folder: <code>UC_GET_LONG_RUNNING_TASKS</code>

REST APIs to call

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?
HQL::filter=status='longRunning'&HQL::sortBy=stepStartTime%20ASC
```

- Find long running tasks by filtering tasks by the status `longRunning` in ascending order of `startTime`
- Specify the query string `HQL::filter=status='longRunning'` to get only tasks that are running long
- Specify the query string `HQL::sortBy=stepStartTime%20ASC` to get tasks in ascending order of `stepStartTime`
- For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account

Find tasks that are running long.

```
"""
Find long running tasks
"""
filterCriteria = "HQL::filter=status='longRunning'"
sortCriteria = "HQL::sortBy=stepStartTime%20ASC"
criteria = filterCriteria + "&" + sortCriteria
```

```

uri = uri_creator.create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))

data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) == 0:
    print("There are no long running tasks")
    sys.exit(1)
for task in data:
    print(task['name'] + "\t" + "Step Start Time: " +
task['stepStartTime'])
sys.exit(0)

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Tasks?" + criteria
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

```

Find tasks waiting for user input

Overview

Find tasks waiting for user's input by filtering tasks through the `waitingForInput` status.

Name	Description
Use case title	Find tasks waiting for user input
Description	Find tasks waiting for user input by filtering tasks by status <code>waitingForInput</code>
Files	<code>sample_code.py</code> , <code>uri_creator.py</code> These files are located in the following sample code download folder: <code>UC_GET_TASKS_WAITING_INPUT</code>

REST APIs to call

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?
HQL::filter=status='waitingForInput,'&HQL::sortBy=startTime%20ASC
```

- Find tasks waiting for user input by filtering tasks by status `waitingForInput`, in ascending order of `startTime`
- Specify the query string `HQL::filter=status='waitingForInput,'` to get only tasks waiting for user input
- Specify the query string `HQL::sortBy=startTime%20ASC` to get tasks in ascending order of `startTime`
- For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account

Find tasks waiting for user input.

```
"""
Find tasks waiting for user's input
"""

filterCriteria = "HQL::filter=status='waitingForInput'"
sortCriteria = "HQL::sortBy=startTime%20ASC"
criteria = filterCriteria + "&" + sortCriteria

uri = uri_creator.create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS))

data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) == 0:
    print("There are no long running tasks")
    sys.exit(1)
for task in data:
    print(task['name'] + "\t" + "Start Time: " + task['startTime'])
sys.exit(0)
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""

class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Tasks?" + criteria
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

```

Stop running all tasks by service name

Overview

Stop running all tasks associated with a service name.

Name	Description
Use case title	Stop all running tasks by service name
Description	Stop all running tasks by specified service name
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_STOP_ALL_RUNNING_TASKS_BY_NAME</p>

REST APIs to call

- GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status%20in%20['InProgress','InProgressWithError','waitingForInput','longRunning']"`
 - Find all running tasks related to the specified service by filtering tasks by `serviceName` and `status`
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status%20in%20['InProgress','InProgressWithError','waitingForInput','longRunning']'` to get only running tasks related to the specified service
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `serviceName`, see the API command set topics.
- GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID/actions/stop`
 - Acquire the property list of the task to stop

3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID/actions/stop/invoke`
 - Submit a stop request with the property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task information to verify that the task is stopped

In the following sample code, the URIs are created by `uri_creator.py`. See *URI Creation and Utility Functions* for details.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name of the tasks you want to stop

1. Find all running tasks related to the specified service.

```

"""
Find all running tasks regarding specified service
"""
uri =
uri_creator.create_get_running_tasks_by_service_name_uri(SERVICE_NAME)
tasks = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if tasks['count'] == 0:
    print("There is no running task regarding specified service: " +
SERVICE_NAME)
    sys.exit(1)

"""
Stop tasks by loop
"""
for t in tasks['data']:
    instanceID = t['instanceID']
    print ("stopping task with instanceID:"+str(instanceID)+"...")
    """
    Prepare a stop request -> See Section #2
    """

    """
    Commit a stop request -> See Section #3

```



```

"""

Wait for task stopped -> See Section #4
"""

```

2. Acquire the property list of the task to stop.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the task to stop it
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_stop_tasks_uri(instanceID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit the stop request.

```

"""
Submit stop request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_stop_tasks_uri(instanceID)
res = do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get the task information to verify that the task is stopped.

```

"""
Wait for task stopped
"""
#You can get url from response of stop request, or construct uri by
yourself.
#uri = ret["affectedResource"][1]
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(instanceID)
wait_for_task_done(uri)

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"
    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +

```

```

self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
    return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, taskID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(taskID)
        return uri

    def create_get_running_tasks_by_service_name_uri(self, serviceName):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks?
HQL::filter=serviceName='"+serviceName+"'%20and%20status%20in
%20['InProgress','InProgressWithError','waitingForInput','longRunning']"
        return uri

    def create_prepare_stop_tasks_uri(self, taskID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/"+str(taskID)+"/
actions/stop"
        return uri

    def create_stop_tasks_uri(self, taskID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/"+str(taskID)+"/
actions/stop/invoke"
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
            elif (method_type == "post"):
                r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
                if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
                    return r
                else:
                    raise (Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
                    return None

```

```

except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
    print(e.message)
    print("URI : " + uri)
    sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
except requests.HTTPError as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("HTTP error.")
except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")

"""
Wait for task done (completed/failed)
"""
def wait_for_task_done(uri):
    print("Waiting task")
    status = ""
    while(status != "completed" and status != "failed"):
        print(".", end="")
        time.sleep(LOOP_TIME)
        r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
        status = r["status"]
    print("")
    print("Task is finished: " + status)
    return status

```

Stop running a task by task ID

Overview

Stop running task by the task ID.

Name	Description
Use case title	Stop the running task specified by the task ID
Description	Stop the running task specified by the task ID
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_STOP_RUNNING_TASK</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get the task specified by the task ID, and verify that the task is running
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID/actions/stop`
 - Acquiring the property list of the task to stop
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID/actions/stop/invoke`
 - Submit a stop request with the property list
4. GET `http(s)://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task information to see if the task is stopped

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
TASK_ID	Task ID of the task to stop

1. Get the tasks with the specified task ID, and stop the task if it is running.

```

"""
Get the task by given taskID, and stop it if the task is running
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(TASK_ID)
t = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
if t['status']=='InProgress':
    instanceID = t['instanceID']
    print ("stopping task with instanceID:"+str(instanceID)+"...")
    """
    Prepare a stop request --> See Section #2
    """

    """
    Commit a stop request --> See Section #3
    """

    """
    Wait for task stopped --> See Section #4
    """

```

```
else:
    print("The specified task is not running.")
```

2. Acquire the property list of the task to stop.

```
"""
Acquiring property list of the task to stop it
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_stop_tasks_uri(instanceID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
```

3. Submit the stop request.

```
"""
Submit stop request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_stop_tasks_uri(instanceID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()
```

4. Wait for the task to stop.

```
"""
Wait for task stopped
"""
#You can get url from response of stop request, or construct uri by
yourself.
#uri = ret["affectedResource"][1]
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(instanceID)
wait_for_task_done(uri)
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri
```

```

def create_get_task_uri(self, taskID):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(taskID)
    return uri

def create_prepare_stop_tasks_uri(self, taskID):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/"+str(taskID)+"/
actions/stop"
    return uri

def create_stop_tasks_uri(self, taskID):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/"+str(taskID)+"/
actions/stop/invoke"
    return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request(POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method(POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type,uri,body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")

```

```

except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")

"""
Wait for task done (completed/failed)
"""
def wait_for_task_done(uri):
    print("Waiting task")
    status = ""
    while(status != "completed" and status != "failed"):
        print(".", end="")
        time.sleep(LOOP_TIME)
        r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
        status = r["status"]
    print("")
    print("Task is finished: " + status)
    return status

```

Archive completed tasks

Overview

Archive old tasks that have completed 24 hours or more from the current time and are not marked as a TODO task.

Name	Description
Use case title	Archive completed tasks
Description	Archive tasks that completed 24 hours or more from the current time and are not marked as a TODO task.
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_ARCHIVE_TASKS</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET [https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?HQL::filter=status='completed'%20and%20toDo=false%20and%20completionTime<'{24 hours before current time}'](https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?HQL::filter=status='completed'%20and%20toDo=false%20and%20completionTime<'{24 hours before current time})
 - Get tasks that completed 24 hours or more from the current time and are not marked as a TODO task.
 - Filter criteria `status='completed'` is to filter tasks with a status of 'completed'
 - Filter criteria `toDo=false` is to filter tasks that are marked as TODO

- Filter criteria `completionTime<'{24 hours before current time}'` is to filter tasks that completed 24 hours or more before the current time. The actual date/time must be specified for `{24 hours before current time}` in ISO86010 format.
 - For details about the query string and resource attribute such as `status`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID/actions/archive`
 - Acquire the task property list to archive
 3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID/actions/archive/invoke`
 - Submit a stop request with the property list
 4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/instanceID`
 - Get archived task information (`TaskHistories`)
 - Obtain the URL from the response of the API call for the archiving task in Step 3.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
TASK_ID	Task ID of the tasks you want to stop

1. Get tasks that completed before 24 hours or more from now, and not marked as TODO task.

```

"""
"""
currentTime = datetime.datetime.now().replace(microsecond=0)
before24Hour = currentTime -datetime.timedelta(hours=24)
criteria = "HQL::filter=status='completed'%20and%20toDo=false%20and%20completionTime<'"
+ before24Hour.isoformat() + "'"

uri = uri_creator.create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
r = requests.get(uri, headers=headers,auth=(USER, PASS))

data = r.json()['data']
if len(data) == 0:

    print("There are no long running tasks")
    sys.exit(1)

```



```

for task in data:
    print("Trying to archive task: " + task['name'])

    """
    Acquiring property list of the task to archive it --> See
Section #2
    """

    """
    Archive tasks --> See Section #3
    """

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Obtain task property list of the task to archive.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the task to archive it
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_archive_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
form = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit the archive request.

```

"""
Submit archive request
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_archive_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
ret = do_action("post", uri, form, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get archived task information.

```

"""
Check archived history
"""

def findTaskHistoriesURI(elem):
    return "TaskHistories" in elem

uri = findElem(ret["affectedResource"], findTaskHistoriesURI)
ret = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
prettyPrint(ret)

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Tasks?" + criteria
        return uri

    def create_prepare_archive_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
+ "/actions/archive"
        return uri

    def create_archive_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "/objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
+ "/actions/archive/invoke"
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
Find elem satisfying specified condition from array
"""
def findElem(array, func):
    for elem in array:
        if func(elem):

```

```

        return elem
    return None
"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif (method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Cancel all scheduled tasks by service name

Overview

Get all the scheduled tasks for the service through the specified service name, then cancel the scheduled tasks.

Use case title

Cancel all scheduled tasks for the specified service name.

Description

Get all scheduled tasks for the service with the specified service name, and then cancel the scheduled tasks.

Files

sample_code.py, uri_creator.py

These files are located in the following sample code download folder:

UC_CANCEL_ALL_SCHEDULED_TASKS_BY_NAME

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status='waiting`
 - Get scheduled tasks for the service Allocate Volumes for Generic Application by filtering tasks by service name and task status
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status='waiting'` to get only scheduled tasks related to the services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `serviceName`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/instanceID/actions/cancel`
 - Acquire the property list of the scheduled task to cancel by using the scheduled ID assigned to the task
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/instanceID/actions/cancel/invoke`
 - Submit a cancellation request with the property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task to verify that the status is canceled

For other actions for the scheduled tasks, you can use same approach. The only difference is the name of actions such as `resume`, `suspend`.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

USER

User name of API user account.

PASS

Password of API user account.

SERVICE_NAME

Service name of the tasks you want to cancel.

1. Get waiting tasks with the specified service name.

```
""
Get waiting tasks with given service name
""
criteria = "HQL::filter=serviceName='" + SERVICE_NAME + "'%20and
%20status='waiting'"
```

```

uri = uri_creator.create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
tasks = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if len(tasks) == 0:
    print("There is no waiting tasks to be canceled")
    sys.exit(1)

for task in tasks['data']:
    scheduleID = task['scheduleID']
    print("Canceling scheduled task: " + task["name"])

    """
        Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to cancel it -->
    See #2 section
    """

    """
        Submit cancellation request--> See #3 section
    """

    """
        Get task to check if status is "canceled" --> See #4 section
    """

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Acquire property list of the scheduled task to cancel.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to cancel it
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_cancel_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit cancellation request.

```

"""
Submit cancellation request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_cancel_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get task to verify that he status is canceled.

```

"""
Get task to check if status is "canceled"
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,

```

```
PASS)).json()
print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
        return uri

    def create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks?" + criteria
        return uri

    def create_prepare_cancel_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/cancel"
        return uri

    def create_cancel_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/cancel/invoke"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request(POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method(POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type,uri,body, user, passwd):
    try:

        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Cancel scheduled task by task ID

Overview

Cancel a scheduled task by the task ID.

Use case title

Cancel the scheduled task with the specified task ID.

Description

Get a task by task ID and cancel it if the task is waiting.

Files

sample_code.py, uri_creator.py

These files are located in the following sample code download folder:

UC_CANCEL_SCHEDULED_TASK_BY_TASK_ID

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get waiting task for the specified task ID
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/instanceID/actions/cancel`
 - Acquire the property list of the scheduled task to cancel by using the task scheduled ID
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/instanceID/actions/cancel/invoke`
 - Submit a cancellation request with the property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task to verify if the status is canceled

For other actions for the scheduled tasks, you can use same approach. The only difference is the name of actions such as `resume`, `suspend`.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

USER

User name of API user account.

PASS

Password of API user account.

TASK_ID

Task ID of the task you want to cancel.

1. Get waiting task for the specified task ID.

```
"""
Get the task given taskID
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(TASK_ID)
t = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if t['status']=='waiting':
    scheduleID = t['scheduleID']
```



```

"""
Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to cancel it
"""
uri =
uri_creator.create_prepare_cancel_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()

"""
Commit a cancellation
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_cancel_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

"""
Check if task is canceled
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()
print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])

else:
    print("Failed to cancel: the task is not waiting.")
    sys.exit(1)

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Acquire the property list of the scheduled task to cancel it.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to cancel it
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_cancel_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit a cancellation request.

```

"""
Submit cancellation request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_cancel_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()
print("The task with taskId as "+str(TASK_ID)+" was cancelled
successfully.")

```

4. Get task to verify that the status is canceled.

```

"""
Get task to check if status is "canceled"
"""

```

```
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,
PASS)).json()
print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])
```

URI Creation and Utility Functions

URI creation

```
# coding:utf-8
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, taskID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/"+str(taskID)
        return uri

    def create_prepare_cancel_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/"+str(schduleID)
        +"/actions/cancel"
        return uri

    def create_cancel_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/"+str(schduleID)
        +"/actions/cancel/invoke"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
```

```

try:
    if(method_type == "put"):
        r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
    elif(method_type == "post"):
        r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
    if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
        return r
    else:
        raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
        return None
except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
    print(e.message)
    print("URI : " + uri)
    sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
except requests.HTTPError as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("HTTP error.")
except Exception as e:
    print(e.message)
    sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Suspend all scheduled tasks by service name

Overview

Get all scheduled tasks for the specified service name, then suspend the scheduled tasks.

Name	Description
Use case title	Suspend all scheduled tasks given service name
Description	Get all scheduled tasks for the service having given service name, then suspend the scheduled tasks
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_ALL_SUSPEND_SCHEDULED_TASKS_BY_SERVICE_NAME</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status='waiting'`
 - Get scheduled tasks for the service Allocate Volumes for Generic Application by filtering tasks by service name and task status
 - Specify query string `HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status='waiting'` to get only scheduled tasks related to the services having the name.
 - For detail of query string and resource attribute such as `serviceName`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/instanceID/actions/suspend`
 - Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to suspend it by using scheduled ID assigned to the task
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/instanceID/actions/suspend/invoke`
 - Submit suspend request with property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task to verify that status is suspended

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name of the tasks you want to cancel

1. Get waiting tasks with given service name

```
"""
Get waiting tasks with given service name
"""
criteria = "HQL::filter=serviceName='" + SERVICE_NAME + "'%20and
%20status='waiting'"

uri = uri_creator.create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
tasks = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
```

```

if len(tasks) == 0:
    print("There is no waiting tasks to be canceled")
    sys.exit(1)

for task in tasks['data']:
    scheduleID = task['scheduleID']
    print("Suspending scheduled task: " + task["name"])

    """
    Prepare to suspend task --> See #2 section
    """

    """
    Commit suspend task --> See #3 section
    """

    """
    Check if task is suspended--> See #4 section
    """

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to suspend it by using scheduled ID assigned to the task

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to suspend it by using
scheduled ID assigned to the task
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_suspend_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit suspend request

```

"""
Submit suspend request
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_suspend_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get task to verify that status is suspended

```

"""
Get task to check if status is "suspended"
"""

uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,

```

```
PASS)).json()
print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])
```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
        return uri

    def create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks?" + criteria
        return uri

    def create_prepare_suspend_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/suspend"
        return uri

    def create_suspend_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/suspend/invoke"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))
```

```

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:

        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif (method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Suspend a scheduled task by task ID

Overview

Suspend a scheduled task based on a task ID.

Name	Description
Use case title	Suspend a scheduled task with the specified task ID
Description	Suspend a scheduled task with the specified task ID

Name	Description
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_SUSPEND_SCHEDULED_TASK_BY_TASK_ID</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get a task with the specified ID, and then verify that the status is `waiting`
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/scheduleID/actions/suspend`
 - Acquiring the property list of the scheduled task to suspend by using the scheduled ID assigned to the task
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/scheduleID/actions/suspend/invoke`
 - Submit suspend request with the information parameters filled
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task to verify that the status is `suspended`.

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	Username of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
TASK_ID	Task ID of the task you want to suspend

1. Get task by the specified task ID ("TestB" in this example) .

```

"""
Get task by task ID
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(TASK_ID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if task["status"] == "waiting":
    scheduleID = task['scheduleID']

```



```

print("Suspending scheduled task: " + task["name"])

"""
Prepare to suspend task --> See #2 section
"""

"""
Commit suspend task --> See #3 section
"""

"""
Check if task is suspended --> See #4 section
"""

else:
    print("The task can not be suspended")
    sys.exit(1)

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Acquire the property list of the scheduled task to suspend by using the scheduled ID assigned to the task.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the scheduled task to suspend it by using
scheduled ID assigned to the task
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_suspend_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit suspend request

```

"""
Submit suspend request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_suspend_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get task to verify that status is suspended

```

"""
Get task to check if status is "suspended"
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER,

```

```
PASS)).json()
print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])
```

URI Creation and Utility Functions

URI creation

```
# coding:utf-8
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
        return uri

    def create_prepare_suspend_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/suspend"
        return uri

    def create_suspend_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/suspend/invoke"
        return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
```

```

        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Resume all suspended tasks by service name

Overview

Resume all suspended tasks based on the service name.

Name	Description
Use case title	Resume all suspended tasks specified by service name
Description	Resume all suspended tasks specified by service name
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_RESUME_ALL_SUSPENDED_TASKS_BY_SERVICE_NAME</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status='suspended''`
 - Get suspended tasks for the Allocate Volumes for Generic Application service by filtering tasks by service name and task status
 - Specify the query string `HQL::filter=serviceName='Allocate Volumes for Generic Application'%20and%20status='suspended'` to get only suspended tasks related to the services with the specified name
 - For details about the query string and resource attributes such as `name`, see the API command set topics.
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/scheduleID/actions/resume`
 - Acquire the property list of the suspended task to resume by using the scheduled ID assigned to the task
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/scheduleID/actions/resume/invoke`
 - Submit resume request with property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task to verify that the status is `waiting`

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
SERVICE_NAME	Service name of the tasks to cancel

1. Get suspended tasks with the specified service name.

```
"""
Get suspended tasks with given service name
"""
criteria = "HQL::filter=serviceName='" + SERVICE_NAME + "'%20and
%20status='waiting'"

uri = uri_creator.create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(criteria)
tasks = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if len(tasks) == 0:
```

```

print("There is no waiting tasks to be canceled")
sys.exit(1)

for task in tasks['data']:
    scheduleID = task['scheduleID']
    print("Suspending scheduled task: " + task["name"])

    """
    Acquiring property list of the suspended task to resume by using
    scheduled ID assigned to the task --> See #2 section
    """

    """
    Submit resume request --> See #3 section
    """

    """
    Check if task is waiting--> See #4 section
    """

sys.exit(0)

```

2. Acquire a property list of the suspended task to resume by using scheduled ID assigned to the task

```

"""
Prepare resume suspended task
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_resume_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit a request to resume.

```

"""
Submit resuming request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_resume_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get task to verify that the status is waiting.

```

"""
Get task to check if status is "waiting"
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])

```

URI Creation and Utility Functions

URI creation

```

"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
        return uri

    def create_get_tasks_with_criteria_uri(self, criteria):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks?" + criteria
        return uri

    def create_prepare_resume_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/resume"
        return uri

    def create_resume_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
        + "/actions/resume/invoke"
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)

```

```

@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:

        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Resume a suspended task by task ID

Overview

Resume a suspended task for the specified task ID.

Name	Description
Use case title	Resume a suspended task for the specified task ID
Description	Resume a suspended task for the specified task ID
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder: UC_RESUME_SUSPENDED_TASK_BY_TASK_ID</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task by as specified by the task ID
2. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/scheduleID/actions/resume`
 - Acquire a property list of the suspended task to resume by using the scheduled ID assigned to the task
3. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/scheduleID/actions/resume/invoke`
 - Submit a resume request with a property list
4. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/instanceID`
 - Get task to verify that the status is waiting

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
TASK_ID	Instance ID of scheduled task to resume

1. Get task by specified task ID.

```

"""
Get task by task ID
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(TASK_ID)
task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

if task["status"] == "suspended":
    scheduleID = task['scheduleID']
    print("Resuming scheduled task: " + task["name"])

    """
    Acquiring property list of the suspended task to resume by using
    scheduled ID assigned to the task --> See #2 section
    """

    """
    Submit resume request --> See #3 section
    """

    """

```



```

    Check if task is waiting --> See #4 section
    """

    else:
        print("The task can not be resumed")
        sys.exit(1)

    sys.exit(0)

```

2. Acquiring the property list of the suspended task to resume using the scheduled ID assigned to the task.

```

    """
    Prepare resume suspended task
    """

    uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_resume_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
    task = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()

```

3. Submit a request to resume.

```

    """
    Submit resuming request
    """

    uri = uri_creator.create_resume_schedule_task_uri(scheduleID)
    do_action("post", uri, task, USER, PASS).json()

```

4. Get task to verify that the status is waiting.

```

    """
    Check if task is waiting
    """

    uri = uri_creator.create_get_task_uri(task["instanceID"])
    updatedTask = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
    print(updatedTask["name"] + ": " + updatedTask["status"])

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

    """
    This class creates URI for REST API
    """

    class UriCreator():
        def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
            protocol="http", version="v1"):
            self.host = host
            self.port = port
            self.product = product
            self.protocol = protocol
            self.version = version

```

```

        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_get_task_uri(self, instanceID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(instanceID)
        return uri

    def create_prepare_resume_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
+ "/actions/resume"
        return uri

    def create_resume_schedule_task_uri(self, schduleID):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Schedules/" + str(schduleID)
+ "/actions/resume/invoke"
        return uri

```

Utility functions in sample code

```

"""
Print json object information in human readable format
"""
def prettyPrint(jsonObj):
    print(json.dumps(jsonObj, sort_keys=True, indent=4))

"""
execute the HTTP request(POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method(POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:

        if(method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        elif(method_type == "post"):
            r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
        if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
            return r
        else:
            raise(Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
            return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:

```

```

        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")

```

Resubmit a task

Overview

Resubmit a task through the specified task ID.

Name	Description
Use case title	Resubmit a task
Description	Resubmit a task
Files	<p>sample_code.py, uri_creator.py</p> <p>These files are located in the following sample code download folder:</p> <p>UC_RESUBMIT_A_TASK</p>

REST APIs to call

1. GET `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/taskID/actions/resubmit`
 - Acquire the service property list for which you want to resubmit the request
2. POST `https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/taskID/actions/resubmit/invoke`
 - Submit service request

Sample code

Variables - The following variables are used in the sample code:

Name	Description
USER	User name of API user account
PASS	Password of API user account
TASK_ID	Task ID of the task to resubmit

1. Acquire the service property list for which you want resubmit a request.

```

"""
Acquiring property list of the service which request is submitted again
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_prepare_resubmit_service_uri(TASK_ID)
prep = requests.get(uri, headers=headers, auth=(USER, PASS)).json()
instanceID = None
for param in prep["parameters"]:
    if 'instanceID' in param:
        instanceID = param["instanceID"]
"""
Send resubmit request
"""

<!-- See #2 section -->

```

2. Submit service request

```

"""
Submit service request
"""
uri = uri_creator.create_resubmit_service_uri(TASK_ID)
ret = do_action("post", uri, prep, USER, PASS).json()

```

URI creation and utility functions

URI creation

```

# coding:utf-8
"""
This class creates URI for REST API
"""
class UriCreator():
    def __init__(self, host, port="22015", product="Automation",
protocol="http", version="v1"):
        self.host = host
        self.port = port
        self.product = product
        self.protocol = protocol
        self.version = version
        self.encode = "utf-8"

    def create_url_base(self):
        uri = self.protocol + "://" + self.host + ":" + self.port + "/" +
self.product + "/" + self.version + "/"
        return uri

    def create_prepare_resubmit_service_uri(self, id):
        uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(id) + "/"
actions/resubmit"
        return uri

```

```
def create_resubmit_service_uri(self, id):
    uri = self.create_url_base() + "objects/Tasks/" + str(id) + "/"
    actions/resubmit/invoke"
    return uri
```

Utility functions in sample code

```
"""
execute the HTTP request (POST or PUT)
@param method_type HTTP request method (POST or PUT)
@param uri URI to execute HTTP method?
@param body the information of resource
"""
def do_action(method_type, uri, body, user, passwd):
    try:
        if (method_type == "put"):
            r = requests.put(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
            elif (method_type == "post"):
                r = requests.post(uri, headers=headers, data=json.dumps(body),
auth=(user, passwd))
                if r.status_code == http.client.OK:
                    return r.json()
                else:
                    raise (Exception('ERROR HTTP Status = ' + str(r.status_code)))
                    return None
    except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError as e:
        print(e.message)
        print("URI : " + uri)
        sys.exit("failed to connect to REST API server. Please check URI
parameters.")
    except requests.HTTPError as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("HTTP error.")
    except Exception as e:
        print(e.message)
        sys.exit("failed to request.")
```

Running a smart provisioning service

The following use case gives an example of how to run a smart provisioning service.

You can use various tool/program languages to run the Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST APIs. This example uses cURL commands.

In addition, the following values are assumed:

- Target service name is `Allocate Volumes for Microsoft SQL Server`
- host of Hitachi Ops Center Automator server: `vm007223`

These are basic steps to run a smart provisioning service.

Procedure

1. Acquire the target service ID.
2. Submit the service.
 - a. Acquire a property list for submit.
 - b. Modify the property list.
 - c. Submit service with the modified property list.
3. Verify the service run status and result.

Acquiring the target service ID

Use the following example call to acquire the service ID.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u submituser:submit -X GET
"https://vm007223:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Services"
```

Run result

```
{
  "data": [{
    "instanceID": 387,
    "name": "Allocate Like Volumes",
    .....
  }, {
    .....
  }, {
    "instanceID": 4063,
    "name": "Allocate Volumes for Microsoft SQL Server",
    "description": "Intelligent provisioning service that allocates sets of volumes from the
associated infrastructure group to be consumed by server(s) running Microsoft SQL",
    "tags": "Add New Storage,SQL Server",
    .....
    "vendorName": "Hitachi, Ltd.",
    "version": "01.00.00",
    .....
  }]
}
```

In this example, choose "Allocate Volumes for SQL" as a service of submit. The target service ID is "4063".

Submitting the service

This major step consists of three substeps:

- Acquiring a property list for submitting.
- Modifying the property list of a service.
- Submitting the service with the modified property list.

Acquiring a property list for submitting

Use the following example to acquire the property list.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u submituser:submit -X GET
"https://vm007223:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Services/4063/actions/
submit" >4063submit.json
```



Note: In this example, the target service ID is 4063.

Run result

```
{
  "parameters": [{
    "name": "Allocate Volumes for Microsoft SQL Server_20140930185800",
  }, {
    "instanceID": 4064,
    "type": "file",
  }, {
    "instanceID": 4064,
    "type": "file",
    "keyName": "provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value",
    "value": "{\r\n  \"values\": {\r\n    \"deviceManagerName\": \"vm007223\", \"hosts\": [{\"name\": \"hostSPtest\"}]\r\n  },\r\n  \"readOnly\": false,\r\n  \"hidden\": false,\r\n  \"serviceID\": 4063\r\n}",
    "readOnly": false,
    "hidden": false,
    "serviceID": 4063
  }
]}
```

- ✓All properties (key and value) are listed in the API result.
- ✓You need to check all values are set as what you expect.
- ✓You can change value by editing this list.

JSON format

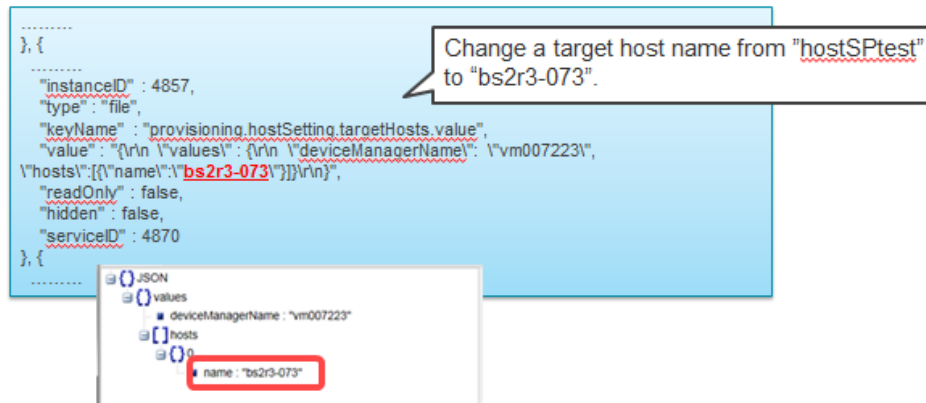
```
"keyName": "provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value",
"value": "{\r\n  \"values\": {\r\n    \"deviceManagerName\": \"vm007223\", \"hosts\": [{\"name\": \"hostSPtest\"}]\r\n  },\r\n  \"readOnly\": false,\r\n  \"hidden\": false,\r\n  \"serviceID\": 4063\r\n}"
```

```
JSON
├── values
│   ├── deviceManagerName : "vm007223"
│   └── hosts
│       └── 0
│           └── name : "hostSPtest"
```

Modifying the property list

This step is done by editing the list with a text editor. However, you can choose any tool or program language.

Here is an example of a modified property list.



Submitting the service with the modified property list

Use the following example to submit the service:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u submituser:submit -X POST --data-binary @4063submit.json "https://vm007223:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Services/4063/actions/submit/invoke"
```



Note: The property list is stored as `4063submit.json`.

Run result (excerpt)

```

{
  "instanceID" : "1163cf0a-07df-4a17-bb43-eb58f5964c1",
  "created" : "2014-09-30T19:16:49.402+0900",
  "updated" : "2014-09-30T19:16:49.402+0900",
  "completed" : "2014-09-30T19:16:49.402+0900",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://vm007223:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/23429", "https://vm007223:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/23450" ],
  "result" : []
}

```



Note: The task ID is 23450 in this example.

Verifying the service results

Use the following example to verify the results:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u submituser:submit -X GET "https://vm007223:22016/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?taskID=23450"
```




Note: The target task ID is 23450.

Run results

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    .....
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 23439,
    "type" : "file",
    "keyName" : "provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation",
    "value" : "{\r\n  \"values\" : [ {\r\n    \"usage\" : \"OS VM\", \r\n
\r\n    \"host\" : \"bs2r3-073\", \r\n    \"hostPort\" :
\r\n    \"C0.03.FF.85.16.90.00.08\", \r\n    \"lun\" : \"2\", \r\n    \"storagePort
\r\n    \" : \"CTL1-B\", \r\n    \"portType\" : \"FC\", \r\n    \"volume\" : \"445\",
\r\n    \"dpPool\" : 0, \r\n    \"storageSystem\" :
\r\n    \"AMS2100@10.197.73.127\", \r\n    \"provisionedCapacity\" : \"2097152Blocks
\r\n    \", \r\n    \"capacity\" : \"1.0GB\", \r\n    \"hostGroup\" : \"bs2r3-073\",
\r\n    \"deviceManagerTaskName\" : \"Automator_Allocate Volumes for
\r\n    Microsoft SQL Server_OS VM_2_0000\", \r\n    \"deviceManagerName\" :
\r\n    \"vm007223\" \r\n  }, {\r\n    \"usage\" : \"OS VM\", \r\n    \"host\" :
\r\n    \"bs2r3-073\", \r\n    \"hostPort\" : \"C0.03.FF.85.16.90.00.0A\",
\r\n    ..... ] \r\n  }",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "taskID" : 23450
  }, {
    .....
  }
}
```

The example shows the following:

- host: bs2r3-073
- hostPort : C0.03.FF.85.16.90.00.08
- storagePort : CTL1-B
- storageSystem : AMS2100@10.197.73.127

Modifying a smart provisioning service

The following scenario describes how to edit an existing smart provisioning service, submit the modified service, and verify the related task results.

Editing the property list of a service

Here are the basic steps to edit the property list:

1. Acquire the target service ID (instance ID).

2. Acquire the property list ID of the service.
3. Acquire the property values.
4. Modify the property values.
5. Save the file.
6. Update the modified property list.

Perform the following detailed steps:

Procedure

1. Obtain the instance ID of a provisioning service that you want to edit:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/Services"
```

The following is an excerpt of an output example.

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 11674,
    "name" : "Automator_SERVICE",
    "description" : "Intelligent allocation service that uses sets of
volumes from the associated infrastructure group to be consumed by
server(s) running a generic application",
    "tags" : "Add New Storage",
    "serviceTemplateName" : "Allocate Volumes for Generic Application",
    "createTime" : "2014-11-07T21:22:27.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2014-11-12T13:03:33.000+09:00",
    "serviceState" : "release",
    "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
    "iconURL" : "https://10.197.194.100:22016/Automation/icon/
services/com.hitachi.software.dna.cts/SP_GenericApplication/01.00.00",
    "vendorName" : "MyCompany, Ltd.",
    "version" : "01.00.00",
    "lastSubmitTime" : "2014-11-12T12:45:19.000+09:00",
    "favorite" : false,
    "failedCount" : 0,
    "completedCount" : 0,
    "executedCount" : 0,
    "latest" : true,
    "imageURL" : "https://10.197.194.100:22016/Automation/services/
custom/000000000011624/SP_GenericApplication_overview.png",
    "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "submitCount" : 0,
    "serviceTemplateID" : 11624,
    "serviceGroupID" : 3
  } ],
```

```
"count" : 1
}
```



Note: The instanceID or serviceID of the service in the example is 11674.

2. Obtain the instance ID of the property list containing the property values that you want to edit (that belong to serviceID "11674").

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?serviceID=11674"
```

The following is an example of an output excerpt of the property list "11687" with the **keyname property**

provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction.

```
"instanceID" : 11687,
"type" : "file",
"keyName" :
"provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction",
"value" : "{\n  \"type\": \"array\", \n  \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n  \"readOnly\": true, \n  \"itemInstances\": [\n    {\n      \"type\": \"object\", \n      \"properties\": {\n        \"usage\": {\n          \"type\": \"string\", \n          \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n          \"readOnly\": true, \n          \"defaultValue\": \"OS\", \n          \"numberOfVolumes\": {\n            \"type\": \"integer\", \n            \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n            \"optionValues\": {}, \n            \"defaultValue\": \"1\" \n          }, \n          \"capacity\": {\n            \"type\": \"capacity\", \n            \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n            \"optionValues\": {}, \n            \"defaultValue\": \"150.0GB\" \n          }, \n          \"storageProfile\": {\n            \"type\": \"list\", \n            \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n            \"readOnly\": true, \n            \"defaultValue\": \"Gold Write\" \n          }, \n          \"ldevLabel\": {\n            \"type\": \"string\", \n            \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n            \"defaultValue\": \"\" \n          }, \n          \"ldevSetting\": {\n            \"type\": \"object\", \n            \"hidden\": true, \n            \"properties\": {\n              \"fullAllocation\": {\n                \"type\": \"list\", \n                \"visibility\": \"config\", \n                \"defaultValue\": \"Disable\" \n              } \n            } \n          }, \n          \"lunSetting\": {\n            \"type\": \"object\", \n            \"hidden\": true, \n            \"properties\": {\n              \"lunStartsFrom\": {\n                \"type\": \"hex\", \n                \"visibility\": \"config\", \n                \"defaultValue\": \"0\" \n              } \n            } \n          } \n        } \n      ] \n    } \n  } \n  \"readOnly\": true, \n  \"hidden\": true,
```

```
"serviceID" : 11674
}
```



Note: To edit the property of a service (in steps 3 and 4), provide new values for the parameters you want and follow these guidelines:

- Property values related to volume settings, must be updated through a pair of keynames as follows:
 - provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction AND provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value
 - allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction AND allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value
 - replication.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction AND replication.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value
- If the property attribute `type` is a file, and the property is not related to volume settings, edit only the properties of associated keynames that end in `.value`.

3. Run the following command to output the property values from the property list ID 11687 to a file (`prop11687.json`) that you can later edit.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/11687" > prop11687.json
```



Note: In this example, the property values are written to the file `prop11687.json` in your current folder. You can change the folder location (for example), by specifying `C:\Users\YourFolder\prop11687.json`

4. Use a text editor (such as Notepad) to change the property value `storageProfile` from `Gold` Write to `Silver` (for example).

Your modified file should appear as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 11687,
  "type" : "file",
  "keyName" :
"provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction",
  "value" : "{\n  \"type\": \"array\", \n  \"visibility\": \"exec\",
\n  \"readOnly\": true, \n  \"itemInstances\": [\n    {\n      \"type
\": \"object\", \n      \"properties\": {\n        \"usage\":
{\n          \"type\": \"string\", \n          \"visibility\": \"exec\",
\n          \"readOnly\": true, \n          \"defaultValue\": \"OS
\"\n        }, \n        \"numberOfVolumes\": {\n          \"type\":
\"integer\", \n          \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n
\"optionValues\": {}, \n          \"defaultValue\": \"1\" \n        },
\n        \"capacity\": {\n          \"type\": \"capacity\",
\n        \"visibility\": \"exec\", \n        \"optionValues\": {},
```

```

    \n          \"defaultValue\": \"150.0GB\"\\n          },\\n
    \"storageProfile\": {\\n          \"type\": \"list\",\\n
    \"visibility\": \"exec\",\\n          \"readOnly\": true,\\n
    \"defaultValue\": \"Silver\"\\n          },\\n          \"ldevLabel\":
    {\\n          \"type\": \"string\",\\n          \"visibility\": \"exec\",
    \\n          \"defaultValue\": \"\"\\n          },\\n          \"ldevSetting
    \": {\\n          \"type\": \"object\",\\n          \"hidden\": true,
    \\n          \"properties\": {\\n          \"fullAllocation\":
    {\\n          \"type\": \"list\",\\n          \"visibility\":
    \"config\",\\n          \"defaultValue\": \"Disable\"\\n          }
    \\n          },\\n          \"lunSetting\": {\\n          \"type
    \": \"object\",\\n          \"hidden\": true,\\n          \"properties
    \": {\\n          \"lunStartsFrom\": {\\n          \"type\": \"hex
    \",\\n          \"visibility\": \"config\",\\n
    \"defaultValue\": \"0\"\\n          }\\n          }\\n          }\\n          }
    \\n    }\\n  ]\\n}\",
    \"readOnly\" : true,
    \"hidden\" : true,
    \"serviceID\" : 11674
  }

```

5. Save the file.
6. Run the following command to update the values in properties list "11687".

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/
json" -u system:manager -X PUT --data-binary @./prop11687.json
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/11687"

```

Submitting an updated service

After you have edited and updated the properties list for a service, you can submit the service to run the related tasks.

The following REST API example modifies the property values of a provisioning service that you can submit through the POST method. The submitted service generates a corresponding task ID that you then can monitor.



Note: When you assign new property values to a service, it takes effect when the target service is submitted to run.

Procedure

1. Run the following command to output the properties of the service you want to submit to the example file, submit_param11674.json.

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/Services/11674/actions/submit" >
submit_param11674.json

```

The following is an output excerpt listing the serviceID, 11674.

```

    }, {
      "instanceID" : 11687,
      "type" : "file",
      "keyName" : "provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value",
      "value" : "{\n  \"values\": [\n    {\n      \"usage\": \"OS\",
\n      \"numberOfVolumes\": \"1\", \n      \"capacity\": \"150.0GB\",
\n      \"storageProfile\": \"Silver\", \n      \"ldevLabel\": \"\",
\n      \"lunSetting\": {\n        \"lunStartsFrom\": \"0\" \n      }
\n    ] \n  }",
      "readOnly" : false,
      "hidden" : false,
      "serviceID" : 11674
    }, {
      "instanceID" : 11673,
      "type" : "file",
      "keyName" : "provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value",
      "value" : "{\r\n  \"values\" : {\r\n    }\r\n}",
      "readOnly" : false,
      "hidden" : false,
      "serviceID" : 11674
    } ]
  }
}

```

2. Update the values of the selected properties as in the following example
submit_param11674_edited.json file:

- Number of volumes : 1
- Capacity of volumes: 150GB

- Allocate host name : "host01"
- Device Manager name : "Device Manager Machine"

Your modified file must be similar to this:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 11687,
  "type" : "file",
  "keyName" : "provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value",
  "value" : "{\n  \"values\": [\n    {\n      \"usage\": \"OS\",
\n      \"numberOfVolumes\": \"1\", \n      \"capacity\": \"150.0GB\",
\n      \"storageProfile\": \"Silver\", \n      \"ldevLabel\": \"\",
\n      \"lunSetting\": {\n        \"lunStartsFrom\": \"0\",
\n        }\n    }\n  ]\n}",
  "readOnly" : false,
  "hidden" : false,
  "serviceID" : 11674
}, {
  "instanceID" : 11673,
  "type" : "file",
  "keyName" : "provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value",
  "value" : "{\r\n  \"values\" : {\r\n    \"deviceManagerName\" : \"Device Manager Machine\",
\r\n    \"hosts\" : [ {\r\n      \"name\" : \"host01\"    } ] \r\n  }\r\n}",
  "readOnly" : false,
  "hidden" : false,
  "serviceID" : 11674
} ]
}
```

3. Run the following command to submit the service.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @submit_param11674.json "https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Services/11674/actions/submit/invoke"
```

This is an output example excerpt.

```
{
  "instanceID" : "eb607b90-f17f-48c6-9c24-71df1731537e",
  "created" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.777+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.777+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.777+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://10.197.194.100:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/14273", "https://10.197.194.100:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/14293" ]
}
```



Note: This example generates a task ID of 14293.

Confirming the results

After submitting an updated service, you can confirm the results by viewing the associated task ID. Whenever you submit a service, Hitachi Ops Center Automator creates a corresponding task ID.

Procedure

1. Run the following command by specifying the run task ID (14293) to get the related task information.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/14293"
```

This is an example output. The status indicates that the task is completed.

```
{
  "instanceID" : 14293,
  "name" : "Automator_SERVICE_20141112130925",
  "status" : "completed",
  "startTime" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.000+09:00",
  "completionTime" : "2014-11-12T13:13:52.000+09:00",
  "submitter" : "System",
  "submitTime" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2014-11-12T13:14:13.000+09:00",
  "serviceState" : "release",
  "scheduleType" : "immediate",
  "description" : "",
  "serviceName" : "Automator_SERVICE",
  "tags" : "Add New Storage",
  "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
  "toDo" : false,
  "notes" : "",
  "supportedActionType" : "",
  "serviceTemplateID" : 11624,
  "scheduleID" : 14273,
  "serviceGroupID" : 3,
  "serviceID" : 11674
}
```

2. Run following command to get details of a task result.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/
Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?taskId=14293"
```


3. Run the following command to get task schedule information.

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET  
"https://automation_software-server-IP-address-or-hostname:22016/  
Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/14273"
```

This is an example of an output excerpt.

```
{  
  "instanceID" : 14273,  
  "name" : "Automator_SERVICE_20141112130925",  
  "submitter" : "System",  
  "scheduleType" : "immediate",  
  "createTime" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.000+09:00",  
  "modifyTime" : "2014-11-12T13:11:50.000+09:00",  
  "description" : "",  
  "serviceState" : "release",  
  "serviceID" : 11674  
}
```

Chapter 3: Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API command set

This module describes the Ops Center Automator REST API resource commands, defines the structure and syntax, and also gives code examples.

Services

A service is an instance of a service template that has been configured to work your provisioning needs through Ops Center Automator. An example is a service that automates volume provisioning for a server (through a submit service action). Several management functions are available for the Services resource.

Getting a list of services

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to obtain a list of services. You can obtain the `instanceID` of a service to perform a supported service function (such as "deleting a service"). This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
serviceTemplateID	equal to the value
serviceGroupID	equal to the value
favorite	equal to the value
tags	include all the values or not (can be specified multiple times by comma delimited string)
propertyKey	equal to the value

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
q	<p>Search the full text of the search target schema. To include all possible values, specify multiple times using half-width space delimited strings.</p> <p>Note: Search is case-insensitive.</p> <p>Search target schema:</p> <pre>name, description, tags, serviceTemplateName, vendorName</pre>

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceGroupID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure appears as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ { ... } ],
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of services	Service	0..n	Service resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table lists the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
400	Bad request	Query parameter not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services?serviceGroupID=5011
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services?serviceGroupID=5011 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 05:55:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
34dfb124a5fcef089f853d1391341dfbee4cb_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
```

```

    "instanceID" : 5185,
    "name" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database for AIX",
    "description" : "The service provisions a disk at storage system and
adds a disk to a disk group for the Oracle ASM for AIX.",
    "tags" : "Add New Storage,Oracle Database",
    "serviceTemplateName" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database
for AIX",
    "createTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "serviceGroupName" : "test_Automator_SG_1",
    "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.cts.oracle/OracleIntegration_AIX_ProvisioningVolume/
01.00.00",
    "vendorName" : "hitachi",
    "version" : "01.00.00",
    "favorite" : false,
    "failedCount" : 0,
    "completedCount" : 0,
    "executedCount" : 0,
    "latest" : true,
    "imageURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/resources/images/overview/
overview.png",
    "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule,recurrence",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "submitCount" : 0,
    "serviceTemplateID" : 1714,
    "serviceGroupID" : 5011
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 5427,
    "name" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database for Solaris",
    "description" : "The service provisions a disk at storage system and
adds a disk to a disk group for the Oracle ASM for Solaris.",
    "tags" : "Add New Storage,Oracle Database",
    "serviceTemplateName" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database
for Solaris",
    "createTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:57.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:57.000+09:00",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "serviceGroupName" : "test_Automator_SG_1",
    "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.cts.oracle/
OracleIntegration_Solaris_ProvisioningVolume/01.00.00",
    "vendorName" : "hitachi",
    "version" : "01.00.00",
    "favorite" : false,
    "failedCount" : 0,
    "completedCount" : 0,
    "executedCount" : 0,
    "latest" : true,
    "imageURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/resources/images/overview/

```

```
overview.png",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule,recurrence",
"supportedActionType" : "",
  "submitCount" : 0,
  "serviceTemplateID" : 2529,
  "serviceGroupID" : 5011
} ],
"count" : 2
}
```

Selecting a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to identify a service and obtain its detailed information so that you can edit an object service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "service-display-name",
  "description" : "description-text",
  "tags" : "tags",
  "serviceTemplateName" : "service-template-name",
  "createTime" : "created-date-and-time",
  "modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "serviceState" : "service-state",
  "serviceGroupName" : "service-group-name",
  "iconURL" : "icon-URL",
  "vendorName" : "vendor-name",
  "version" : "version",
  "lastSubmitTime" : "last-submit-time",
  "favorite" : {true|false},
  "failedCount" : failed-count,
  "completedCount" : completed-count,
  "lastFailedTime" : "last-failed-time",
  "resetTime" : "reset-time",
  "executedCount" : executed-count,
  "latest" : {true|false},
  "imageURL" : "image-URL",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "supported-schedule-type",
  "supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
```

```

"submitCount" : submit-count,
"serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id,
"serviceGroupID" : service-group-id
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found.	Privilege is not valid, or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json

```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 05:57:18 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 6dee6b613fb3ea9cec3732a1e7e6ed5513810_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS

```

```
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 5185,
  "name" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database for AIX",
  "description" : "The service provisions a disk at storage system and
adds a disk to a disk group for the Oracle ASM for AIX.",
  "tags" : "Add New Storage,Oracle Database",
  "serviceTemplateName" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database for
AIX",
  "createTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "serviceState" : "test",
  "serviceGroupName" : "test_Automator_SG_1",
  "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.cts.oracle/OracleIntegration_AIX_ProvisioningVolume/
01.00.00",
  "vendorName" : "hitachi",
  "version" : "01.00.00",
  "favorite" : false,
  "failedCount" : 0,
  "completedCount" : 0,
  "lastFailedTime" : "2014-08-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "resetTime" : "2014-08-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "executedCount" : 0,
  "latest" : true,
  "imageURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/resources/images/overview/
overview.png",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule,recurrence",
  "supportedActionType" : "",
  "submitCount" : 0,
  "serviceTemplateID" : 1714,
  "serviceGroupID" : 5011
}
```

Editing a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to update a service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit. However, only the `favorite` property can be updated in the Submit role. When using the Modify role or higher, all valid properties can be updated.

```
PUT https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}
```


Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "service-display-name",
  "description" : "description-text",
  "tags" : "tags",
  "serviceTemplateName" : "service-template-name",
  "createTime" : "created-date-and-time",
  "modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "serviceState" : "service-state",
  "serviceGroupName" : "service-group-name",
  "iconURL" : "icon-URL",
  "vendorName" : "vendor-name",
  "version" : "version",
  "lastSubmitTime" : "last-submit-time",
  "favorite" : {true|false},
  "failedCount" : failed-count,
  "completedCount" : completed-count,
  "lastFailedTime" : "last-failed-time",
  "resetTime" : "reset-time",
  "executedCount" : executed-count,
  "latest" : {true|false},
  "imageURL" : "image-URL",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "supported-schedule-type",
  "supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
  "submitCount" : submit-count,
  "serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id,
  "serviceGroupID" : service-group-id
}
```

The following table describes the valid properties that can be updated, when editing a service. If you specify non-valid properties (such as properties that are not listed), these fields will be ignored.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Service	name	1
Service	description	1
Service	tags	1
Service	Favorite	1
Service	serviceState	1
Service	supportedScheduleType	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "service-display-name",
  "description" : "description-text",
  "tags" : "tags",
  "serviceTemplateName" : "service-template-name",
  "createTime" : "created-date-and-time",
  "modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "serviceState" : "service-state",
  "serviceGroupName" : "service-group-name",
  "iconURL" : "icon-URL",
  "vendorName" : "vendor-name",
  "version" : "version",
  "lastSubmitTime" : "last-submit-time",
  "favorite" : {true|false},
  "failedCount" : failed-count,
  "completedCount" : completed-count,
  "lastFailedTime" : "last-failed-time",
  "resetTime" : "reset-time",
  "executedCount" : executed-count,
  "latest" : {true|false},
  "imageURL" : "image-URL",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "supported-schedule-type",
  "supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
  "submitCount" : submit-count,
  "serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id,
  "serviceGroupID" : service-group-id
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request Entity Too Large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X PUT --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185
```

Request header:

```
PUT /Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 1094
Expect: 100-continue
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:08:32 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
1ec763c99e71383925094685e6c28492ea4b42a_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 5185,
  "name" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database for AIX (Sales)",
  "description" : "The service provisions a disk at storage system and
adds a disk to a disk group for the Oracle ASM for AIX.",
  "tags" : "Add New Storage,Oracle Database",
  "serviceTemplateName" : "Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database for
AIX",
  "createTime" : "2014-07-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T15:08:33.000+09:00",
  "serviceState" : "test",
  "serviceGroupName" : "test_Automator_SG_1",
  "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.cts.oracle/OracleIntegration_AIX_ProvisioningVolume/
01.00.00",
  "vendorName" : "hitachi",
  "version" : "01.00.00",
  "favorite" : false,
  "failedCount" : 0,
  "completedCount" : 0,
  "lastFailedTime" : "2014-08-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "resetTime" : "2014-08-31T14:49:36.000+09:00",
  "executedCount" : 0,
  "latest" : true,
  "imageURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/resources/images/overview/
overview.png",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule,recurrence",
  "supportedActionType" : "",
  "submitCount" : 0,
  "serviceTemplateID" : 1714,
  "serviceGroupID" : 5011
}
```

Deleting a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to delete a service. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
DELETE https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

None

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
204	No content	Request was successful, but if the response to return does not exist, return this code instead of 200.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	This user is not allowed to perform this request. If there is no update privilege, delete the related resource.
409	Conflict	A task generated from the specified service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X DELETE https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/6021
```

Request header:

```
DELETE /Automation/v1/objects/Services/6021 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 204 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:08:32 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
```

```

WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
1ec763c99e71383925094685e6c28492ea4b42a_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache

```

Getting a list of service actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the Service resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "submit",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/submit/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "detailhelp",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/detailhelp",
    "method" : "GET",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "reset",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/reset/invoke",

```

```

    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "release",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/release/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "maintenance",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/maintenance/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "disable",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/disable/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "applyTemplate",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/applyTemplate/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 9
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid, or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:14:25 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
a664c6399a53caae6075ac26a0ac9014d42e2081_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "submit",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/submit/invoke"
  }, {
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
```



```

    "name" : "reset",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/reset/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "reset",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/reset/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "release",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/release/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "maintenance",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/maintenance/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "disable",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/disable/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "applyTemplate",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/
actions/applyTemplate/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 9
}

```

Query filters that are not supported

- HQL::fields
- HQL::filter
- HQL::sortBy

Preparing to submit a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to submitting a service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/actions/submit
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows.

```
{
  "name" : "submit",
  "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/actions/submit/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Schedule	Schedule	1	The run schedule of the service.
List of property values	PropertyValue	0..n	The input property of the service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Statu s code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/submit
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/submit HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "submit",
```

```

    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/
submit/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : [ {
        "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731152315",
        "submitter" : "System",
        "scheduleType" : "immediate",
        "description" : "",
        "scheduledStartTime" : "2014-07-31T15:23:15.382+09:00",
        "recurrenceInterval" : "daily",
        "recurrenceDayOfWeek" : "",
        "recurrenceDayOfMonth" : "",
        "recurrenceLastDayOfMonth" : false,
        "recurrenceStartDate" : "2014-07-31",
        "recurrenceTime" : "00:00:00",
        "serviceID" : 3569
    }, {
        "instanceID" : 3564,
        "type" : "string",
        "keyName" : "common.targetHost",
        "value" : "172.17.9.36",
        "readOnly" : false,
        "hidden" : false,
        "serviceID" : 3569
    }, {
        "instanceID" : 3565,
        "type" : "string",
        "keyName" : "common.remoteCommand",
        "value" : "date",
        "readOnly" : false,
        "hidden" : false,
        "serviceID" : 3569
    }, {
        "instanceID" : 3568,
        "type" : "string",
        "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
        "value" : "/t",
        "readOnly" : false,
        "hidden" : false,
        "serviceID" : 3569
    } ]
}

```

Submitting a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to submit a service for scheduling and immediate running. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/actions/submit/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "submit",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/submit/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Schedule	Schedule	1	The run schedule of the service.
List of property values	PropertyValue	0..n	The input property of the service.

The following tables provide the valid properties.

- For common settings:

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Schedule	name	1
Schedule	description	1
PropertyValue	keyName	0..n
PropertyValue	value	0..n
Schedule	scheduleType	1

- For running immediately: None

- For scheduled run:

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Schedule	scheduledStartTime	1

- For recurring run:

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Schedule	recurrenceInterval	1
Schedule	recurrenceMinutes	1
Schedule	recurrenceDayOfWeek	1
Schedule	recurrenceDayOfMonth	1
Schedule	recurrenceLastDayOfMonth	1
Schedule	recurrenceStartDate	1
Schedule	recurrenceTime	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to created Schedule	String	1	The link to the created Schedule resource
Link to created Task	String	1	The link to the created Task resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid, or the number of tasks has reached the upper limit.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to run services.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available or the number of tasks has reached the upper bound.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/submit/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/submit/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 1224
Expect: 100-continue
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:32:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bcd3f3f7285cb238fb7d0dcfc6e74ff67cf95388_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "51308b3c-6d32-4fd4-91fe-e6ecf9afe9b7",
  "created" : "2014-07-31T15:32:07.057+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-31T15:32:07.057+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-31T15:32:07.057+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Schedules/6163", "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6166" ],
  "result" : []
}

```

Preparing to reset a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to acquire the template of required arguments of a service for resetting. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/reset
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "reset",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/reset/invoke",

```



```

"method" : "POST",
"parameters" : []
}

```

To complete this action, reset the counter of the service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/reset

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/reset HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json

```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate

```

```

WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "name" : "reset",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/
reset/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}

```

Resetting the counter of a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI enables you to reset the counter of a service. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```

POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
reset/invoke

```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "reset",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/reset/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}

```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",

```

```

"completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
"state" : "state",
"affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
"result" : [ {...} ],
"resultType" : "result-type"
}

```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
link to affected Service	String	1	The link to the Service resource with specified ID.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to reset counter.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -H -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/reset/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/reset/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 171
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "9d1ccf4f-247d-4f2a-89fa-7b3683e05e3c",
  "created" : "2015-07-30T13:52:25.949+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-30T13:52:25.949+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-30T13:52:25.949+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to release a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step obtain the template of the URL arguments required to release and then run the target service. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
release
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "release",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/release/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

To complete this action, release the service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://  
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/release
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/release HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO  
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_V0810  
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *  
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS  
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true  
Cache-Control: no-cache  
Transfer-Encoding: chunked  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{  
  "name" : "release",  
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/  
release/invoke",  
  "method" : "POST",  
  "parameters" : []  
}
```

Releasing a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to change the configuration type of the service to `release`. This request needs a minimum role of `Modify`.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/  
release/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "release",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/release/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected Service	String	1	The link to the created Service resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
409	Conflict	Service is cannot be released due to status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/release/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/release/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 175
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:32:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
```



```
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bcd3f3f7285cb238fb7d0dcfc6e74ff67cf95388_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "4c63e655-1ec2-4c70-912f-c1d80be59066",
  "created" : "2015-07-30T13:55:39.457+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-30T13:55:39.457+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-30T13:55:39.457+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Services/2004" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to change the configuration type of a service to maintenance

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to changing the configuration type of a service to maintenance. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
maintenance
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "maintenance",
  "href" : " http://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/
actions/maintenance/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

To complete this action, change the configuration type of the service to `maintenance`.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/2004/actions/maintenance
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/maintenance HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
```

```
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "maintenance",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/
maintenance/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Changing the configuration type of a service to maintenance

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to change the configuration type of a service to maintenance. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
maintenance/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "maintenance",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/
actions/maintenance/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
```

```
"resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected Service	String	1	The link to the Service resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	Service is not able to change to maintenance mode due to status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/maintenance/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Services/3569/actions/maintenance/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 183
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:32:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bcd3f7285cb238fb7d0dcfc6e74ff67cf95388_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "36a53982-ac92-45aa-acea-21ede67b7df2",
  "created" : "2015-07-30T14:04:41.028+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-30T14:04:41.028+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-30T14:04:41.028+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : ["https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to disable a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to disable a target service. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/disable
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "disable",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/actions/disable/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

To complete this action, disable the service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Statu s code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauth orized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precon dition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server- side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/disable
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/disable HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "release",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/
disable/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Disabling a service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to disable a service. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
disable/invoke
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

```
{
  "name" : "disable",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
```

```
actions/disable/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected Service	String	1	The link to the Service resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
409	Conflict	Cannot change service to disable mode due to current status.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -H -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/disable/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2004/actions/disable/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Length: 175
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 204 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:08:32 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
1ec763c99e71383925094685e6c28492ea4b42a_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "ff785246-c3c9-425c-87a5-109336e8b387",
  "created" : "2015-07-30T14:07:58.053+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-30T14:07:58.053+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-30T14:07:58.053+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Services/2004" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Getting service help

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI returns the web address to obtain detailed help of a specified service template. You can then display the help information of the target service template through a browser. This request needs the minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
detailhelp
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "export",
  "href" : "Link-to-the-detail-help",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Stat us code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -H -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/detailhelp
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/detailhelp HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "detailhelp",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/services/custom/000000000000560/remoteCommandExe.html",
  "method" : "GET",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Preparing to apply a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to get the template of required arguments to apply a template. The returned parameters shows the template that is currently bound to the service. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
applyTemplate
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows.

```
{
  "name" : "applyTemplate",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/applyTemplate/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Current ServiceTemplate	ServiceTemplate	1	Current ServiceTemplate.

To complete this action, apply the service template.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Stat us cod e	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to get service templates.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2188/actions/applyTemplate
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2188/actions/applyTemplate HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "applyTemplate",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2188/actions/
applyTemplate/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 2111,
    "keyName" : "SP_GenericApplication",
    "displayName" : "Allocate Volumes for Generic Application",
    "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.dna.cts/SP_GenericApplication/01.14.00",
    "vendorID" : "com.hitachi.software.dna.cts",
    "version" : "01.14.00",
    "vendorName" : "Hitachi Vantara LLC",
    "tags" : "Add New Storage",
    "createTime" : "2015-07-30T14:14:29.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2015-07-30T14:14:29.000+09:00",
    "description" : "Intelligent allocation service that uses sets of
volumes from the associated infrastructure group to be consumed by
server(s) running a generic application",
    "releaseState" : "release",
    "latest" : false,
    "imageUrl" : "https://host:port/Automation/services/custom/
000000000002111/SP_GenericApplication_overview.png",
    "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "needVUP" : false,
    "componentOutdated" : true,
    "usedServices" : 1,
    "usedTemplates" : 0
  } ]
}
```

Applying a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to apply a service template. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
applyTemplate/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "applyTemplate",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/{id}/
actions/applyTemplate/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
ServiceTemplate	ServiceTemplate	1	The template to apply

The following table describes the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
ServiceTemplate	instanceID	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected Service	String	1	The link to the Service resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	Status of the changed destination of the template is not valid.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2188/actions/applyTemplate/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Services/2188/actions/applyTemplate/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 1199
Expect: 100-continue
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:32:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bcd3f3f7285cb238fb7d0dcfc6e74ff67cf95388_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "10920fed-ad4f-4be1-9015-bd2066e5312c",
  "created" : "2015-07-30T14:23:38.683+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-30T14:23:38.683+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-30T14:23:38.683+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/2188" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Schedules

Ops Center Automator enables you to schedule tasks and services. Several management functions are available for the Schedule resource.

Getting a list of scheduled services

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of scheduled services. This list also includes services that are marked as `immediate`. You can also obtain the `instanceID` of the target scheduled service along with information, such as `submitter` or the associated `serviceID`. This request needs a minimum role of `Submit`.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
<code>serviceID</code>	equal to the value
<code>serviceGroupID</code>	equal to the value
<code>serviceTemplateID</code>	equal to the value
<code>scheduleStatus</code>	equal to the value

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=value
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```



Note: By specifying `?scheduleStatus=running` as a query, you can exclude the finished schedule information. This includes any tasks (immediate or scheduled) that already running or any canceled tasks. In addition, only `=running` is supported in this query.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count " : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of schedules	Schedule	0..n	Schedule resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad Request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition Failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side Error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:54:39 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
d2ac6f15f69065c555dbf25b6a6e13c32764fccd_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 6163,
    "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731152315",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "scheduleType" : "immediate",
    "createTime" : "2014-07-31T15:32:06.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T15:32:06.000+09:00",
    "description" : "",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 6188,
    "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731155139",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "scheduleType" : "schedule",
    "createTime" : "2014-07-31T15:52:11.000+09:00",
```

```

    "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T15:52:11.000+09:00",
    "description" : "",
    "scheduledStartTime" : "2014-07-31T17:00:00.000+09:00",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 6171,
    "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731152120_Resubmit",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "scheduleType" : "immediate",
    "createTime" : "2014-07-31T15:44:26.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T15:44:26.000+09:00",
    "description" : "",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "serviceID" : 3569
  } ],
  "count" : 3
}

```

Selecting a targeted service schedule

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to select a schedule and obtain its detailed information. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id
```



Note: Obtain the ID of the targeted service schedule from the list of scheduled services.

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "registered-service-name",
  "submitter" : "submit-user-name",
  "status" : "status-of-schedule",
  "scheduleType" : "type-of-schedule",
  "createTime" : "created-date-and-time",
  "modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "description" : "description-text",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "scheduled-start-time",
  "recurrenceInterval" : "interval-type",

```

```

"recurrenceMinutes" : "recurrence-minutes",
"recurrenceDayOfWeek" : "interval-of-weekly-job",
"recurrenceDayOfMonth" : "interval-of-monthly-job",
"recurrenceLastDayOfMonth" : {true|false},
"recurrenceStartDate" : "recurrence-start-date",
"recurrenceTime" : "exec-time-of-day",
"serviceState" : "service-state",
"serviceID" : service-id
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Statu s code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauth orized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precon dition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server- side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port

```

```
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:55:27 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
e1f1c1e2b0e7e0b08f43d71309244dcd0f3d2d_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 6188,
  "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731155139",
  "submitter" : "System",
  "scheduleType" : "schedule",
  "createTime" : "2014-07-31T15:52:11.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T15:52:11.000+09:00",
  "description" : "",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "2014-07-31T17:00:00.000+09:00",
  "serviceState" : "test",
  "serviceID" : 3569
}
```

Getting a list of scheduled actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the Schedule resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "cancel",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/cancel/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "suspend",
    "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/suspend/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "resume",
    "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/resume/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 3
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauth orized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid, or no resource exists
412	Precon dition Failed	The server is not available.
500	Server -side Error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:55:55 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
45866acc2a89370d3ed8b6e9aa26b38aec3953_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "cancel",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/cancel/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "suspend",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/suspend/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "resume",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/resume/invoke",
```

```

    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 3
}

```

Preparing to cancel a scheduled service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step for canceling a scheduled service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions/
cancel
```



Note: After you cancel a scheduled service, it cannot be resumed. To temporarily suspend a scheduled service, you must prepare to suspend the service and then suspend the scheduled service.

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "cancel",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/cancel/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}

```

To complete this action, you must then cancel the service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/cancel
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/cancel HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:56:33 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
f9d5ade2d913312d7b656e9c89e62334c89561_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "cancel",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/
cancel/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Canceling a scheduled service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to complete the action of canceling a scheduled service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions/
cancel/invoke
```



Note: After you cancel a scheduled service, it cannot be resumed. You can temporarily suspend a scheduled service by preparing to suspend the service and then suspending the scheduled service.

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "cancel",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/cancel/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "status" : "status",
```

```

"affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
"result" : [ {...} ],
"result-type" : "result-type"
}

```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected schedule	String	1	The link to the affected Schedule resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task is not in waiting or holding status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/cancel/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/cancel/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 170
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:15:37 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
eb4ac447cb55895949ad5e704d1f7151b5fe6f75_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "6fb00e56-8749-45c5-a727-ee7b048f318c",
  "created" : "2014-07-31T16:15:38.258+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-31T16:15:38.258+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-31T16:15:38.258+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to suspend a scheduled service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step for suspending a scheduled service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions/suspend
```



Note: Suspending allows you to temporarily stop a scheduled service and to resume it later. To cancel a scheduled service completely, you must prepare to cancel the service and then cancel the scheduled service.

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

To complete this action, you must then suspend the service.

```
{
  "name" : "suspend",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/suspend/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Statu s code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauth orized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/suspend
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/suspend HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:57:02 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 344067ec4b45cae5115ad7246538e207a5953_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "suspend",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/"
```



```
suspend/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Suspending a scheduled service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to suspend a scheduled service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions/
suspend/invoke
```



Note: Suspending allows you to temporarily stop a scheduled service and to resume it later. To cancel a scheduled service completely, you prepare to cancel the service and then cancel the scheduled service.

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "suspend",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/suspend/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "status" : "status",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected schedule	String	1	The link to the affected Schedule resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task is not in waiting status
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/
```

```
Automation/v1
/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/suspend/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/5931/actions/suspend/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.28.1
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 173
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2014 12:00:12 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO e935984d7c4cb04f268cb458e7ccf9ffedebf9e_V0300
Location: https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/jobs/5e4874d9-0398-4b7d-919c-2cfe9235f98e
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "5e4874d9-0398-4b7d-919c-2cfe9235f98e",
  "created" : "2014-02-12T21:00:12.432+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-02-12T21:00:12.432+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-02-12T21:00:12.432+09:00",
  "state" : "terminated",
  "status" : "completed",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Schedules/5931" ]
}
```

Preparing to resume a scheduled service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the first step to resume a suspended scheduled service. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions/
resume
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "resume",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/actions/resume/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```



Note: To complete this action, you must resume the scheduled service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Statu s code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
401	Unauth orized	No login privilege.
404	Bad request	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precon dition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server- side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/resume
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/resume HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:00:17 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
4623c51a6d0e21b84d1e933b27db36b2256ff47_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "resume",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/
resume/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Resuming a scheduled service

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to resume a scheduled service that has been suspended. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/id/actions/
resume/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "resume",
```

```

    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Schedules/{id}/
actions/resume/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }

```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}

```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected schedule	String	1	The link to the affected Schedule resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task is not in holding status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/resume/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Schedules/6188/actions/resume/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 172
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:01:47 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
ff1f666164d3a53918cb3cac3925fd76b4df4d_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "a0392d27-94ae-485d-af61-d573cff57a5b",
  "created" : "2014-07-31T16:01:47.873+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-31T16:01:47.873+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-31T16:01:47.873+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Schedules/6188" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Tasks

A task is the running instance of a service and is generated when you run a service. As a result, whenever you submit a service, Hitachi Ops Center Automator creates a corresponding task (ID) that you can monitor, start and stop, and archive.

This module covers the management functions available for the Tasks resource.

Getting a list of tasks

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of tasks. You can identify the `instanceID` of the target task when operating a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
serviceID	equal to the value
scheduleID	equal to the value
serviceGroupID	equal to the value
serviceTemplateID	equal to the value

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
tags	include all the values or not (can be specified multiple times by comma delimited string)
q	<p>Search the full text of the search target schema. All values can be specified multiple times by using half-width space delimited string. Text is case-insensitive.</p> <p>Search target schema:</p> <p>name, submitter, description, serviceName, tags, notes</p>

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?query_parameter=value
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data ":[ {...} ],
  "count " : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of tasks	Task	0..n	Task resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?serviceID=3569
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks?serviceID=3569 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:34:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
5b9bde37a79093e512f91b9c72c816d9c2407aca_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 3042,
    "name" : "Execute Remote Command_20150731105831",
    "status" : "completed",
    "startTime" : "2015-07-31T11:30:00.000+09:00",
    "completionTime" : "2015-07-31T11:30:33.000+09:00",
    "scheduledStartTime" : "2015-07-31T11:30:00.000+09:00",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "submitTime" : "2015-07-31T11:00:06.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2015-07-31T12:37:03.000+09:00",
    "serviceState" : "maintenance",
    "scheduleType" : "schedule",
    "description" : "",
    "serviceName" : "Execute Remote Command",
    "tags" : "Windows,Execute Script",
    "recurrenceInterval" : "weekly",
    "recurrenceTime" : "11:30:00.000+09:00",
    "recurrenceStartDate" : "2015-07-31",
    "serviceGroupName" : "service_group_1",
    "todo" : true,
    "notes" : "Notes Test",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "serviceTemplateID" : 560,
    "scheduleID" : 3020,
    "serviceGroupID" : 3,
    "serviceID" : 2004
  }
]
```

Selecting a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to view details of a specific task by using the `instanceID` for that task. You first obtain a list of task `instanceIDs`. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "task-name",
  "status" : "task-status",
  "startTime" : "start-date-and-time",
  "completionTime" : "completion-time",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "schedule-start-date-and-time",
  "submitter" : "submit-user-name",
  "submitTime" : "created-date-and-time",
  "modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "serviceState" : "service-state",
  "scheduleType" : "schedule-type",
  "description" : "description",
  "serviceName" : "service-name",
  "tags" : "tags",
  "recurrenceInterval" : "recurrenceInterval",
  "recurrenceTime" : "recurrenceTime",
  "recurrenceStartDate" : "recurrenceStartDate",
  "serviceGroupName" : "serviceGroupName",
  "todo" : {true|false},
  "blackout" : {true|false},
  "notes" : "notes",
  "supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
  "stepStartTime" : "step-start-time",
  "serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id,
  "scheduleID" : schedule-id,
  "serviceGroupID" : service-group-id,
  "serviceID" : service-id
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Stat us code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unaut horize d	No login privilege.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
404	Not found.	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://  
host:port  
/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148 HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:36:02 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO  
f4dc6c664b7dfcd5bc35cc24e28a9a6d888675ba_vm011150_V0810  
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *  
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS  
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true  
Cache-Control: no-cache  
Transfer-Encoding: chunked  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 6148,
  "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731152120",
  "status" : "completed",
  "startTime" : "2014-07-31T15:21:27.000+09:00",
  "completionTime" : "2014-07-31T15:21:39.000+09:00",
  "submitter" : "System",
  "submitTime" : "2014-07-31T15:21:25.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2014-07-31T15:22:08.000+09:00",
  "serviceState" : "test",
  "scheduleType" : "immediate",
  "description" : "",
  "serviceName" : "Execute remote command",
  "tags" : "Basic,OS_Operations",
  "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
  "toDo" : false,
  "notes" : "",
  "supportedActionType" : "",
  "serviceTemplateID" : 3557,
  "scheduleID" : 6146,
  "serviceGroupID" : 3,
  "serviceID" : 3569
}
```

Getting a list of task actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the Task resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "delete",
```

```

    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "stop",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/stop/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "forceStop",
    "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/forceStop/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "resubmit",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/resubmit/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "archive",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/archive/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "response",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/response/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "rerunStart",
    "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/rerunStart/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : " rerunStepStart",
    "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/rerunStepStart/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 9
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Bad request	No privilege to delete tasks.
412	Precondition failed	Server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:37:16 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
c8dfe397998957d7f0f76ea350746ec765b892fd_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```



```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "stop",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/stop/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "resubmit",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/resubmit/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "archive",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/archive/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}
```

Preparing to stop a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to stopping a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/stop
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "stop",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/stop/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

To complete this action, you stop the task.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/stop
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/stop HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
```

```
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:38:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
341afd74ecd83195876caef80c65b7d5499772_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "stop",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/stop/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Stopping a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to confirm the stoppage of a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/stop/invoke
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

For the content of the request body, use this format:

```
{
  "name" : "stop",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/stop/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
}
```

```
"parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected task	String	1	The link to the updated Task resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials are not valid. Notify user that authentication is required to access a resource through the WWW-authenticate header. If the request which already contains the authorization header is being performed, show that the authentication credentials were refused.

Statu s code	HTTP name	Description
404	Not found	Privilege not valid, or no resource exists.
409	Conflic t	The task is not in: In Progress, Waiting for Response, or Abnormal Detection status.
412	Precon dition failed	The server is not available.
413	Reque st entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server -side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6215/actions/stop/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6215/actions/stop/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 164
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:12:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
```

```

WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
e9139aa2c73544a6fb312ff27aff35b5f491e0_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "d84e4c57-000e-4249-9347-70c80db0ee49",
  "created" : "2014-07-31T16:12:06.476+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-31T16:12:06.476+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-31T16:12:06.476+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6215" ],
  "result" : []
}

```

Preparing to force stop a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to forcibly stop a task that cannot be stopped by the normal stop action. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/forceStop
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "forceStop",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/forceStop/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}

```

To complete this action, you must forcibly stop the task.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/forceStop
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/forceStop HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 14 Jul 2016 08:59:07 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
98c6c637d0601db13c7251d173c62b6d5b02837_v1o8Y30JdDBUB3ljJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "forceStop",
  "href" : "http://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/forceStop/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ ]
}
```

Forcibly stopping a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to confirm the forced stoppage of a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/forceStop/invoke
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

For the content of the request body, use this format:

```
{
  "name" : "forceStop",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/forceStop/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected task	String	1	The link to the updated Task resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6215/actions/forceStop/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6215/actions/forceStop/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 164
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 14 Jul 2016 09:05:19 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
3a7437eeb21dc9f9c3a052483b722cb661b16258_Vlo8Y30JdDBUB3ljJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "cd4554f2-209d-4148-8706-9a0e639e99da",
  "created" : "2016-07-14T17:05:19.198+09:00",
  "updated" : "2016-07-14T17:05:19.198+09:00",
  "completed" : "2016-07-14T17:05:19.198+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6215" ],
  "result" : []
}

```

Preparing to resubmit a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step in resubmitting a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/resubmit
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "resubmit",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/resubmit/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}

```

To complete this action, you resubmit the task.

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Schedule	Schedule	1	The run schedule of service.
List of propertyValues	propertyValue	0..n	The input property of service.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/resubmit
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/resubmit HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:42:23 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
```

```

Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bae7b5b811e2ac13bc63cc7975da7ae272bf4fff_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "name" : "resubmit",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/
resubmit/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "name" : "Execute remote command_20140731152120_Resubmit",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "scheduleType" : "immediate",
    "description" : "",
    "scheduledStartTime" : "2014-07-31T15:42:23.447+09:00",
    "recurrenceInterval" : "daily",
    "recurrenceDayOfWeek" : "",
    "recurrenceDayOfMonth" : "",
    "recurrenceLastDayOfMonth" : false,
    "recurrenceStartDate" : "2014-07-31",
    "recurrenceTime" : "00:00:00",
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3564,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.targetHost",
    "value" : "172.17.9.36",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3565,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommand",
    "value" : "date",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3568,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",

```

```

    "value" : "/t",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  } ]
}

```

Resubmitting a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to resubmit a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
resubmit/invoke
```

Request

For the content of the request body, use this format:

```

{
  "name" : "resubmit",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/
resubmit/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}

```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Schedule	Schedule	1	The run schedule of the service.
List of propertyValues	propertyValue	0..n	The input property of the service.

The following tables show the valid properties.

- For common settings:

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Schedule	name	1
Schedule	description	1
PropertyValue	keyName	0..n
PropertyValue	value	0..n
Schedule	scheduleType	1

- To run immediately: None
- For scheduled run:

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Schedule	scheduledStartTime	1

- For recurring run:

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Schedule	recurrenceInterval	1
Schedule	recurrenceMinutes	1
Schedule	recurrenceDayOfWeek	1
Schedule	recurrenceDayOfMonth	1
Schedule	recurrenceLastDayOfMonth	1
Schedule	recurrenceStartDate	1
Schedule	recurrenceTime	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
```

```

"affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
"result" : [ {...} ],
"resultType" : "result-type"
}

```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to created Schedule	String	1	The link to the created Schedule resource
Link to created Task	String	1	The link to the created Task resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task has not yet Completed, has Failed, or is in Canceled status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/

```

```
Automation/v1
/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/resubmit/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/resubmit/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 1234
Expect: 100-continue
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:44:25 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
71fe3e669923a2825b73d96141bacf9daa2b956_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "fafelf21-f078-4d05-adde-7a16fd4b97ae",
  "created" : "2014-07-31T15:44:26.334+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-31T15:44:26.334+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-31T15:44:26.334+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Schedules/6171", "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6170" ],
  "result" : []
}
```


Preparing to archive a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to archiving a task to returning the URL of the targeted task. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
DELETE https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id
```



Note: You might need to manually archive old tasks that are no longer needed for reuse. No new tasks can be created when the total number of tasks in the **Tasks** tab of the Ops Center Automator application exceeds 5,000.

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The Location header includes a URL to the `archive` action. For example:

```
https://host:port/Automation/version/Tasks/id/actions/archive
```

To complete this action, you retrieve information to archive the task.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
204	No content	Success.
303	See other	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to delete tasks.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X DELETE https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148
```

Request header:

```
DELETE /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 303 See Other
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:36:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
6b132bc612d8fc8f4816745f23b3da6c4df42880_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Location: https://10.197.193.245:22016/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/
actions/archive
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: text/html; charset=utf-8
```

Retrieving information to archive a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to archiving a task to returning the URL of the targeted task. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/archive
```



Note: You might need to manually archive old tasks that are no longer needed for reuse. No new tasks can be created when the total number of tasks in the **Tasks** tab of the Ops Center Automator application exceeds 5,000.

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "archive",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
archive/invoke",
```

```

"method" : "POST",
"parameters" : []
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/archive

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/archive HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:45:26 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
49202ee23d4d9551153a1d6e7cb410687624424d_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true

```

```
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "archive",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/
archive/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Archiving a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to confirm archiving a task that is no longer needed for reuse. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/archive/
invoke
```

Request

```
{
  "name" : "archive",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/
archive/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected task	String	1	The link to the affected Task resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	Created	Success
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task is not in Completed, Failed, or Terminated status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/archive/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/archive/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 170
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:48:09 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
98de66d0ac8183b2c1e2e79b520fb85c5cce49c_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "cd4554f2-209d-4148-8706-9a0e639e99da",
  "created" : "2014-07-31T15:48:10.198+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-31T15:48:10.198+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-31T15:48:10.198+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
TaskHistories/6182" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to rerun a task from the failed step

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step in rerunning a task (including the failed step). This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
rerunStart
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "rerunStart/invoke",
  "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/rerunStart",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

To complete this action, you rerun the task from the failed step.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Success
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -
u system:manager
-X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/
rerunStart
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/rerunStart
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 14 Jul 2016 09:06:26 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
689e8cb78d4da2ca16866864bdf6906988688169_Vlo8Y30JdDBUB3ljJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "name" : "rerunStart",
  "href" : "http://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/
rerunStart/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ ]
}

```

Rerunning a task from the failed step

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to rerun a task (including the failed step). This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```

POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
rerunStart/invoke

```

Request

For the content of the request body, use this format:

```

{ "name" : "rerunStart",
  "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/
{id}/actions/rerunStart/rerunStart",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ ] }

```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
}

```



```

"state" : "state",
"affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
"result" : [ {...} ],
"resultType" : "result-type"
}

```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected task	String	1	The link to the updated Task resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task has not yet Completed, has Failed, or is in Canceled status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/rerunStart/invoke

```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/30180/actions/rerunStart/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 14 Jul 2016 09:15:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
fe8ad3b95ae23c985d9dfe6616166d80757fcd_Vlo8Y30JdDBUB3ljJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "cd4554f2-209d-4148-8706-9a0e639e99da",
  "created" : "2016-07-14T17:15:15.198+09:00",
  "updated" : "2016-07-14T17:15:15.198+09:00",
  "completed" : "2016-07-14T17:15:15.198+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/30180" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to rerun a task after the failed step

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step in rerunning a task (after the failed step). This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
rerunStepStart
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "rerunStart",
  "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/rerunStepStart/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

To complete this action, you rerun the task after the failed step.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Success
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -
u system:manager
-X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/30180/actions/
rerunStepStart
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/30180/actions/rerunStepStart HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 14 Jul 2016 09:10:04 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
dcb17ccd072bca7688114e63ae72f388eab847_V1o8Y30JdDBUB31jJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "name" : "rerunStepStart",
  "href" : "http://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/30180/actions/
rerunStepStart/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ ]
}

```

Rerunning a task after the failed step

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to rerun a task (after the failed step). This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```

POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
rerunStepStart/invoke

```

Request

For the content of the request body, use this format:

```

{
  "name" : "rerunStepStart",
  "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/<version>/objects/Tasks/{id}/
actions/rerunStart/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}

```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",

```

```

"updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
"completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
"state" : "state",
"affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
"result" : [ {...} ],
"resultType" : "result-type"
}

```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected task	String	1	The link to the updated Task resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task has not yet Completed, has Failed, or is in Canceled status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/

```

```
Automation/v1
/objects/Tasks/30180/actions/rerunStepStart/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/30180/actions/rerunStepStart/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 14 Jul 2016 09:11:00 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
cd134d41893282eb4dba7583ac9443ff8cdec9_Vlo8Y30JdDBUB31jJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "cd4554f2-209d-4148-8706-9a0e639e99da",
  "created" : "2016-07-14T17:11:00.198+09:00",
  "updated" : "2016-07-14T17:11:00.198+09:00",
  "completed" : "2016-07-14T17:11:00.198+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/
30180" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Updating a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to update a specific task using the `instanceID` of the task. To obtain a list of task `instanceIDs`, you first get a list of tasks. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
PUT https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id
```

Request

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "task-name",
  "status" : "task-status",
  "startTime" : "start-date-and-time",
  "endTime" : "end-date-and-time",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "schedule-start-date-and-time",
  "submitter" : "submit-user-name",
  "submitTime" : "created-date-and-time",
  "modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "serviceState" : "service-state",
  "scheduleType" : "schedule-type",
  "description" : "description",
  "serviceName" : "service-name",
  "tags" : "tags",
  "recurrenceInterval" : "recurrenceInterval",
  "recurrenceTime" : "recurrenceTime",
  "recurrenceStartDate" : "recurrenceStartDate",
  "serviceGroupName" : "serviceGroupName",
  "toDo" : {true|false},
  "notes" : "notes",
  "stepTime" : "step-time",
  "supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
  "serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id,
  "scheduleID" : schedule-id,
  "serviceGroupID" : service-group-id,
  "serviceID" : service-id
}
```

The following table describes the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
Task	notes	1
Task	toDo	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "task-name",
  "status" : "task-status",
  "startTime" : "start-date-and-time",
  "endTime" : "end-date-and-time",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "schedule-start-date-and-time",
```

```

"submitter" : "submit-user-name",
"submitTime" : "created-date-and-time",
"modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
"serviceState" : "service-state",
"scheduleType" : "schedule-type",
"description" : "description",
"serviceName" : "service-name",
"tags" : "tags",
"recurrenceInterval" : "recurrenceInterval",
"recurrenceTime" : "recurrenceTime",
"recurrenceStartDate" : "recurrenceStartDate",
"serviceGroupName" : "serviceGroupName",
"toDo" : {true|false},
"notes" : "notes",
"supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
"stepTime" : "step-time",
"serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id,
"scheduleID" : schedule-id,
"serviceGroupID" : service-group-id,
"serviceID" : service-id
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to edit task.
404	Bad request	No privilege to get tasks or specified task does not exist.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager PUT --data-binary
@./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3042
```

Request header:

```
PUT /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3042 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Length: 667
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:34:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
5b9bde37a79093e512f91b9c72c816d9c2407aca_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 3042,
  "name" : "Execute Remote Command_20150731105831",
  "status" : "completed",
  "startTime" : "2015-07-31T11:30:00.000+09:00",
  "completionTime" : "2015-07-31T11:30:33.000+09:00",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "2015-07-31T11:30:00.000+09:00",
  "submitter" : "System",
  "submitTime" : "2015-07-31T11:00:06.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2015-07-31T12:37:03.000+09:00",
  "serviceState" : "release",
  "scheduleType" : "schedule",
  "description" : "",
  "serviceName" : "Execute Remote Command",
  "tags" : "Windows,Linux,Execute Script",
  "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
  "toDo" : true,
  "notes" : "Notes Test",
```

```

"supportedActionType" : "",
"serviceTemplateID" : 560,
"scheduleID" : 3020,
"serviceGroupID" : 3,
"serviceID" : 2004
}

```

Preparing to respond to a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step responding to a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/response
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "response",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/
response/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}

```

To complete this action, you respond to the task.

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Message and Response choices	ResponseInput	1	Response input information

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Used for
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task is not in Waiting for Response status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3179/actions/response
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3179/actions/response HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:42:23 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bae7b5b811e2ac13bc63cc7975da7ae272bf4fff_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
```

```
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "response",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3179/actions/
response/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 3239,
    "dialogText" : "",
    "labelButton0" : "OK",
    "screenURL" : "services/default/index.jsp",
    "taskID" : 3179
  } ]
}
```

Responding to a task

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to resubmit a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/id/actions/
response/invoke
```

Request

For the content of the request body, use this format:

```
{
  "name" : "response",
  "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tasks/{id}/actions/
response/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Input	Resource Name	Number	Description
ResponseInput	ResponseInput	1	Response input

The following tables provide the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
ResponseInput	instanceId	1
ResponseInput	dialogText	1
ResponseInput	labelbuttonX (X is any number)	1
ResponseInput	taskId	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to created Task	String	1	The link to the created Task resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
409	Conflict	The task is not in Waiting for Response status.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/6148/actions/response/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3179/actions/response/invoke HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 329
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:44:25 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
```

```

WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
71fe3e669923a2825b73d96141bacf9daa2b956_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "4fb38028-81d7-4573-851a-672e7524a4fc",
  "created" : "2015-07-31T13:42:15.030+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-31T13:42:15.030+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-31T13:42:15.030+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Tasks/3179" ],
  "result" : []
}

```

Task histories

This module covers the management functions available for the Taskhistory resource:

Getting a list of task histories

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of task histories. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskHistories
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
start (interpreted as starting time)	greater than or equal to or the value
end (interpreted as ending time)	less than or equal to the value
serviceGroupID	equal to the value
tags	include all the values or not (can be specified multiple times by comma delimited string)
q	Search the full text of the search target schema. All values can be specified multiple times by using half-width space delimited strings. Text is case-insensitive. Search target schema: name, submitter, serviceName, tags, description, notes

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=value
```

For example:

```
?serviceGroupID=16731
```

Response

The response structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count}
```


The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of TaskHistories	TaskHistory	0..n	TaskHistory resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 09:58:52 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
526a9166914df2e72c3fcd4c2caa56d1b5d47df_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
```

```

Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 2194,
    "name" : "Execute remote command_20140722182922",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "serviceName" : "Execute remote command",
    "tags" : "Basic,OS_Operations",
    "scheduleType" : "immediate",
    "startTime" : "2014-07-22T18:29:26.000+09:00",
    "completionTime" : "2014-07-22T18:29:33.000+09:00",
    "archiveTime" : "2014-07-30T04:00:02.000+09:00",
    "taskID" : 1279,
    "submitTime" : "2014-07-22T18:29:25.000+09:00",
    "status" : "completed",
    "description" : "",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "todo" : false,
    "notes" : "",
    "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
    "serviceGroupID" : 3
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 2188,
    "name" : "Allocate Volumes for Exchange Server_20140722194845",
    "submitter" : "System",
    "serviceName" : "Allocate Volumes for Exchange Server",
    "tags" : "Exchange,Add New Storage",
    "scheduleType" : "immediate",
    "startTime" : "2014-07-22T19:50:07.000+09:00",
    "completionTime" : "2014-07-22T19:53:18.000+09:00",
    "archiveTime" : "2014-07-30T04:00:02.000+09:00",
    "taskID" : 2091,
    "submitTime" : "2014-07-22T19:50:06.000+09:00",
    "status" : "failed",
    "description" : "",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "todo" : false,
    "notes" : "",
    "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
    "serviceGroupID" : 3
  } ],
  "count" : 2
}

```

Deleting task histories

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to delete task histories using parameters. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
DELETE https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskHistories
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
start	greater than or equal to or the value
end	less than or equal to the value
serviceGroupID	equal to the value

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceGroupID=16731
```

Response

None

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
204	No content	Request was successful, but if the response to be returned does not exist, return this code instead of 200.
400	Unauthorized	Query parameter not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Not found	No privilege to delete task histories.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X DELETE https://  
host:port  
/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories?serviceGroupID=3
```

Request header:

```
DELETE /Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories?serviceGroupID=3 HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 204 No Content  
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 10:06:17 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO  
2df06ec2c49cb82d18c34f307cbaaab6261db87e_vm011150_v0810  
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *  
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS  
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true  
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Content-Length: 0
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

None

Selecting a task history

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to obtain the detailed information of a task history. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskHistories/id
```



Note: Obtain the ID of the targeted task history by getting the list of task histories.

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "name" : "task-name",
  "submitter" : "submit-user-name",
  "serviceName" : "service-name",
  "tags" : "tags",
  "scheduleType" : "type-of-schedule",
  "scheduledStartTime" : "schedule-start-date-and-time",
  "startTime" : "start-date-and-time",
  "completionTime" : "completion-date-and-time",
  "stepStartTime" : "step-start-time",
  "recurrenceInterval" : "interval-type",
  "recurrenceMinutes" : "recurrence-minutes",
  "recurrenceDayOfWeek" : "interval-of-weekly-job",
  "recurrenceDayOfMonth" : "interval-of-monthly-job",
  "recurrenceLastDayOfMonth" : {true|false},
  "recurrenceTime" : "exec-time-of-day",
  "archiveTime" : "removed-date-and-time",
  "taskID" : task-id,
  "submitTime" : "submit-date-and-time",
  "recurrenceStartDate" : "recurrence-start-date-and-time",
  "status" : "task-status",
  "description" : "description",
  "serviceState" : "service-state",
```

```

"toDo" : {true|false},
"notes" : "notes",
"serviceGroupName" : "service-group-name",
"serviceGroupID" : service-group-id
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	No content	Success
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	A task generated from the specified service exists or the service is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/6183

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/2188 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json

```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 10:02:32 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
538436c5e7e7ab15ec5156e8408a9f1ecb11f64_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *

```

```

Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : 2188,
  "name" : "Allocate Volumes for Exchange Server_20140722194845",
  "submitter" : "System",
  "serviceName" : "Allocate Volumes for Exchange Server",
  "tags" : "Exchange,Add New Storage",
  "scheduleType" : "immediate",
  "startTime" : "2014-07-22T19:50:07.000+09:00",
  "completionTime" : "2014-07-22T19:53:18.000+09:00",
  "archiveTime" : "2014-07-30T04:00:02.000+09:00",
  "taskID" : 2091,
  "submitTime" : "2014-07-22T19:50:06.000+09:00",
  "status" : "failed",
  "description" : "",
  "serviceState" : "test",
  "toDo" : false,
  "notes" : "",
  "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
  "serviceGroupID" : 3
}

```

Deleting a task history

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to delete the task history of archived tasks that you no longer need. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

Obtain the `instanceID` of the targeted task history by getting a list of task histories.

```
DELETE https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskHistories/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

None

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
204	No content	Request was successful, but if the response to return does not exist, return this code instead of 200.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to delete task histories.
412	Precondition failed	A task generated from the specified service exists or the service is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X DELETE https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/2188
```

Request header:

```
DELETE /Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/2188 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 204 No Content
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 10:04:52 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
5e60b5f963ee1a665099c7694b34d5a19144661_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```



```
Content-Length: 0
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

None

Getting a list of task history actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the Taskhistory resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskHistories/id/actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response structure is shown as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "delete",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskHistories/
{id}",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count": 1
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success. A request has processed appropriately.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials are not valid. Notify user that authentication is required to access a resource through the WWW-authenticate header. If the request which already contains the authorization header is being performed, show that the authentication credentials were refused.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The request was not received in a certain order and has failed a precondition.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://  
host:port  
/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/2188/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/2188/actions HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 10:03:39 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
```

```

1595fdeeaafd2cf21b546d4b23ec4257c63e53a5_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/TaskHistories/2188",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}

```

Property definitions

This module covers the management functions available for the PropertyDefinition resource:

Getting a list of property definitions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of property definitions for a service or task. Properties definitions can include the host name, user ID, and password and can also be shared across multiple services or tasks. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyDefinitions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
serviceID	equal to the value
taskID	equal to the value
serviceTemplateID	equal to the value

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of property definitions	PropertyDefinition	0..n	PropertyDefinition resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success. A request has processed appropriately.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials not valid. Notify user that authentication is required to access a resource through the WWW-authenticate header. If the request which already contains the authorization header is being performed, show that the authentication credentials were refused.
412	Precondition failed	The request was not received in a certain order and has failed a precondition.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions?serviceID=5151 > Output.json
```



Note: In this example, the output from the query, `PropertyDefinitions?serviceID=5151` is sent to a text file called `Output.json` in your current folder. You can view or modify this file as needed to update a property definition.

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions?serviceID=5151 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.28.1
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2014 12:53:03 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 4aac2080983c3b3c3061b6acff946aa3726537db_V0300
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "data": [ { ... } ],
}

```

Getting a property definition

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of property definitions. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyDefinitions/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "keyName" : "key-name",
  "displayName" : "display-name",
  "defaultValue" : "default-value",
  "type" : "type",
  "visibility" : "visibility",
  "scope" : "scope",
  "description" : "description",
  "mode" : "mode",
  "required" : {true|false},
  "maxLength" : max-length,
  "minLength" : min-length,
  "minValue" : min-value,
  "maxValue" : max-value,
  "pattern" : "pattern",
  "valueList" : "value-list",
}

```

```

"propertyGroupName" : "property-group-name",
"validationScript" : "validation-script",
"readOnly" : {true|false},
"hidden" : {true|false},
"reference" : {true|false},
"serviceTemplateID" : service-template-id
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found.	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -
u system:manager -X
GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/1459

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/1459 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.28.1
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2014 13:03:38 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 5e692433c9c62df865e7119cbd5eaa88e197de2_V0810
Cache-Control: no-cache

```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 1459,
  "keyName" : "Oracle.primaryServerName",
  "displayName" : "?dna_property.Oracle.primaryServerName.displayName?",
  "defaultValue" : "",
  "type" : "string",
  "visibility" : "exec",
  "scope" : "local",
  "description" : "?dna_property.Oracle.primaryServerName.description?",
  "mode" : "in",
  "required" : true,
  "maxLength" : 255,
  "minLength" : 1,
  "pattern" : "^[0-9a-zA-Z\\.\\-]*$",
  "readOnly" : false,
  "hidden" : false
}
```

Getting a list of property definitions actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the PropertyDefinition resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyDefinitions/id/
actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [],
  "count" : count}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials not valid.
404	Not found	Privilege not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition Failed	Request conflicts with another request, or conflicts with the current state of the object.
500	Server-side Error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/1459/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyDefinitions/1459/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.28.1
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2014 13:04:54 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 9895715f1e64cf16ffee1630d192820b3d6ac1b_v0300
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : []
}
```

Property values

This module covers the management functions available for the Property/Value resource:

Getting a list of property values

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of property values for a property definition of a service or task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyValues
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
serviceID	equal to the value
scheduleID	equal to the value
taskID	equal to the value

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```



Note: To get property values for a service, a schedule, or a task (for example), you must specify the corresponding query parameters for `serviceID`, `scheduleID`, or `taskID`, respectively. Without these query parameters, only the service share properties are returned as a response.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of property values	PropertyValue	0..n	PropertyValue resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success. A request has processed appropriately.
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials are not valid. Notify user that authentication is required to access a resource through the WWW-authenticate header. If the request which already contains the authorization header is being performed, show that the authentication credentials were refused.
412	Precondition failed	The request was not received in a certain order and has failed a precondition.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?serviceID=3569
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues?serviceID=3569 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2014 13:07:40 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 79879316d8774b77e381de745fb21aa2e735793_V0300
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 3564,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.targetHost",
    "value" : "172.17.9.36",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3565,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommand",
    "value" : "date",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3568,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
```

```

    "value" : "/t",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3574,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.stdoutProperty",
    "value" : "",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}

```

Getting a property value

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to select a property value. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyValues/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "type" : "type",
  "keyName" : "key-name",
  "value" : "value",
  "readOnly" : {true|false},
  "hidden" : {true|false},
  "serviceID" : service-id,
  "scheduleID" : schedule-id,
  "taskID" : task-id
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found.	Privilege is or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/3568
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/3568 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:33:41 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
046a97637ba2051dd7e9f76d973fb9aee25dc27_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 3568,
  "type" : "string",
```

```

"keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
"value" : "/t",
"readOnly" : false,
"hidden" : false,
"serviceID" : 3569
}

```

Editing a specified property value

HTTP request syntax (URI)



Note: After you have updated the properties through the following PUT method, you can then submit or POST the modified service (through the specified `serviceID`).

The following URI allows you to change a property value, after you have edited the property value through an output file. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
PUT https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyValues/id
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "type" : "type",
  "keyName" : "key-name",
  "value" : "value",
  "readOnly" : {true|false},
  "hidden" : {true|false},
  "serviceID" : service-id,
  "scheduleID" : schedule-id,
  "taskID" : task-id
}

```

The following table describes the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
PropertyValue	value	1



Note: The value will not be updated if the `readOnly` attribute is set to true.

Response

The response body structure is shown as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "type" : "type",
  "keyName" : "key-name",
  "value" : "value",
  "readOnly" : {true|false},
  "hidden" : {true|false},
  "serviceID" : service-id,
  "scheduleID" : schedule-id,
  "taskID" : task-id,
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Property value is not valid, or uneditable resource.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no resource exists.
403	Forbidden	The property value exists, but cannot grant privilege to update the value.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X PUT --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/
```



```
Automation/v1/objects
/PropertyValues/3568
```

Request header:

```
PUT /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/3568 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 191
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:36:23 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
c64612f05d5742425bf69429a03de2bd1f120bd_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 3568,
  "type" : "string",
  "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
  "value" : "2014/07/31",
  "readOnly" : false,
  "hidden" : false,
  "serviceID" : 3569
}
```

Editing multiple instances of a property value

HTTP request syntax (URI)

- Shows a mass update of the property value to carry out a specific service.
- Updates multiple service share properties.

This request needs a minimum role of Modify.



Note: You must first edit the property value through an output file. After you have updated the properties through the following PUT method, you can then submit or POST the modified service (specified through the `serviceID`).

The following URI allows you to update multiple instances of the same property value as follows:

```
PUT https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyValues
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count
}
```

When specifying the `serviceID` as a query, the update about all the non-corresponding resources will be ignored.

Query Parameter	Filter Condition
serviceID	equal to the value

When you do not specify the `serviceID` as a query, only the shared properties can be updated. In addition, specifying the `serviceID` also allows you to update the `readOnly` and `hidden` attributes.

A query parameter is a type of query string. You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```

The following table describes the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
PropertyValue	instanceID	0..n
PropertyValue	value	0..n
PropertyValue	readOnly	0..n
PropertyValue	hidden	0..n

The value will not be updated if the `readOnly` attribute is set to true.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data ":[ {...} ],
  "count" : count
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	The property value exists, but cannot grant privilege to update the value.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X PUT --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues
```

Request header:

```
PUT /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
```

```
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 636
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 11:33:36 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
43c226156052594024df497bce55e3e88af078_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 3564,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.targetHost",
    "value" : "172.17.9.36",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3565,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommand",
    "value" : "date",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 3568,
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
    "value" : "2014/08/01",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "serviceID" : 3569
  } ],
}
```

```
"count" : 3
}
```

Getting a list of property values actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the PropertyValue resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyValues/id/actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyValues/
{id}",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  } ]
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/3568/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/3568/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 07:37:19 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
7cb59ee52d520de21e6e93e9630feel707dfca5_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyValues/3568",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}
```

Service groups

The service group or resource group consists of multiple services that combine automation tasks and are also used to control access to product features. By assigning service groups to user groups, you can also allow access to functions in Hitachi Ops Center Automator. This module covers the management functions available for the ServiceGroup resource:

Getting a list of service groups

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of service groups. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
userGroupID	equal to the value
role	(optional)

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?userGroupID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ { ... } ],
  "count" : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of service groups	ServiceGroup	0..n	ServiceGroup resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 10:07:57 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
f84cf6e6e111f61c0922efb7fd29f748893b2b_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
```



```
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 3,
    "objectID" : "Automator_RG_DEFAULT",
    "name" : "Default Service Group",
    "description" : "default service group"
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 2,
    "objectID" : "Automator_RG_ALL",
    "name" : "All Service Groups",
    "description" : "default service groups which contains all services"
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 2241,
    "objectID" : "RG_14067127004018",
    "name" : "test_Automator_SG_1",
    "description" : "test_Automator_SG_1"
  } ],
  "count" : 3
}
```

Creating a service group

HTTP request syntax (URI)



Note: After you create a service group, you can assign one or more user groups to this resource group.

The following URI allows you to create a service group. This action allows you to create a name and a description for the service group. The minimum role required is Admin.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "objectID" : "object-id",
  "name" : "name",
  "description" : "description"
}
```

The following table describes the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
ServiceGroup	Name	1
ServiceGroup	Description	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "objectID" : "object-id",
  "name" : "name",
  "description" : "description"
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
201	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid, or the specified service group already exists.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to create service groups.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/
```

```
Automation/v1
/objects/ServiceGroups
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 119
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:01:28 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 6448c27b01c9a6b256133e85a298288046e17_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Location: https://10.197.193.245:22016/Automation/v1/objects/
ServiceGroups/2255
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 2255,
  "objectID" : "RG_14067180885219",
  "name" : "test_Automator_SG_2",
  "description" : "test_Automator_SG_2"
}
```

Selecting a service group

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to identify a service group and obtain its detailed information. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "objectID" : "object-id",
  "name" : "name",
  "description" : "description"
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found.	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:02:50 GMT
```

```

Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
f4683663f0355ed551d6f262eacbb6914e419a_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : 2255,
  "objectID" : "RG_14067180885219",
  "name" : "test_Automator_SG_2",
  "description" : "test_Automator_SG_2"
}

```

Editing a service group

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to modify the name and description of a service group. The minimum role required to perform this function is Admin.

```
PUT https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "objectID" : "object-id",
  "name" : "name",
  "description" : "description"
}

```

The following table describes the valid properties.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number
ServiceGroup	Name	1
ServiceGroup	Description	1

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "objectID" : "object-id",
  "name" : "name",
  "description" : "description",
  "state" : "state",
  "status" : "status",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to affected service group	String	1	The link to the updated ServiceGroup resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Resource retrieved or deleted successfully.
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid or the existing service group is specified.
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials are not valid.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to change service groups.
404	Not found	No privilege to get service groups or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	Server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X PUT --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255
```

Request header:

```
PUT /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 131
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:07:12 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
d740eb816ee220d864326326d2316957e1ed68e_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : 2255,
  "objectID" : "RG_14067180885219",
  "name" : "test_Automator_SG_3",
  "description" : "test_Automator_SG_3"
}
```

Deleting a service group

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to delete a service group. The minimum role required to perform this function is Admin.

```
DELETE https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response structure is as follows:

None

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
204	No content	Request was successful, but if the response to return does not exist, return this code instead of 200.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to delete service groups.
409	Conflict	A service, task history, or connection destination information assigned to the specified resource group exists,
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X DELETE https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255
```


Request header:

```
DELETE /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 204 No Content
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:35:09 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
4fd57e42414fe1c4e73a85a7c05c7c8ba32bca8d_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Content-Length: 0
Content-Type: application/json
```

Getting a list of service group actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the ServiceGroup resource. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/
{id}",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "delete",
```

```

    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/
{id}",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "assign",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/
{id}/actions/assign/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "unassign",
    "url" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/
{id}/actions/unassign/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
```

```
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:09:09 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
756a954147ad3894c86c69c6137dd48c758ca2f_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "update",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255",
    "method" : "PUT",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "assign",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/
actions/assign/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "unassign",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/
actions/unassign/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}
```

Preparing to assign a service group to a user group with a role

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to assign a service group to a user group with a role. For example, you can assign a group of services (such as provisioning the storage for an Oracle ASM server or an Exchange 2010 server) to an entire user group and then assign a role level (such as Modify or Submit) to that group. The minimum roles required to perform this function are Admin and UserMgmt.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions/assign
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "assign",
  "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions/assign/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the "parameters" member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
User group	userGroup	1	User group information



Note: You must assign a service group to a user group to complete this action.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
404	Not found	No privilege to assign service groups or no resource exists
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://  
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/assign
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/assign HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:11:08 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 789ea774ccaa5e78fd063464ce1b6123277a_vm011150_v0810  
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *  
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS  
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true  
Cache-Control: no-cache  
Transfer-Encoding: chunked  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{  
  "name" : "assign",  
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/  
actions/assign/invoke",  
  "method" : "POST",  
  "parameters" : [ {  
    "name" : "",  
    "distinguishedName" : "",
```

```

    "role" : {
      "name" : ""
    }
  } ]
}

```

Assigning a service group to a user group

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to confirm the assignment of a service group to a user group. The minimum roles required to perform this function is Admin and UserMgmt.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions/assign/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "name" : "assign",
  "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/{id}/actions/assign/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}

```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
parameters	userGroup	1	User group information

The following table describes the valid properties for an internal group.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number	Description
userGroup	name	1	User group name
userGroup	role name	1	Role information (Admin/Modify/Submit/Develop)

The following table describes the valid properties for an external authenticator integration.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number	Description
userGroup	distinguishedName	1	distinguishedName
userGroup	role name	1	Role information (Admin/ Modify/ Submit/Develop)



Note: Priority is given to an external authenticator integration when both are specified.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "status" : "status",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
link to ServiceGroup	String	1	The link to the ServiceGroup resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
404	Not found	No privilege to assign service groups or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/assign/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/assign/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 245
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:16:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
f4d3d3f76ae3bfb5f27344b8c8faa25a0bac6e7_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```


Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "801f4a19-e808-44bf-aa06-8ebc3797c242",
  "created" : "2014-07-30T20:16:06.645+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-30T20:16:06.645+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-30T20:16:06.645+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Preparing to unassign a service group

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to unassign a user group. The minimum roles required to perform this function is Admin and UserMgmt.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions/unassign
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "unassign",
  "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions/unassign/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
userGroup	userGroup	1	User group information



Note: To complete this action, you must unassign the service group.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to unassign service groups or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/unassign
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/unassign HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOm1hbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:31:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
68868ce6d3177466f38d46ec365ac6edf1985d_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "unassign",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/
actions/unassign/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "name" : "",
    "distinguishedName" : ""
  } ]
}
```

Unassigning a service group

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to confirm the unassignment of a service group to a user group. The minimum roles required to perform this function is Admin and UserMgmt.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/id/actions/
unassign/invoke
```

Request

The request body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "unassign",
  "url" : " https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceGroups/
{id}/actions/unassign/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
userGroup	userGroup	1	User group information

The following table describes the valid properties for an internal group.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number	Description
userGroup	name	1	User group name

The following table describes the valid properties for an external authenticator integration.

Resource Name	Element Name	Number	Description
userGroup	distinguishedName	1	distinguishedName



Note: Priority is given to an external authenticator integration when both are specified.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to ServiceGroup	String	1	The link to the updated Service Group resource.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success
400	Bad request	Argument is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
404	Not found	No privilege to unassign service groups or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/unassign/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255/actions/unassign/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 225
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 11:33:40 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
12a2921f321c8926facf3be6cf7c6e92d6ddce0_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "b59d9976-a571-4cb5-8c52-2f84c59a06c1",
  "created" : "2014-07-30T20:33:41.305+09:00",
  "updated" : "2014-07-30T20:33:41.305+09:00",
  "completed" : "2014-07-30T20:33:41.305+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://1host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceGroups/2255" ],
  "result" : []
}
```

Service template

Service templates are preconfigured templates that are customized to your specific environment and processes creating services that automate complex tasks such as resource provisioning.

Getting a list of service templates

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to obtain a list of service templates. You can obtain the `instanceID` of a service template to perform a supported service template sequence (such as "deleting a service template"). This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
tags	include all the values or not (can be specified multiple times by comma delimited string)
usingServiceTemplateID	equal to the value
vendorID	equal to the value (Case-insensitive)
keyName	equal to the value (Case-insensitive)

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
version	equal to the value (Case-insensitive)

A query parameter is a type of query string. You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=value
```

For example:

```
?usingServiceTemplateID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of service templates	ServiceTemplate	0..n	ServiceTemplate resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table lists the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to get service templates.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 05:55:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
34dfb124a5fcef089f853d1391341dfbee4cb_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 560,
    "keyName" : "remoteCommandExe",
    "displayName" : "Execute Remote Command",
    "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.dna.cts/remoteCommandExe/01.20.00",
    "vendorID" : "com.hitachi.software.dna.cts",
    "version" : "01.20.00",
    "vendorName" : "Hitachi Vantara LLC",
    "tags" : "Execute Script,Linux,Windows",
    "createTime" : "2015-07-29T15:27:02.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2015-07-29T15:27:02.000+09:00",
```



```

    "description" : "Executes a command on the remote execution target
server.",
    "releaseState" : "release",
    "latest" : true,
    "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule,recurrence",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "needVUP" : false,
    "componentOutdated" : false,
    "usedServices" : 0,
    "usedTemplates" : 0
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 1116,
    "keyName" : "SP_GenericApplication",
    "displayName" : "Allocate Volumes for Generic Application",
    "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/services/custom/
0000000000001116/SP_GenericApplication_overview.png",
    "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "needVUP" : false,
    "componentOutdated" : false,
    "usedServices" : 0,
    "usedTemplates" : 0
  } ],
  "count" : 2
}

```

Selecting a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to identify a service template and obtain its detailed information so that you can edit an object service template. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/id
```

Request

None

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```

{
  "instanceID" : instance-id,
  "keyName" : "key-name",
  "displayName" : "display-name",
  "iconURL" : "icon-URL",
  "vendorID" : "vendor-ID",
  "version" : " version ",
  "vendorName" : "vendor-name",

```

```

"tags" : "tag",
"createTime" : "created-date-and-time",
"modifyTime" : "updated-date-and-time",
"description" : "description",
"releaseState" : "release-state",
"latest" : {true|false},
"imageUrl" : "imageUrl",
"supportedScheduleType" : "supported-schedule-type",
"supportedActionType" : "supported-action-type",
"needVUP" : {true|false},
"componentOutdated" : {true|false},
"usedServices" : used-services,
"usedTemplates" : used-templates,
"disableFeatures" : "disable-features"
}

```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to get service templates.
404	Not found.	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```

curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116

```

Request header:

```

GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json

```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 05:57:18 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 6dee6b613fb3ea9cec3732a1e7e6ed5513810_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : 1116,
  "keyName" : "SP_GenericApplication",
  "displayName" : "Allocate Volumes for Generic Application",
  "iconURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/icon/services/
com.hitachi.software.dna.cts/SP_GenericApplication/01.20.00",
  "vendorID" : "com.hitachi.software.dna.cts",
  "version" : "01.20.00",
  "vendorName" : "Hitachi Vantara LLC",
  "tags" : "Add New Storage",
  "createTime" : "2015-07-29T16:48:25.000+09:00",
  "modifyTime" : "2015-07-29T16:48:25.000+09:00",
  "description" : "Intelligent allocation service that uses sets of
volumes from the associated infrastructure group to be consumed by
server(s) running a generic application",
  "releaseState" : "release",
  "latest" : true,
  "imageURL" : "https://host:port/Automation/services/custom/
000000000001116/SP_GenericApplication_overview.png",
  "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule", "supportedActionType" :
"",
  "needVUP" : false,
  "componentOutdated" : false,
  "usedServices" : 0,
  "usedTemplates" : 0
}

```

Deleting a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to delete a service template. This request needs a minimum role of Develop.

```
DELETE https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplate/id
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

None

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
204	No content	Request was successful, but if the response to return does not exist, return this code instead of 200.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	This user is not allowed to perform this request. If there is no update privilege, delete the related resource.
409	Conflict	A service is generated from the relevant service template or a service template using the relevant service template.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X DELETE https://  
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplate/6021
```

Request header:

```
DELETE /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplate/6021 HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 204 OK  
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:08:32 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO  
1ec763c99e71383925094685e6c28492ea4b42a_vm011150_V0810  
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *  
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS  
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true  
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Response body:

None

Getting a list of service template actions

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of actions for the service templates resource. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/id/  
actions
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "export",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/export/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "detailhelp",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/detailhelp",
    "method" : "GET",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "bind",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/bind/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid or no resource exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/actions
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Services/5185/actions HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:14:25 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
a664c6399a53caae6075ac26a0ac9014d42e2081_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "name" : "delete",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/
1116",
    "method" : "DELETE",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "export",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/
1116/actions/export/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
    "name" : "detailhelp",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/
1116/actions/detailhelp",
    "method" : "GET",
    "parameters" : []
  }, {
```

```

    "name" : "bind",
    "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/
1116/actions/bind/invoke",
    "method" : "POST",
    "parameters" : []
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}

```

Preparing to import a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to preparing to import (and copy) the HTML code of a service template from another Hitachi Command Suite server. This request needs a minimum role of Develop.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/
import
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The HTML address that contains the information required for importing the service template

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No import privilege.
406	Not acceptable	Specification of accept header is not valid.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: text/html" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/import
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/import HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: text/html
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: text/html
```

Response body:

```
<html>
<body>
<form method="POST" action="https://host:port/Automation/v1/services/
ServiceTemplates/actions/import/invoke" enctype="multipart/form-data">
  <input name="file" type="file"></input>
  <input type="submit" value="Submit">
</form>
<body>
</html>
```

Importing a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to import a service template from another server. This allows you to run that service template through your own server. This request needs a minimum role of Develop.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/services/ServiceTemplates/
actions/import/invoke
```

Request

This request returns the binary data of the service template file.

Response

The response body structure is as follows

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects returned as the `affectedResources` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to imported ServiceTemplate	String	1	The link to the created Service Template resource.

The following table describes the objects returned as the `result` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Information	Information	1	Run message.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Either a file other than .st or .zip file is specified or the specified .st or .zip file is broken or not valid.
403	Forbidden	No import privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available or the number of tasks has reached the upper bound.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
415	Unsupported media type	Specification of Content-Type header not valid.
500	Server-side error	Server-side processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" -X POST -F "file=@SP_GenericApplication_01.20.00.st" https://host:port/Automation/v1/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/import/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/services/ServiceTemplates/actions/import/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 1224
Expect: 100-continue
```

```
Content-Type: multipart/form-data; boundary=-----
5564f06622f7727e
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:32:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bcdcf3f7285cb238fb7d0dcfc6e74ff67cf95388_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "instanceID" : "f4c5065a-ff42-45df-bca9-e2d79b4b5bb7",
  "created" : "2015-07-29T16:48:26.528+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-29T16:48:26.528+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-29T16:48:26.528+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
ServiceTemplates/1116" ],
  "result" : [ {
    "message" : "The service template was imported successfully (service
template file name: SP_GenericApplication_01.20.00.st).",
    "messageID" : "KNAE03111-I"
  } ]
}
```

Preparing to export a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to preparing to export (and send) a service template to another Hitachi Command Suite server. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/services/ServiceTemplates/id/
actions/export
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The HTML address that contains the information required for exporting the service template

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Either the resource, the process, or the Read privilege to the resource is missing.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/export
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/export HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:23:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
57c04c224090c645f8abc0721e96c96594692ced_vm011150_v0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

```
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "name" : "export",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/
actions/export/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Exporting a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to export a service template to another server. This allows you to run that service template through another server. This request needs a minimum role of Develop.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Services/id/actions/
export/invoke
```

Request

None

Response

The response is the ServiceTemplate file.

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	Privilege is not valid, no resource exists, or no export privilege.
406	Not acceptable	Specification of accept header is not valid.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/octet-stream" -u system:manager -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -X POST https://host:port/Automation/v1/
objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/export/invoke > exportdata01.st
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/export/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/octet-stream
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:32:06 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
bcd3f3f7285cb238fb7d0dcfc6e74ff67cf95388_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Content-disposition: attachment;
filename="com.hitachi.software.dna.cts_SP_GenericApplication_01.20.00.st"
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/octet-stream
```

Response body:

```
{ [data not shown]
100 2056k    0 2056k    0    0 6591k    0 ---:---:-- ---:---:-- ---:---:--
6948k
```

Getting service template help

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI returns the web address to obtain detailed help of a specified service template. You can then display the help information of the target service template through a browser. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/id/
actions/detailhelp
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "name" : "export",
  "href" : "Link-to-the-detail-help",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : []
}
```

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get service templates or no service template exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -H -X GET https://  
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/detailhelp
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/1116/actions/detailhelp HTTP/  
1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{  
  "name" : "detailhelp",  
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/services/custom/000000000001116/  
r_all_vol_details.html",  
  "method" : "GET",  
  "parameters" : []  
}
```

Preparing to bind and run a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI is the initial step to get the template of required arguments for bind action. Acquire the template of the arguments required to run the process (Bind) of the target service template. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/id/  
actions/bind
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows.

```
{  
  "name" : "bind",  
  "href" : "http://host:port/Automation/version/objects/  
ServiceTemplates/{id}/actions/bind/invoke",  
  "method" : "POST",
```

```
"parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Service	Service	1	The service added from the service template
List of PropertyValues	PropertyValue	0..n	The input property of service

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
404	Not found	No privilege to get services or no service template exists.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -H -X GET
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/560/actions/bind
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/560/actions/bind HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 30 Jul 2015 02:08:29 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
77efd47709df8b7f65468cb4778e804db1e6c_Vlo8Y30JdDBUB3ljJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "name" : "bind",
  "href" : "http://<host>:<port>/Automation/v1/objects/
ServiceTemplates/560/actions/bind/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {
    "name" : "Execute Remote Command",
    "description" : "Executes a command on the remote execution target
server.",
    "tags" : "Execute Script,Linux,Windows",
    "serviceTemplateName" : "remoteCommandExe",
    "serviceState" : "test",
    "serviceGroupName" : "Default Service Group",
    "supportedScheduleType" : "immediate,schedule,recurrence",
    "supportedActionType" : "",
    "serviceTemplateID" : 560
  }, {
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.targetHost",
    "value" : "",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false
  }, {
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommand",
    "value" : "",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false
  }, {
    "type" : "string",
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
    "value" : "",
    "readOnly" : false,

```

```
"hidden" : false
} ]
```

Binding and running a service template

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to add a service along with the binded/selected property values and then run the service template. This request needs a minimum role of Modify.

```
POST https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ServiceTemplates/id/
actions/bind/invoke
```

Request

```
{
  "name" : "bind",
  "href" : "https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/
ServiceTemplates/id/actions/bind/invoke",
  "method" : "POST",
  "parameters" : [ {...} ]
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Input	Resource Name	Number	Description
Service	Service	1	The service to add.
List of property values	Property value	0..n	The input property of a service.

The following table describes the valid properties.

Output	Resource Name	Number
Service	name	1
Service	description	1
Service	tags	1
Service	supportedScheduleType	1
Service	serviceState	1
Service	serviceGroupName	1

Output	Resource Name	Number
PropertyValues	value	0..n

Response

The response body structure is as follows.

```
{
  "instanceID" : "instance-id",
  "created" : "created-date-and-time",
  "updated" : "updated-date-and-time",
  "completed" : "completed-date-and-time",
  "state" : "state",
  "affectedResources" : [ {...} ],
  "result" : [ {...} ],
  "resultType" : "result-type"
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `parameters` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Link to created service.	String	1	The link to the created Service resource

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argument is not valid. The privileges assigned to the service group are not valid.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The existing service name is already specified. The number of services and number of tags has reached the maximum limit.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No privilege to get service templates.
404	Not found	No privilege add services.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
413	Request entity too large	The request size exceeds the maximum limit.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X POST --data-binary @./InputParameters.json https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/560/actions/bind/invoke
```

Request header:

```
POST /Automation/v1/objects/ServiceTemplates/560/actions/bind/invoke
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Length: 1001
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 30 Jul 2015 02:08:29 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
```

```

77efd47709df8b7f65468cb4778e804db1e6c_v1o8Y30JdDBUB31jJSVPaRtjBSA=_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "instanceID" : "55e8c5b7-b0ab-4016-ba62-f334b67c20c4",
  "created" : "2015-07-30T11:30:39.042+09:00",
  "updated" : "2015-07-30T11:30:39.042+09:00",
  "completed" : "2015-07-30T11:30:39.042+09:00",
  "state" : "success",
  "affectedResource" : [ "https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/
Services/2004" ],
  "result" : []
}

```

Property information

This module covers the management functions available for the PropertyInformation resource:

Getting a list of property information

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of property information for a service, task, service template, or schedule. Property information includes IDs and can also be shared across multiple services or tasks. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyInformations
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
serviceID	equal to the value
taskID	equal to the value
scheduleID	equal to the value

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
shared	Function of whether a parameter name is valid or not. Specify by: ? [parameter name] or ? [parameter name]=



Note: If a query parameter is not specified, an error occurs.

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ { ... } ],
  "count" : }
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of property information	PropertyInformation	0..n	PropertyInformation resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success. A request has processed appropriately.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyInformations?serviceID=2004
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyInformations?serviceID=2004 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.28.1
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2015 12:53:03 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 4aac2080983c3b3c3061b6acff946aa3726537db_V0300
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 2010,
    "keyName" : "common.targetHost",
    "displayName" : "Host name of execution target server",
    "defaultValue" : "",
```

```

    "value" : "",
    "type" : "string",
    "visibility" : "exec",
    "scope" : "local",
    "description" : "Specifies the host name or IP address of the
execution target server. IPv6 addresses are not supported.",
    "mode" : "in",
    "required" : true,
    "maxLength" : 255,
    "minLength" : 1,
    "pattern" : "^[0-9a-zA-Z\\.\\-]*$",
    "propertyGroupName" : "reserved.defaultGroup",
    "validationScript" : "",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "reference" : false,
    "serviceTemplateID" : 560,
    "serviceID" : 2004
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 2013,
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommand",
    "displayName" : "Command",
    "defaultValue" : "",
    "value" : "",
    "type" : "string",
    "visibility" : "exec",
    "scope" : "local",
    "description" : "Specify the full path of the command to be executed
on the execution target server. If the path contains a space, enclose the
entire path in double quotation marks.",
    "mode" : "in",
    "required" : true,
    "maxLength" : 256,
    "minLength" : 1,
    "propertyGroupName" : "reserved.defaultGroup",
    "validationScript" : "",
    "readOnly" : false,
    "hidden" : false,
    "reference" : false,
    "serviceTemplateID" : 560,
    "serviceID" : 2004
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 2017,
    "keyName" : "common.remoteCommandParameter",
    "displayName" : "Command parameters",
    "defaultValue" : "",
    "value" : "",
    "type" : "string",
    "visibility" : "exec",
    "scope" : "local",
    "description" : "Specify the parameters for the command to be executed

```

```

on the execution target server. If a parameter contains a space, enclose
the entire parameter in double quotation marks.",
  "mode" : "in",
  "required" : false,
  "maxLength" : 1024,
  "minLength" : 1,
  "propertyGroupName" : "reserved.defaultGroup",
  "validationScript" : "",
  "readOnly" : false,
  "hidden" : false,
  "reference" : false,
  "serviceTemplateID" : 560,
  "serviceID" : 2004
}, {
  "instanceID" : 2016,
  "keyName" : "common.stdoutProperty",
  "displayName" : "Standard output string",
  "defaultValue" : "",
  "value" : "",
  "type" : "string",
  "visibility" : "exec",
  "scope" : "local",
  "description" : "This property contains the character string output to
standard output by the specified command. ",
  "mode" : "out",
  "required" : false,
  "propertyGroupName" : "reserved.defaultGroup",
  "validationScript" : "",
  "readOnly" : false,
  "hidden" : false,
  "reference" : false,
  "serviceTemplateID" : 560,
  "serviceID" : 2004
} ],
"count" : 4
}

```

Property groups

This module covers the management functions available for the PropertyGroup resource.

Getting a list of property groups

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of property groups for a service or task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/PropertyGroups
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

A query

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
serviceTemplateID	equal to the value
serviceID	equal to the value
scheduleID	equal to the value
taskID	equal to the value

parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```



Note: To get property groups for a service template, service, a schedule, or a task (for example), you must specify the corresponding query parameters. Otherwise, an error is returned. In addition, you can only specify one query parameter at a time. You cannot specify multiple query parameters.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ { ... } ],
  "count" : count}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of property groups	PropertyGroup	0..n	PropertyGroup resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success. A request has processed appropriately.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://host:port/Automation/v1/objects/PropertyGroups?serviceID=3134
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/PropertyGroups?serviceID=3134 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 12 Feb 2015 13:07:40 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 79879316d8774b77e381de745fb21aa2e735793_V0300
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "data" : [ {
    "keyName" : "reserved.defaultGroup",
    "displayName" : "reserved.defaultGroup",
    "description" : "",
    "ordinal" : 0,
    "validationScript" : "",
    "display" : "config,submit,taskDetail"
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}

```

Task logs

This module covers the management functions available for the TaskLog resource.

Getting a task log

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows task log for a specified task. You can identify the `instanceID` of the target task when operating a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TaskLogs
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
taskID	equal to the value
readSize	less than or equal to the value

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
offset	equal to the value
reverse	Function of whether a parameter name is valid or not. Specify by: ? [parameter name] or ? [parameter name]=)

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?query_parameter=value
```

For example:

```
?taskID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data ":[ {...} ],
  "count " : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
Task log	TaskLog	0..n	TaskLog resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/TaskLogs?taskID=5028^&readSize=1000000^&offset=0
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/TaskLogs?taskID=5028&readSize=1000000&offset=0
HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:34:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
5b9bde37a79093e512f91b9c72c816d9c2407aca_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 5028,
    "text" : "**** Windows 7
6.1
```



```

TZ=Asia/Tokyo                2015/08/03 15:38:46.825\r\n
yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss.sss      pid      tid      message-
id          message(LANG=ja)\r\n1327 2015/08/03 15:38:46.907
Automation      3AD397B4 169188DB KNAE08001-I      Started executing
plug-in (task name: Execute Remote Command_20150803153816, task ID: 5028,
step ID: /remoteHostCommandExe, execution ID: @A103).\r\n1448 2015/08/03
15:38:47.094      Automation      3AD397B4 169188DB KNAE08129-I
The general command plug-in started (command: hostname).\r\n1450
2015/08/03 15:38:47.095      Automation      3AD397B4 169188DB KNAE08071-I
I      The setting to elevate to root privileges for SSH connections
is now disabled.\r\n1467 2015/08/03 15:38:47.406      Automation
3AD397B4 169188DB KNAE08082-I      A connection to the destination
host was established and authenticated (connection target: 127.0.0.1,
protocol: local).\r\n1485 2015/08/03 15:38:47.492      Automation
3AD397B4 169188DB KNAE08130-I      The general command plug-in was
completed successfully (command: hostname).\r\n1522 2015/08/03
15:38:47.549      Automation      3AD397B4 169188DB KNAE08002-I
Plug-in execution completed (task name: Execute Remote
Command_20150803153816, task ID: 5028, step ID: /remoteHostCommandExe,
execution ID: @A103, plug-in return code: 0).\r\n",
    "totalSize" : 1445,
    "readSize" : 1445,
    "lineCount" : 9,
    "offset" : 0,
    "reverse" : false
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}

```

Tag groups

This module covers the management functions available for the TagGroup resource.

Getting a list of tag groups

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI performs two functions:

- Acquires the list of tag groups
- Shows the list of tags that are bound to the tag group

You can identify the `instanceID` of the target task when operating a task. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/TagGroups
```

Request

None

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data ":[ {...} ],
  "count " : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of tag groups	TagGroup	0..n	TagGroup resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/TagGroups
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/TagGroups HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
```

```
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2015 06:34:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
5b9bde37a79093e512f91b9c72c816d9c2407aca_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 34,
    "name" : "Applications",
    "tags" : "SQL Server,XenDesktop,Oracle Database,Cluster,Exchange"
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 42,
    "name" : "Hypervisors",
    "tags" : "VMware vSphere,Hyper-V"
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 45,
    "name" : "Storage Services",
    "tags" : "Replicate Storage,Add Like Storage,Snapshot,Add New Storage"
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 54,
    "name" : "Uncategorized",
    "tags" : "Basic,Hitachi Vantara,Windows,Linux,Execute Script,Report
Volume Information to Replication Manager"
  } ],
  "count" : 4
}
```

Tags

This module covers the management functions available for the Tag resource.

Getting a list of tags for a resource

The following URI shows a list of tags that correspond to one of the following resource types:

- ServiceTemplate
- Service
- Task
- TaskHistory

This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

HTTP request syntax (URI)

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Tags
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
detail	Function of whether the parameter name is valid or not. Specify by: ? [parameter name] or ? [parameter name]=
resourceType	equal to the value



Note: Observe the following:

- Values which can be specified to `resourceType` (ServiceTemplate, Service, Task, TaskHistory).
- If specifying `resourceType`, the query parameter which can use the specified resource is valid. For example, if specifying `resourceType=ServiceTemplate`, you can specify the Tags query which can be used with the ServiceTemplate API.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=value
```

For example:

```
?serviceID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data ":[ {...} ],
  "count " : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of tasks	Task	0..n	Task resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port
/Automation/v1/objects/Tags
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Tags HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 06:34:43 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
5b9bde37a79093e512f91b9c72c816d9c2407aca_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 35,
    "name" : "Replicate Storage",
    "tagGroupID" : 45
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 36,
    "name" : "SQL Server",
    "tagGroupID" : 34
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 37,
    "name" : "Add Like Storage",
    "tagGroupID" : 45
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 38,
    "name" : "Snapshot",
    "tagGroupID" : 45
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 39,
    "name" : "Add New Storage",
    "tagGroupID" : 45
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 40,
    "name" : "VMware vSphere",
    "tagGroupID" : 42
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 41,
    "name" : "XenDesktop",
    "tagGroupID" : 34
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 43,
    "name" : "Hyper-V",
    "tagGroupID" : 42
  }, {

```

```

    "instanceID" : 44,
    "name" : "Oracle Database",
    "tagGroupID" : 34
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 46,
    "name" : "Cluster",
    "tagGroupID" : 34
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 47,
    "name" : "Exchange",
    "tagGroupID" : 34
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 51,
    "name" : "Basic",
    "tagGroupID" : 54
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 52,
    "name" : "Hitachi",
    "tagGroupID" : 54
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 552,
    "name" : "Windows",
    "tagGroupID" : 54
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 559,
    "name" : "Linux",
    "tagGroupID" : 54
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 564,
    "name" : "Execute Script",
    "tagGroupID" : 54
  }, {
    "instanceID" : 1004,
    "name" : "Report Volume Information to Replication Manager",
    "tagGroupID" : 54
  } ],
  "count" : 17
}

```

External server connection

This module covers the management functions available for the ExternalServerConnection resource.

Getting a list of external server connections

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of service connections (such as HCSCConnection, vCenterConnection, and so on). This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/ExternalServerConnections
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of external server connections	ExternalServerConnection	0..n	ExternalServerConnection resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table lists the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No reference privilege
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/ExternalServerConnections
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/ExternalServerConnections HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 05:55:15 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
34dfb124a5fcef089f853d1391341dfbee4cb_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : 9335,
    "name" : "hdvm",
    "createTime" : "2016-03-23T14:59:02.000+09:00",
    "modifyTime" : "2016-03-23T14:59:02.000+09:00",
    "productName" : "DeviceManager",
    "protocol" : "http",
    "ipAddress" : "10.196.184.182",
    "port" : 22015,
    "userID" : "system",
    "status" : "success",
    "active" : true,
    "connectedTime" : "2016-03-23T14:59:09.000+09:00"
  } ],
  "count" : 1
}
```

Host

This module covers the management functions available for the Host resource:

Getting a list of hosts

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows a list of hosts. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/Hosts
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Query Parameters	Filter Condition
externalServerConnectionID	Can either include this value or not. Note: It cannot be specified multiple times.

A query parameter is a type of query string.

You can express a query parameter as follows:

```
?Query_parameter=version
```

For example:

```
?externalServerConnectionID=16731
```

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data ":[ {...} ],
  "count " : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of hosts	Host	0..n	Host resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table describes the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
412	Precondition failed	The server is not available.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/Hosts
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/Hosts HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 15 Dec 2015 07:55:45 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Cache-Control: no-cache
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
a9122fc5943c191dae623af5a5292d5a58cf793_ZA1DR1YHFW5UdyNW_V0810
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "data" : [ {
    "instanceID" : "6995_576939",
    "hostName" : "host01",
    "hostID" : 576939,
    "wwn" : "00.00.00.00.00.00.00.06, 00.00.00.00.00.00.00.08",
    "wwnNickname" : "-",
    "iscsiName" : "-",
    "ipAddress" : "-",
    "operatingSystem" : "Windows",
    "capacityInKb" : 0,
    "cluster" : "-",
    "model" : "-",
    "hostType" : "-",
    "fileServerType" : "-",
    "deviceManagerName" : "hdvm",
    "displayName" : "host01",
    "hostInfoID" : 576939,
    "externalServerConnectionID" : 6995
  }, {
    "instanceID" : "6995_576944",
    "hostName" : "host02",
    "hostID" : 576944,
    "wwn" : "00.00.00.00.00.00.00.10, 00.00.00.00.00.00.00.12",
    "wwnNickname" : "-",
    "iscsiName" : "-",
    "ipAddress" : "-",
    "operatingSystem" : "Windows",
    "capacityInKb" : 0,
    "cluster" : "-",
    "model" : "-",
    "hostType" : "-",
    "fileServerType" : "-",
    "deviceManagerName" : "hdvm",
    "displayName" : "host02",
    "hostInfoID" : 576944,
    "externalServerConnectionID" : 6995
  } ],
  "count" : 2
}
```

Storage systems

This module covers the management functions available for the StorageSystem resource.

Getting a list of storage systems

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI allows you to obtain a list of storage systems. This request needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/objects/StorageSystems
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "data": [ {...} ],
  "count" : count
}
```

The following table describes the objects specified as the `data` member.

Output	Resource Name	Number	Description
List of storage systems	StorageSystem	0..n	StorageSystem resource that matches the search condition

Return codes

The following table lists the HTTP status codes that can be returned in response to a request.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success.
400	Bad request	Query parameter is not valid.
401	Unauthorized	No login privilege.
403	Forbidden	No reference privilege
412	Precondition failed	The server is not running.
500	Server-side error	Server processing error.

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://  
host:port/Automation/v1/objects/StorageSystems
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/objects/StorageSystems HTTP/1.1  
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=  
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0  
Host: host:port  
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Thu, 31 Jul 2014 05:55:15 GMT  
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server  
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate  
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO  
34dfb124a5fcef8089f853d1391341dfbee4cb_vm011150_V0810  
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *  
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS  
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true  
Cache-Control: no-cache  
Transfer-Encoding: chunked  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{  
  "data" : [ {  
    "instanceID" : "6995_310",  
    "storageArrayID" : 310,  
    "name" : "VSP@10.197.73.234",  
    "displayName" : "VSP@10.197.73.234",  
    "storageSystemInfoID" : 310,  
    "externalServerConnectionID" : 6995  
  } ],  
  "count" : 1  
}
```

Other resources

This module covers the resources found in other domains:

Getting user information

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows information about the current user. This resource needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/user
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response body structure is as follows:

```
{
  "userName" : "user-name",
  "accessPermission" : [ "access-permission1",... ],
  "fullName" : "full-name",
  "description" : "description",
  "email" : "e-mail"
  "resourceGroup" : [ {
    "instanceID" : "instance-id",
    "name" : "resource-group-name",
    "description" : "description",
    "accessPermission" : [ "access-permission1",... ]
  }],
  "logonTime" : "logon-time"
}
```

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/user
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/user HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 30 Jul 2014 09:57:02 GMT
```

```

Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO
2367971783cfaelf2041f3fffd4866da75763_vm011150_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-store, no-transform
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json

```

Response body:

```

{
  "userName" : "System",
  "accessPermission" : [ "User Management" ],
  "fullName" : "",
  "description" : "Built-in account",
  "email" : "",
  "resourceGroup" : [ {
    "instanceID" : "Automation_RG_ALL",
    "name" : "All Service Groups",
    "description" : "default service groups which contains all services",
    "accessPermission" : [ "Develop", "Execute", "Modify", "Admin",
"View" ]
  } ],
  "loginTime" : "2015-12-14T00:00:32.096-08:00"
}

```

Getting the version information

HTTP request syntax (URI)

The following URI shows information about the current product and API versions. This resource needs a minimum role of Submit.

```
GET https://host:port/Automation/version/configuration/version
```

Request

The body of the request must be empty.

Response

The response structure is as follows:

```

{
  "productName" : "product-name",
  "product Version " : "product-version",

```



```
"apiVersion" : "api-version"
}
```

Example code

Request with cURL command:

```
curl -v -H "Accept: application/json" -u system:manager -X GET https://
host:port/Automation/v1/configuration/version
```

Request header:

```
GET /Automation/v1/configuration/version HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic c3lzdGVtOmlhbmFnZXI=
User-Agent: curl/7.36.0
Host: host:port
Accept: application/json
```

Response header:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 31 Jul 2019 07:55:28 GMT
Server: Cosminexus HTTP Server
Access-Control-Expose-Headers: WWW-Authenticate
WWW-Authenticate: HSSO 978d185de7aa4616dc6c886286c6d3ea01d23e4_WIN-
JLTV0PQLK2A_V0810
Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
Access-Control-Allow-Methods: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, HEAD, OPTIONS
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: true
Cache-Control: no-cache
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Type: application/json
```

Response body:

```
{
  "productName" : "Hitachi Ops Center Automator",
  "productVersion" : "10.0-00",
  "apiVersion" : "01.01.00"
}
```

Appendix A: Reference information

This module describes the built-in service templates and plug-ins, reserved properties, and locale settings for plug-ins.

HTTP status codes

The API uses the following standard HTTP status codes to convey the results of the REST operations:

Status code	HTTP name	Description
200	OK	Success. A request has processed appropriately.
201	Created	Return this code instead of 200 if a resource creation processing is successful.
204	No content	Request was successful, but if the response to return does not exist, return this code instead of 200.
303	See other	Request was processed successfully using another URI. Return this code instead of 200.
400	Bad request	Request contents missing or not valid.
401	Unauthorized	Authentication/authorization credentials are not valid. Notify user that authentication is required to access a resource through the WWW-authenticate header. If the request which already contains the authorization header is being performed, show that the authentication credentials were refused.
403	Forbidden	This user is not allowed to perform this request. If there is no update privilege, delete the related resource.
404	Not found	Either the resource, the operation, or the Read privilege to the resource is missing.

Status code	HTTP name	Description
405	Method not allowed	Requested HTTP verb not allowed on this resource.
406	Not acceptable	Response format is not supported.
409	Conflict	Request cannot be finished since it conflicts with the current data existing in the server.
412	Precondition failed	The request was not received in a certain order and has failed a precondition.
415	Unsupported media type	Request format is not supported.
500	Server-side error	Processing error returned by the server.



Note: The table gives general descriptions of each status code. Specific information and descriptions might vary depending on the URI. For specific status code descriptions, see the return codes provided for each resource URI.

Using the log file for API troubleshooting

Reviewing the log files can be helpful when troubleshooting the Automator API.

The public log (`logs/Server*.log`) contains the error message when an error occurs.

API resource map

The following table gives a map of the API resources according to their GUI location. The table does not represent all available resources.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
Service	Service List	Acquire service list.	N/A	Invoke the GET method of Services and acquire service list.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
			serviceGroup ID	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroups and acquire resource group list. 2. Identify the target instance ID from resource group list, specify it as a query, and invoke the GET method of Services.
	Edit Service	Edit the service.	N/A	Update the service <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of Services and acquire service list. 2. Identify the target instance ID from service list and invoke the GET method of Services/ <i><instanceID></i>.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>3. Edit the Service object of the response of 2).</p> <p>4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the PUT method of Services/ <i><instanceID></i>.</p>
			N/A	<p>Updated the property</p> <p>1. Invoke the GET method of Services and acquire service list.</p> <p>2. Identify the target <code>serviceID</code> from service list, invoke the GET method of PropertyValues? <code>serviceID=<serviceID></code>, and acquire a list of PropertyValues.</p>

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>3. Identify and edit the target <i>instance ID</i> from the list of <i>PropertyValues</i>.</p> <p>4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the PUT method of <i>PropertyValues/ <instanceID></i>.</p>
	Delete Service	Delete the service.	N/A	<p>1. Invoke the GET method of <i>Services</i> and acquire service list.</p> <p>2. Identify the target <i>instance ID</i> from service list and invoke the DELETE method of <i>Services/ <instanceID></i>.</p>

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
	Submit Service	Submit the service to run immediately.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of Services and acquire service list. 2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from service list and invoke the GET method of Services/ <code><instance/ D>/actions/ submit</code>. 3. Change the schedule and property of a response of 2) accordingly . 4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the POST method of Services/ <code><instance/ D>/actions/ submit/ invoke</code>.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				To change the interval to immediate/ scheduled/ periodical, change the <code>scheduleType</code> or <code>taskType</code> .
Task	Task list	Acquire task list.	N/A	Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list.
			<code>serviceID</code>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of Service and acquire service list. 2. Identify the target <code>instanceID</code> from a service list, specify it as a query, and invoke the GET method of Task.
			<code>serviceGroupID</code>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from resource group list, specify it as a query, and invoke the GET method of Task.
			<code>scheduleID</code>	1. Invoke the GET method of Schedule and acquire schedule list. 2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from schedule list, specify it as a query, and invoke the GET method of Task.
		Display task details dialog box.	N/A	Acquire task summary 1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				2. Identify the target <code>instanceID</code> from task list and invoke the GET method of Tasks/ <code><instanceID></code> .
			N/A	Acquire task property 1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list. 2. Identify the target <code>taskID</code> from task list and invoke the GET method of PropertyValue? <code>taskID=taskID</code> .
		Suspend the schedule.	N/A	1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>2. Identify <code>instance ID</code> of the target schedule and invoke the GET method of <code>Services/<instanceID>/actions/suspend</code>.</p> <p>3. Edit the return value of 2) and invoke the POST method of <code>Services/<instanceID>/actions/suspend/invoke</code>.</p>
		Cancel the schedule.	N/A	<p>1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list.</p> <p>2. Identify <code>instance ID</code> of the target schedule and invoke the GET method of <code>Services/<instanceID>/actions/cancel</code>.</p>

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
) Edit the return value of 2) and invoke the POST method of Services/ <instanceID>/ actions/cancel/ invoke.
		Resume the schedule.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list. 2. Identify instance ID of the target schedule and invoke the GET method of Services/ <instanceID>/actions/ resume. 3. Edit the return value of 2) and invoke the POST method of Services/ <instanceID>/actions/ resume/ invoke.
		Resubmit the task.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from task list and invoke the GET method of Tasks/ <code><instance/ D>/actions/ resubmit</code>.</p> <p>3. Edit the return value of 2) and invoke the POST method of Tasks/ <code><instance/ D>/actions/ resubmit/ invoke</code>.</p>
		Archive the task.	N/A	<p>1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list.</p> <p>2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from task list and invoke the GET method of Tasks/ <code><instance/ D>/actions/ archive</code>.</p>

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				3. Edit the return value of 2) and invoke the POST method of Tasks/ <i><instance/ D>/actions/ archive/</i> invoke.
		Stop the task.	N/A	1. Invoke the GET method of Task and acquire task list. 2. Identify the target <i>instance ID</i> from task list and invoke the GET method of Tasks/ <i><instance/ D>/actions/ stop.</i> 3. Edit the return value of 2) and invoke the POST method of Tasks/ <i><instance/ D>/actions/ stop/</i> invoke.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
	Task History List	Acquire the task history.	N/A	Invoke the GET method of TaskHistory and acquire task history list.
			start	Specify the start date and time (start) as a query, invoke the GET method of TaskHistory, and acquire a task history list.
			end	Specify the end date and time (end) as a query, invoke the GET method of TaskHistory, and acquire task history list.
			serviceGroup ID	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list. 2. Identify the target instance ID from resource group list, specify it as a query, and invoke the GET method of TaskHistory.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
	Delete Task History	Delete the task history.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of TaskHistory and acquire task history list. 2. Identify the target <code>instanceID</code> from task history list, and invoke the DELETE method of Tasks/ <code><instanceID></code>.
Administration	Create Resource Group	Create a resource group.	N/A	Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list.
			<code>role</code>	Specify the arbitrary role as a query, invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup, and acquire resource group list.
			<code>userGroupID</code>	No method is available to identify the <code>userGroupID</code> .

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
	Edit Resource Group	Edit the resource group.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list. 2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from resource group list, and invoke the GET method of ServiceGroups/<code><instanceID></code>. 3. Edit the ServiceGroup object of the response of 2). 4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the PUT method of ServiceGroups/<code><instanceID></code>.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
	Delete Resource Group	Delete the resource group.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list. 2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from resource group list, and invoke the DELETE method of ServiceGroups/<code><instanceID></code>.
	Edit User Group/Add Resource Group	Edit the resource group to the user group.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>2. Identify the target instance ID from resource group list, and invoke the GET method of ServiceGroups/<i><instanceID>/actions/assign</i>.</p> <p>3. Edit the assign object of the response of 2). Specify the user group name set as UserGroupName by confirming it on GUI.</p> <p>4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the POST method of ServiceGroups/<i><instanceID>/actions/assign/invoke</i>.</p>

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
	Edit User Group/Edit Role of Resource Group	Edit the resource group to the user group.	N/A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list. 2. Identify the target <code>instance ID</code> from resource group list, and invoke the GET method of ServiceGroups/<code><instanceID>/actions/assign</code>. 3. Edit the assign object of the response of 2). Specify the user group name set as <code>UserGroupName</code> by confirming it on GUI.

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the POST method of ServiceGroups/<i><instanceID>/actions/assign/</i>invoke.</p>
	Edit User Group/Delete Resource Group	Remove the resource group from the user group.	N/A	<p>1. Invoke the GET method of ServiceGroup and acquire resource group list.</p> <p>2. Identify the target <i>instanceID</i> from resource group list, and invoke the GET method of ServiceGroups/<i><instanceID>/actions/</i>unassign.</p>

GUI				
Tab	Window	Operation/ Condition	Filter by Query	Resource
				<p>3. Edit the unassign object of the response of 2). Specify the user group name set as UserGroup Name by confirming it on GUI.</p> <p>4. Specify the object edited at 3) as an argument, and invoke the POST method of ServiceGroups/<i><instanceID></i>/actions/unassign/invoke.</p>

Appendix B: Service and content properties list

This module describes the Ops Center Automator API services and properties.

Add host to cluster in vCenter service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Add Host to Cluster in vCenter Service.

Add host to cluster in vCenter service (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
vCenterConnection	File	Specify a vCenter connection.	See Following File type property list.	-
ESXCluster	String	Specify a ESX Cluster.	-	-
ESXHosts	File	Specify ESX servers to which existing datastores need to be allocated.	See Following File type property list.	-
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Shows a table in which you can choose the Configuration Manager connection.	See Following File type property list.	-
StorageSystem	File	Shows a table in which you can choose the storage system.	See Following File type property list.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify a resource group.	See Following File type property list.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
PortSelection	String	Select storage port selection condition. "Smaller number of hosts": Select the port with the smallest registered WWN. (Default value) "Smaller number of volumes": Select the port with the smallest registered LUN.	"Smaller number of hosts" / "Smaller number of volumes"	"Smaller number of hosts"
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the Storage Port Configuration Expressions (Name and Value) that meets the specified criteria (Equals, Not Equals, Starts with, and Ends with) based on the selected condition (All or Any).	See Following File type property list.	-
ScriptForHostGroupNaming	File	Write down a script to decide names of Host Groups.	-	See the following script example.
HostMode	String	Specify Host Mode.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
HostModeOptions	String	Specify Host Mode Options.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX
UseFabricSettings	Boolean	Specify whether to use fabric settings or not.	true / false	true
BNAConnections	File	Specify BNA Connections.	See Following File type property list.	-
BNAResourceGroup	String	Specify Resource Group.	-	-
TargetFabrics	String	Specify target fabrics.	-	-
UseExistingZone	Boolean	Specify whether to use existing zone.	true / false	false
UseActiveZoneOnly	Boolean	Specify whether to use only active zone.	true / false	true
NumOfHopsRestriction	Boolean	Specify whether to enable Num. of Hops Restriction.	true / false	false
MaximumNumOfHops	Integer	Specify the maximum number of hops.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
UpdateZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Determines whether to add to an existing zone or create a new zone. If Use Existing Zone is true, this setting is ignored even if entered.	true / false	true
UseExistingZoneAliases	Boolean	Determines whether to use existing zone aliases. Specify True to use predefined zone aliases regardless of the specified naming conventions. If you specify False, the system selects zone aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing zone aliases, the system creates new ones that follow the naming conventions. When selecting the existing Zone Alias, Zone naming is fixed as HostZoneAliasName_StorageZoneAliasName.	true / false	false

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
UpdateCurrentActiveZone Configuration	Boolean	Determines whether to use Zone Active configuration when adding or creating a zone.	true / false	true
ZoneConfigurationsToUpdate	String	Lists the zone configuration names to add (separated by commas). If Update Zone Configuration is false, this setting is ignored.	-	-
IntervalForEachFabricSettings	Integer	Specify wait time between configuring each fabric (min).	-	-
ScriptForZoneNaming	File	Specify naming rule for zone as script.	-	See the following script example.
ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify naming rule for Zone Alias of host WWN as script.	-	See the following script.
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify naming rule for Zone Alias of storage port as script.	-	See the following script example.

File type property list

Table 38 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"vCenter"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 39 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 40 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 41 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 42 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port Criteria	-
	condition	Condition	-
	expressions	Expression	-
	name	Name	"Name"
	op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
	value	Value	-
	join	Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"

Table 43 BNACConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address / Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 44 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>mold: The ID of the host</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) name: The name of the host.</p> <p>clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host.</p> <p>wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “ ” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string] * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) * */ var hostGroupName = host.name; if (! hostGroupName) { hostGroupName =</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<code>"HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; }</code>

Table 45 ScriptForZoneNaming / ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming / ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>hostname: Host name</p> <p>hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system</p> <p>storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Device Manager</p> <p>storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system</p> <p>storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system</p> <p>virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Device Manager (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and " - " 2. The first character is alphabetic

Specifications of the script	Description
	<p>3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters</p> <p>4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)</p>
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za- z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) /^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/ i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; })</pre>

Add host to cluster in vCenter service (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
vCenterConnection	File	Specify a vCenter connection.	See the following file type property list.	-
ESXCluster	String	Specify a ESX Cluster.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ESXHosts	File	Specify ESX servers to which existing datastores need to be allocated.	See the following file type property list.	-
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Shows a table in which you can choose the Configuration Manager connection.	See the following file type property list.	-
StorageSystem	File	Shows a table in which you can choose the storage system.		-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify a resource group.	See the following file type property list.	-
PortSelection	String	Select storage port selection condition. "Smaller number of hosts": Select the port with the smallest registered WWN. (Default value) "Smaller number of volumes": Select the port with the smallest registered LUN.	"Smaller number of hosts" / "Smaller number of volumes"	"Smaller number of hosts"

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the Storage Port Configuration Expressions (Name and Value) that meets the specified criteria (Equals, Not Equals, Starts with, and Ends with) based on the selected condition (All or Any).	See the following file type property list.	-
ScriptForHostGroupNaming	File	Write down a script to decide names of Host Groups.	-	See the following script example.
HostMode	String	Specify Host Mode.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX
HostModeOptions	String	Specify Host Mode Options.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX
UseFabricSettings	Boolean	Specify whether to use fabric settings or not.	true / false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
BNAConnections	File	Specify BNA Connections.	See the following file type property list.	-
BNAResourceGroup	String	Specify Resource Group.	-	-
TargetFabrics	String	Specify target fabrics.	-	-
UseExistingZone	Boolean	Specify whether to use existing zone.	true / false	false
UseActiveZoneOnly	Boolean	Specify whether to use only active zone.	true / false	true
NumOfHopsRestriction	Boolean	Specify whether to enable Num. of Hops Restriction.	true / false	false
MaximumNumOfHops	Integer	Specify the maximum number of hops.	-	-
UpdateZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Determines whether to add to an existing zone or create a new zone. If Use Existing Zone is true, this setting is ignored even if entered.	true / false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
UseExistingZoneAliases	Boolean	Determines whether to use existing zone aliases. Specify True to use predefined zone aliases regardless of the specified naming conventions. If you specify False, the system selects zone aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing zone aliases, the system creates new ones that follow the naming conventions. When selecting the existing Zone Alias, Zone naming is fixed as HostZoneAliasName_StorageZoneAliasName.	true / false	false
UpdateCurrentActiveZone Configuration	Boolean	Determines whether to use Zone Active configuration when adding or creating a zone.	true / false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ZoneConfigurationsToUpdate	String	Lists the zone configuration names to add (separated by commas). If Update Zone Configuration is false, this setting is ignored.	-	-
IntervalForEachFabricSettings	Integer	Specify wait time between configuring each fabric (min).	-	-
ScriptForZoneNaming	File	Specify naming rule for zone as script.	-	See the following script example.
ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify naming rule for Zone Alias of host WWN as script.	-	See the following script example.
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify naming rule for Zone Alias of storage port as script.	-	See the following script example.

File type property list

Table 46 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"vCenter"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 47 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 48 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 49 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 50 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port Criteria	-
	condition	Condition	-
	expressions	Expression	-
	name	Name	"Name"
	op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
	value	Value	-
	join	Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"

Table 51 BNAConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address / Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 52 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>mold: The ID of the host</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) name: The name of the host.</p> <p>clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host.</p> <p>wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “ _ ” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string] * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) * */ var hostGroupName = host.name; if (! hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; }</pre>

Table 53 ScriptForZoneNaming / ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming / ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>hostname: Host name</p> <p>hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system</p> <p>storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Device Manager</p> <p>storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system</p> <p>storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system</p> <p>virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Device Manager (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and " _" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+", "QOSMn+", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name =</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0- 9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) /^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/ i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

Add host to cluster in vCenter service (task details)

Use the following information to add Host to Cluster in vCenter Service.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
Ldevs	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
LunPaths	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneConfigurationCreationResult	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneCreationResult	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneAliasCreationResult	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneConfigurationUpdateResult	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneUpdateResult	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
ZoneAliasUpdateResult	File	-	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list**Table 54 Ldevs**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	numOfPorts	No. of Ports	-
	numOfUsedBlock	No. of Used Blocks	-
	isFullAllocationEnabled	Full Allocation Enabled	-
	emulationType	Emulation Type	-
	clprId	CLPR ID	-
	mpBladeId	MP Blade ID	-
	dataReductionMode	Date Reduction Mode	-
	isAluaEnabled	ALUA Enabled	-
	status	Status	-
	ssid	SSID	-
	dataReductionStatus	Data Reduction Status	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 55 LunPaths

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	hostName	Host Name	-
	hostPortName	Host Port WWN	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portName	Storage Port Name	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrScsiTarget	Host Group Name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage System Model	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric Access State	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 56 ZoneConfigurationCreationResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 57 ZoneCreationResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	displayNames	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 58 ZoneAliasCreationResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 59 ZoneConfigurationUpdateResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 60 ZoneUpdateResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 61 ZoneAliasUpdateResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Allocate fabric aware volumes service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate fabric aware volumes service.

Allocate fabric aware volumes (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value	Advanced Option information.	File	-
provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Volume Setting information in Edit service.	File	-
provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value	Advanced Option information.	File	-
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.volumeUsageSpecific.value	Criteria information in Edit service.	File	-
provisioning.hostSetting.hostsFilter.value	The target host name to allocate volume.	File	-
provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value		File	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	Specifying "true" enables fabric information collection functionality.	boolean	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.type (hidden)	This property defines connection type information. Caution: Do not change this property. If you change it, the service might fail.	list	BNA only
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.productName (hidden)	Specifies the product name defined in the General Connections on the Administration Tab.	string	-

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	Specifies the connection name defined in the General Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the General Connections.	string	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	Specifies the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	string	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	Specifies the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	string	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	Specifies the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	boolean	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingActiveZonesOnly (hidden)	Specifying "true" selects paths with an active Zone setting only. Specifying False selects connectable paths including those with an inactive Zone setting.	boolean	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	Specify "true" to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	boolean	-

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.range	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	integer	0 only
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	Specify "true" to enable modify zone settings functionality.	boolean	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	<p>Specify "true" to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies.</p> <p>If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. When selecting the existing Zone Alias, Zone naming is fixed as <HostZoneAliasName>_<StorageZoneAliasName>.</p> <p>Note: If the service finds more than one alias candidate which have the same WWN, the alias is chosen based on the following priorities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Search existing aliases which only have that WWN. If more than one alias is found, the system selects the first alias in the list of existing aliases. 	boolean	-

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
	2. If no alias is found using the first priority, search existing aliases which have multiple WWNs including that WWN. If more than one alias is found, the system selects the first alias in the list of existing aliases.		
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	Specify "true" to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	boolean	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	Specify the name of Zone Configuration to add a Zone other than the active Zone Configuration.	string	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone (hidden)	Specifies the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the path.	file	See the following script example
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias (hidden)	Specifies the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the host port.	file	See the following script example
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias (hidden)	Specifies the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the host port.	file	See the following script example

**Table 62 provisioning.zoneSetting.expression.zone /
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.hostZoneAlias/
provisioning.zoneSetting.naming.Expression.storageZoneAlias**

Specifications of the script	Explanation
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument. hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Device Manager storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Device Manager (if non-virtual, "-") virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Only alphanumeric characters and "_" are allowed. 2. The first character must be alphabetic. 3. Zone can be up to 60 characters. Zone Alias can be up to 64 characters. 4. A string starting with LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed for the Zone (where <i>n</i> is a number).

Specifications of the script	Explanation
example	<pre> (function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

Allocate fabric aware volumes (submit)

key Name	Explanation	Type
provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Volume setting information.	File
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.volumeUsageSpecific.value	Criteria information in Edit service.	File

key Name	Explanation	Type
provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value	The target host name to allocate volume.	File

Allocate fabric aware volumes (task details)

Use the following information to show the task details of allocated fabric aware volumes.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	The task result.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.NumberOfLunPath	The task result.	Output	File	Number of paths that allocated.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	The task result.	Output	String	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs	The task result.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.storageArrayInfo	The task result.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.fabricNames	A list of fabric names used when the path was selected (fabric names are separated by commas).	Output	string	-

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
provisioning.taskResult.zoneNames	A list of zone names used when the path was selected (zone names are separated by commas).	Output	string	-
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	List of new Zone Configurations.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	List of new Zones.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	List of new Zone Aliases.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	List of Zone Configurations where the settings were updated.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	List of Zones where the settings were updated.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	List of Zone Aliases where the settings were updated.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 63 provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Run result.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name.	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Host port name.	-
	lun	LUN.	-
	storagePort	Port ID.	-
	portName	Storage port name.	-
	portType	Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	dpPoolName	Pool Name.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	Create volume capacity.	-
	capacity	Volume capacity when you submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task Name of Device Manager.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Type of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group name.	-
	infrastructureGroupName	Infrastructure Group name.	-

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 64 provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Result of allocated volume	-
	usage	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
	deviceId	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
	storageSystemType	Display Array Type of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	storageSystemSerial Number	Serial Number of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	-
	displayUnit	Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	block/KB/MB/GB /TB
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Created virtual DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 65 provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			-
	usage	Volume usage	-
	hostName	Host Name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostPortName	Host port name	-
	hostStorageDomainName	Host Storage Domain name	-
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Storage Domain ID	-
	lun	LUN Number	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	portName	Storage system's port name	-
	portType	Port Type of storage system (FC or iSCSI)	-
	portObjectId	Port Object ID of Storage system	-
	portId	Port ID of storage system	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	dpPoolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
	storageSystemModel	Model name of Storage system	-
	family	Array Family of Storage system	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of storage system	-
	capacity	Volume Capacity	-
	unit	Unit of volume capacity for display	-
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	Created volume capacity(in number of Block)	-
	pairVolumeType	Volume's pair type (P or S)	-
	volLdevId	LDEV ID	-
	volLuNumber	LU number	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager task name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type)	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 66 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfiguration

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of new Zone Configuration	-
	name ²	Name of new Zone Configuration name	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ^{1, 2}	Zone to add to the created Zone Configuration	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			
2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 67 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of new zone	
	name ²	Name of new zone	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	Zone Alias to add to the created Zone ^{1, 2}	Zone to add to the created Zone Configuration	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of the port added to the created Zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 68 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of new Zone alias	
	name ²	Name of new zone alias	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of the port added to the created Zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 69 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		Zone to add to the created Zone Configuration	
	name ²	Name of updated zone configuration	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ^{1, 2}	Name of added zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 70 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of zones where the settings were updated	
	name ²	Name of zone where settings were updated	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames ^{1, 2}	Name of added Zone alias	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of the added port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 71 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of Zone alias where settings were updated	
	name ²	Name of Zone alias where settings were updated	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of added port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster.

Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster (edit)

arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.

mold: The ID of the host

(Managed Object ID in vCenter) name: The name of the host.

clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs.

clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.

(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host.

wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
vCenterConnection	File	Specify a vCenter connection.	See Following File type property list.	-
ESXCluster	File	Specify an ESX Cluster.	See Following File type property list.	-
performLIPReset	Boolean	Perform an LIP Reset on the ESX host. If LIP Reset is enabled, you must register agentless remote connection settings for each ESX Server.	true / false	false
esxPromptPattern	String	Specifies the command prompt pattern to use when running esxccli on the ESX server. You do not need to specify this if "Perform LIP Reset" is disabled.	-	^[^\\]*\\
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Gives a table in which you can choose the Configuration Manager connection.	See Following File type property list.	-
StorageSystem	File	Gives a table in which you can choose the storage system.	See Following File type property list.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify a resource group.	See Following File type property list.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
VirtualModel	String	Select a Virtual Model associated with VSM. This is needed when allocating volumes to VSM.	<p>"R900": If the virtual model is "VSP 5000 series AFA" or "VSP 5000 series hybrid".</p> <p>"R800": If the virtual model is "VSP G1000/VSP G1500".</p> <p>"R700": If the virtual model is "VSP".</p> <p>"R600": If the virtual model is "USP VM", "USP V".</p> <p>"HM850": If the virtual model is "VSP F900", "VSP F700", "VSP F370", "VSP F350", "VSP G900", "VSP G700", "VSP G370", "VSP G350", "VSP G150".</p> <p>"HM800": If the virtual model is "VSP G400, G600 and VSP F400, F600," "VSP G200".</p> <p>"HM700": If the virtual model is "HUS VM".</p>	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
			"D850": If the virtual model is "HUS110", "HUS130", "HUS150".	
VirtualSerialNumber	String	Specify the Virtual Serial Number if the selected resource group is VSM.	-	-
PortSelection	String	Select the storage port selection condition. "Smaller number of hosts": Select the port with the smallest registered WWN. (Default value) "Smaller number of volumes: Select the port with the smallest registered LUN.	"Smaller number of hosts" / "Smaller number of volumes"	"Smaller number of hosts"
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the Storage Port Configuration Expressions (Name and Value) that meets the specified criteria (Equals, Not Equals, Starts with, and Ends with) based on the selected condition (All or Any).	See Following File type property list.	-
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the volume information to use when creating volumes.	See Following File type property list.	-
ScriptForHostGroupNaming	File	Specify a naming rule for the Host Group name as a script.	-	See the following script example
HostMode	String	Specify the Host Mode.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
HostModeOptions	String	Specify the Host Mode Options.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX
UseFabricSettings	Boolean	Specify whether to use fabric settings.	true / false	true
BNAConnections	File	Specify BNA connections.	See Following File type property list.	-
BNAResourceGroup	String	Specify a resource group.	-	-
TargetFabrics	String	Specify target fabrics.	-	-
UseExistingZone	Boolean	Specify whether to use an existing zone.	true / false	false
UseActiveZoneOnly	Boolean	Specify whether to use active zones only.	true / false	true
NumOfHopsRestriction	Boolean	Specify whether to enable Num. of Hops Restriction.	true / false	false
MaximumNumOfHops	Integer	Specify the maximum number of hops.	-	0
UpdateZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Determines whether to add to an existing zone or create a new zone. If Use Existing Zone is true, this setting is ignored even if entered.	true / false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
UseExistingZoneAliases	Boolean	Determines whether to use existing zone aliases. Specify True to use predefined zone aliases regardless of the specified naming conventions. If you specify False, the system selects zone aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing zone aliases, the system creates new ones that follow the naming conventions. When selecting the existing Zone Alias, Zone naming is fixed as HostZoneAliasName_StorageZoneAliasName.	true / false	false
UpdateCurrentActiveZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Determines whether to use Zone Active configuration when adding or creating a zone.	true / false	true
ZoneConfigurationsToUpdate	String	Lists the zone configuration names to add (separated by commas). If Update Zone Configuration is false, this setting is ignored.	-	-
IntervalForEachFabricSettings	Integer	Specify the wait time between configuring each fabric (min).	-	0
ScriptForZoneNaming	File	Specify the naming for the zone as script.	-	See the following script example
ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify the naming for the Zone Alias of the host WWN as script.	-	See the following script example
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify the naming rule for the Zone Alias of the storage port as script.	-	See the following script example

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
DatastoreCluster	String	Specify a Datastore Cluster in which to add created DataStores.	-	-
DatastoreNamePrefix	String	Specify a prefix for the datastores.	-	-
VMFSVersion	String	Specify the VMFS version for the datastore.	5 / 6	6
BlockSize	String	Specify the block size for the datastore.	1	1
StorageIOControl	Boolean	Specify whether to enable storage I/O control for the datastore.	true / false	false
ThresholdType	String	Specify the type of threshold; Latency Threshold or Throughput Threshold.	"Latency Threshold", "Throughput Threshold"	Latency Threshold
ThresholdValue	Integer	If you enable storage I/O control, specify the latency threshold.	5-100	30
toAddress	String	Specify the To email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
ccAddress	String	Specify the Cc email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
mailSubject	String	Specify the email subject.	-	-
mailBody	String	Specify the email body.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
dialogText	File	Specify HTML or text in the Response Entry dialog box. To change a service property value in the Response Entry dialog box, specify the property key for the 'name' attribute of an input tag (<input>) or a select tag (<select>).	-	ESX servers don't recognize the newly added volumes. Make sure to let ESX servers to recognize them by resetting HBA or restarting the server, then click Proceed .

File type property list

Table 72 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name to register when creating a Web Service Connection.	"vCenter"
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status of the connection.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 73 ESXCluster

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID.	-
	model	Model.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number.	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address.	-

Table 74 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name to register when creating a Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status of the connection.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 75 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID.	-
	model	Model.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number.	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address.	-

Table 76 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name.	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID.	-

Table 77 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port Criteria.	-
	condition	Condition.	-
	expressions	Expression.	-
	name	Name.	"Name".
	op	Operation.	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With".
	value	Value.	-
	join	Join condition of the Expressions.	"All", "Any".

Table 78 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-16777215
	volumeCapacity	Volume Capacity	2048-
	pool		
	poolID	Pool ID	

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolName	Pool Name	
	poolType	Pool Type	
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	^[A-Za-z0-9\\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\\.:@_]*\$
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-2048
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-65279

Table 79 BNAConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Category.	-
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address / Host Name.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 80 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return values must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>mold: The ID of the host</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) name: The name of the host.</p> <p>clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host.</p> <p>wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string] * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) * */ var hostGroupName = host.name; if (!hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; }</pre>

Table 81 ScriptForZoneNaming / ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming / ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return values must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>hostname: Host name</p> <p>hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system</p> <p>storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Device Manager</p> <p>storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system</p> <p>storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system</p> <p>virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Device Manager (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" +</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre>args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/ i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/ i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) /^QOS[HML][0- 9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; })</pre>

Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
vCenterConnection	File	Specify a vCenter connection.	See the following File Type property list.	-
ESXCluster	File	Specify an ESX Cluster.	See the following File Type property list.	-
performLIPReset	Boolean	Perform an LIP Reset on the ESX host. If LIP Reset is enabled, you must register agentless remote connection settings for each ESX Server.	true / false	false

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
esxPromptPattern	String	Specifies the command prompt pattern to use when running esxcli on the ESX server. You do not need to specify this if "Perform LIP Reset" is disabled.	-	^[^]]*\]
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Gives a table in which you can choose the Configuration Manager connection.	See the following File Type property list.	-
StorageSystem	File	Gives a table in which you can choose the storage system.	See the following File Type property list.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify a resource group.	See the following File Type property list.	-
VirtualModel	String	Select a Virtual Model associated with VSM. This is needed when allocating volumes to VSM.	<p>"R900": If the virtual model is "VSP 5000 series AFA" or "VSP 5000 series hybrid".</p> <p>"R800": If the virtual model is "VSP G1000/VSP G1500 and VSP F1500".</p> <p>"R700": If the virtual model is "VSP".</p>	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
			<p>"R600": If the virtual model is "USP VM", "USP V".</p> <p>"HM850": If the virtual model is "VSP F900", "VSP F700", "VSP F370", "VSP F350", "VSP G900", "VSP G700", "VSP G370", "VSP G350", "VSP G150".</p> <p>"HM800": If the virtual model is "VSP G400/VSP G600 and VSP F400/VSP F600", "VSP G200".</p> <p>"HM700": If the virtual model is "HUS VM".</p> <p>"D850": If the virtual model is "HUS110", "HUS130", "HUS150".</p>	
VirtualSerialNumber	String	Specify the Virtual Serial Number if the selected resource group is VSM.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
PortSelection	String	Select the storage port selection condition. "Smaller number of hosts": Select the port with the smallest registered WWN. (Default value) "Smaller number of volumes": Select the port with the smallest registered LUN.	"Smaller number of hosts" / "Smaller number of volumes"	"Smaller number of hosts"
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the Storage Port Configuration Expressions (Name and Value) that meets the specified criteria (Equals, Not Equals, Starts with, and Ends with) based on the selected condition (All or Any).	See the following File Type property list.	-
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the volume information to use when creating volumes.	See the following File Type property list.	-
ScriptForHostGroupNaming	File	Specify a naming rule for the Host Group name as a script.	-	See the following script example

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
HostMode	String	Specify the Host Mode.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX
HostModeOptions	String	Specify the Host Mode Options.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	VMWARE_EX
UseFabricSettings	Boolean	Specify whether to use fabric settings.	true / false	true
BNAConnections	File	Specify BNA connections.	See the following File Type property list.	
BNAResourceGroup	String	Specify a resource group.	-	-
TargetFabrics	String	Specify target fabrics.	-	-
UseExistingZone	Boolean	Specify whether to use an existing zone.	true / false	false
UseActiveZoneOnly	Boolean	Specify whether to use active zones only.	true / false	true
NumOfHopsRestriction	Boolean	Specify whether to enable Num. of Hops Restriction.	true / false	false

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
MaximumNumOfHops	Integer	Specify the maximum number of hops.		0
UpdateZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Determines whether to add to an existing zone or create a new zone. If Use Existing Zone is true, this setting is ignored even if entered.	true / false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
UseExistingZoneAliases	Boolean	Determines whether to use existing zone aliases. Specify True to use predefined zone aliases regardless of the specified naming conventions. If you specify False, the system selects zone aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing zone aliases, the system creates new ones that follow the naming conventions. When selecting the existing Zone Alias, Zone naming is fixed as HostZoneAliasName_StorageZoneAliasName.	true / false	false
UpdateCurrentActiveZone Configuration	Boolean	Determines whether to use Zone Active configuration when adding or creating a zone.	true / false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ZoneConfigurationsToUpdate	String	Lists the zone configuration names to add (separated by commas). If Update Zone Configuration is false, this setting is ignored.	-	-
IntervalForEachFabricSettings	Integer	Specify the wait time between configuring each fabric (min).	-	0
ScriptForZoneNaming	File	Specify the naming for the zone as script.	-	See the following script example.
ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify the naming for the Zone Alias of the host WWN as script.	-	See the following script example.
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming	File	Specify the naming rule for the Zone Alias of the storage port as script.	-	See the following script example.
DatastoreCluster	String	Specify a Datastore Cluster in which to add created DataStores.	-	-
DatastoreNamePrefix	String	Specify a prefix for the datastores.	-	-
VMFSVersion	String	Specify the VMFS version for the datastore that is to be created.	5 / 6	6

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
BlockSize	String	Specify the block size for the datastore.	1	1
StorageIOControl	Boolean	Specify whether to enable storage I/O control for the datastore.	true / false	false
ThresholdType	String	Specify the type of threshold; Latency Threshold or Throughput Threshold.	"Latency Threshold", "Throughput Threshold"	Latency Threshold
ThresholdValue	Integer	If you enable storage I/O control, specify the latency threshold.	5-100	30
toAddress	String	Specify the To email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
ccAddress	String	Specify the Cc email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
mailSubject	String	Specify the email subject.	-	-
mailBody	String	Specify the email body.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
dialogText	File	Specify HTML or text in the Response Entry dialog box. To change a service property value in the Response Entry dialog box, specify the property key for the 'name' attribute of an input tag (<input>) or a select tag (<select>).	-	ESX servers don't recognize the newly added volumes. Make sure to let ESX servers to recognize them by resetting HBA or restarting the server, then click Proceed .

File type property list

Table 82 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name to register when creating a Web Service Connection.	"vCenter"
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status of the connection.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 83 ESXCluster

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID.	-
	model	Model.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number.	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address.	-

Table 84 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name to register when creating a Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status of the connection.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 85 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID.	-
	model	Model.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number.	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address.	-

Table 86 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name.	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID.	-

Table 87 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port Criteria.	-
	condition	Condition.	-
	expressions	Expression.	-
	name	Name.	"Name".
	op	Operation.	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With".
	value	Value.	-
	join	Join condition of the Expressions.	"All", "Any".

Table 88 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-16777215
	volumeCapacity	Volume Capacity	2048-
	pool		
	poolID	Pool ID	
	poolName	Pool Name	

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolType	Pool Type	
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	^[A-Za-z0-9\\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\\.:@_]*\$
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-2048
	virtualLdevIdsStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-65279

Table 89 BNACConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Category.	-
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address / Host Name.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 90 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return values must be satisfied.

Specifications of the script	Description
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <p>mold: The ID of the host</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) name: The name of the host.</p> <p>clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.</p> <p>(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host.</p> <p>wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string] * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) */ var hostGroupName = host.name; if (!hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; }</pre>

**Table 91 ScriptForZoneNaming / ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming /
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMA Script 5. The following conditions of arguments and return values must be satisfied.
arguments	arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.

Specifications of the script	Description
	<p>hostname: Host name</p> <p>hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA.</p> <p>storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system</p> <p>storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Device Manager</p> <p>storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system</p> <p>storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system</p> <p>virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Device Manager (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+", "QOSMn+", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) /^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/ i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

Allocate fabric aware volumes and create datastore for ESX cluster (task details)

Use the following information to show the task details to allocate fabric aware volumes and to create datastore for ESX cluster.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
Ldevs	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
LunPaths	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
Datastores	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneConfigurationCreationResult	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneCreationResult	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneAliasCreationResult	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneConfigurationUpdateResult	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneUpdateResult	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneAliasUpdateResult	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 92 Ldevs

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	numOfPorts	No. of Ports	-
	numOfUsedBlock	No. of Used Blocks	-
	isFullAllocationEnabled	Full Allocation Enabled	-
	emulationType	Emulation Type	-
	clprId	CLPR ID	-
	mpBladeId	MP Blade ID	-
	dataReductionMode	Date Reduction Mode	-
	isAluaEnabled	ALUA Enabled	-
	status	Status	-
	ssid	SSID	-
	dataReductionStatus	Data Reduction Status	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 93 LunPaths

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	hostName	Host Name	-
	hostPortName	Host Port WWN	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portName	Storage Port Name	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrScsiTarget	Host Group Name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage System Model	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric Access State	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 94 Datastores

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	datastoreName	Datastore Name	-
	canonicalName	Canonical Name	-
	datastoreAccessMode	Access Mode	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	storageIOControlEnabled	I/O Control Enabled	-
	vmfsVersion	VMFS Version	-
	latencyThreshold	Latency Threshold	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 95 ZoneConfigurationCreationResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 96 ZoneCreationResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	displayNames	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 97 ZoneAliasCreationResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 98 ZoneConfigurationUpdateResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 99 ZoneUpdateResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 100 ZoneAliasUpdateResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager service.

Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
Pool	File	Specify the pool.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block	"Byte" or "Block"	"Byte"
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters that are needed to create a new Host Group/ iSCIS Target.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	Boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	-	"True"

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	String	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	String	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	String	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	Boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	"True"
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	Boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	"False"
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.range	Integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0	0
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	Boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	-	"True"

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	Boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	"False"
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	"True"
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	String	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	See the following script example.
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	See the following script example.
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the storage port.	-	See the following script example.

**Table 101 provisioning.zoneSetting.expression.zone/
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.hostZoneAlias/
provisioning.zoneSetting.naming.Expression.storageZoneAlias**

Specifications of the script	Explanation
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument. hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system

Specifications of the script	Explanation
	<p>storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Device Manager</p> <p>storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system</p> <p>storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system</p> <p>virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Device Manager (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-")</p> <p>serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in</p>
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Only alphanumeric characters and "_" are allowed. 2. The first character must be alphabetic. 3. Zone can be up to 60 characters. Zone Alias can be up to 64 characters 4. A string starting with LSAN_, "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed for the Zone (where <i>n</i> is a number).
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) {</pre>

Specifications of the script	Explanation
	<pre> throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

File type property list

Table 102 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection.	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status of connection.	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 103 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID.	-
	model	Model.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number.	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address.	-

Table 104 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name.	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID.	-

Table 105 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID.	-
	poolName	Pool name.	-
	poolType	Pool Type.	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate.	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity.	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity.	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs.	-

Table 106 Volume Settings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume capacity	1-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume capacity	96000-
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-FEFF
<p>1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.</p> <p>2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified.</p> <p>3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified.</p>			

Table 107 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
values ¹					
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions		Expressions	-
			name	Name	"Name"
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 108 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values ¹		
hostGroupName ²	Host Group name.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
iScsiTargetName ³	iSCSI target name.	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
wwnSettings ^{1, 4}	WWN settings.	
wwn	WWN.	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.
wwnNickname	WWN nickname.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
iScsiSettings ^{1, 5}	iSCSI settings.	
iScsiName	iSCSI name.	"Specify in iqn format or eui format. - iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-, : -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal."
iScsiNickName	iSCSI nickname.	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
hostMode ⁶	Host Mode.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
hostModeOptions	Host Mode options.	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified. 4. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.		

Data nesting information	Description	Range
<p>5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.</p> <p>6. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p>		

Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
Pool	File	Specify the pool.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block	"Byte" or "Block"	"Byte"
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters that are needed to create a new Host Group/ iSCSI Target.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	Boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	-	"True"
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	String	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	String	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	String	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	Boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	"True"
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	Boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	"False"
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.range	Integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0	0

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	Boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	-	"True"
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	Boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	"False"
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	Boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	"True"
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	String	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	See the following script example.
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	See the following script example.
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the storage port.	-	See the following script example.

File type property list

Table 109 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection.	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name.	-
	ipAddress	IP address.	-
	port	Port.	-
	protocol	Protocol.	-
	userID	User ID.	-
	status	Status of connection.	-
	connectedTime	Connected time.	-

Table 110 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID.	-
	model	Model.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number.	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address.	-

Table 111 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name.	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID.	-

Table 112 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID.	-
	poolName	Pool name.	-
	poolType	Pool Type.	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate.	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity.	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity.	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs.	-

Table 113 Volume Settings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume capacity	1-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume capacity	96000-
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified. 3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified. 			

Table 114 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
values ¹					
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions		Expressions	-
			name	Name	"Name"
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 115 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values ¹		
hostGroupName ²	Host Group name.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
iScsiTargetName ³	iSCSI target name.	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
wwnSettings ^{1, 4}	WWN settings.	
wwn	WWN.	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.
wwnNickname	WWN nickname.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
iScsiSettings ^{1, 5}	iSCSI settings.	
iScsiName	iSCSI name.	"Specify in iqn format or eui format. - iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-, : -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal."
iScsiNickName	iSCSI nickname.	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
hostMode ⁶	Host Mode.	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
hostModeOptions	Host Mode options.	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified. 4. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.		

Data nesting information	Description	Range
5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified. 6. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .		

Allocate fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager (task details)

Use the following information to show the task details of allocated fabric aware volumes with Configuration Manager.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	File	List of new zone.	-
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	File	List of new zones.	-
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	File	Stores the new zone aliases.	-
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the new zone aliases.	-
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	File	Stores the new zone aliases.	-
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	File	Stores the new zone aliases.	-

File type property list

Table 116 LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualModel	Model in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number in Virtual Storage System	-
	resourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine Resource Group name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA settings	-

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 117 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfiguration

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of new Zone Configuration	-
	name ²	Name of new Zone Configuration name	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ^{1, 2}	Zone to add to the created Zone Configuration	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 118 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of new zone	
	name ²	Name of new zone	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	Zone Alias to add to the created Zone ^{1, 2}	Zone to add to the created Zone Configuration	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of the port added to the created Zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 119 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of new zone alias	
	name ²	Name of new zone alias	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of the port added to the created Zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 120 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		Zone to add to the created Zone Configuration	
	name ²	Name of updated zone configuration	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ^{1, 2}	Name of added zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 121 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of zones where the settings were updated	
	name ²	Name of zone where settings were updated	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames ^{1, 2}	Name of added Zone alias	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of the added port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Table 122 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		List of Zone alias where settings were updated	
	name ²	Name of Zone alias where settings were updated	-
	bnaname ²	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName ²	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames ^{1, 2}	WWN of added port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. 8.5.0 or later			

Allocate like volumes service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate like volumes service.

Allocate like volumes (edit)

Key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Threshold information about the volume capacity and the number of volumes to create.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 123 allocatelikevolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
type				-	-
visibility				-	-
readOnly				-	-
properties				-	-
	capacity			Threshold information of volume capacity	-
		type		-	-
		visibility		-	-
		readOnly		-	-
		optionValues		-	-
			method	Value type of threshold of number of volumes	"specific" : Multiple Values "range" : Range not specified : No Restriction
			values	Threshold value of volume capacity	If the method is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the method is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
		defaultValue		Default values of number of volume capacity	If the method is "specific", specify one of the values. If the method is "range", specify a value in the value range.
	numberOfVolumes			Threshold information of number of volumes.	-
		type		-	-
		visibility		-	-
		readOnly			-
		optionValues		-	-
			method	Value type of threshold value of volume capacity	"specific" : Multiple Values "range" : Range not specified : No Restriction
			values	Threshold of number of volumes	If the method is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the method is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
		defaultValue		Default values of number of volume capacity	If the method is "specific", specify one of the values. If the method is "range", specify a value in the value range.

Allocate like volumes (submit)

KeyName	Description	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.volumeSource.volumeSource.value	The referenced volume information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocatelikevolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Information about the volume capacity and the number of volumes to allocate.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 124 allocatelikevolumes.volumeSource.volumeSource.value

Data nesting information			Description	Range
values			-	-
	deviceManagerName		The name of the Device Manager instance that manages the storage system of the referenced volume.	The name specified in Device Manager Connections
	lunPath		-	-
		hostPort	Host port WWN	00.00.00.00.00.0 0.00.00- FF.FF.FF.FF.FF.F F.FF.FF
		storagePort	Storage port WWN	00.00.00.00.00.0 0.00.00- FF.FF.FF.FF.FF.F F.FF.FF
		lun *	LU Number (The logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host)	0 - 07FF
*: Must be specified in hex. For example, 01DC				

Table 125 allocatelikevolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	capacity ¹	The size of the allocated volumes	Volume capacity
	numberOfVolumes ²	The number of volumes to allocate	Number of volumes
<p>1. See the "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series: 48000~274877906944KB(=256TB)</p> <p>VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB(=60TB)</p> <p>VSP Gx00 models(microcode earlier than 83-02-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB</p> <p>VSP: 48000~64424505600 KB</p> <p>USP V(microcode earlier than 06-03): 48000~3221159680 KB</p> <p>USP V(microcode 06-03 or later): 48000~4294967296 KB</p> <p>HUS VM: 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB</p> <p>HUS: 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB)</p> <p>AMS: 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB</p> <p>2. 1 - 500</p>			

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1.	See the "capacity" raw in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series: 48000~274877906944KB(=256TB) VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB(=60TB) VSP Gx00 models(microcode earlier than 83-02-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB VSP: 48000~64424505600 KB USP V(microcode earlier than 06-03): 48000~3221159680 KB USP V(microcode 06-03 or later): 48000~4294967296 KB HUS VM: 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB HUS: 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB) AMS: 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB	
2.	1 - 500	

Allocate like volumes (task detail)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.numberOfLdev	Task run result information.	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.numberOfLunPath	Task run result information.	Output	String	The number of paths.
service.errorMessage	Task run result information.	Output	String	Summary information of error messages.
allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawDataIds	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 126 allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		LUN path Configuration information.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in Allocate like volumes).	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Host Port WWN/iSCSI Name.	-
	lun	LU Number.	-
	storagePort	Storage Port WWN.	-
	portType	Storage Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	The size of the allocated volumes (Blocks).	-
	capacity	The size of the allocated volumes that specified when submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name/ iSCSI Target iSCSI Name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task name of Device Manager.	-
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	The name of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	The display array type of the virtual storage system.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 127 allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Volume information	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in Allocate like volumes)	-
	deviceId	LDEV ID	-
	storageSystemType	The display array type of the storage system of the allocated volume	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	The serial number of the storage system of the allocated volume	-
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task	-
	displayUnit	Display unit for the size of the allocated volumes	-
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 128 allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.lunPaths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		The LUN path information	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in Allocate like volumes)	-
	hostName	Host name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostPortName	Host Port WWN/iSCSI Name	-
	hostStorageDomainName	Host storage domain name	-
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Group ID/iSCSI Target ID	-
	lun	LU Number	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI Target iSCSI Name	-
	portName	Storage Port name	-
	portType	Storage Port type (FC or iSCSI)	-
	portObjectId	Storage Port object ID	-
	portId	Storage Port ID	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV Number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	dpPoolId	Pool ID	-
	dpPoolName	Pool name	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage System model name	-
	family	Storage System family name	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System serial number	-
	capacity	The size of the allocated volumes that specified when submitted	-
	unit	The unit of the allocated volumes size that specified when submitted	-
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	The size of the allocated volumes (Blocks)	-
	pairVolumeType	Pair type (P or S)	-
	volLdevId	LDEV ID	-
	volLuNumber	LU Number	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task name of Device Manager	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	The name of the virtual storage system	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	The display array type of the virtual storage system	-
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	ipAddress	The IP address that can communicate to acquire host information	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Allocate like volumes with Configuration Manager service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate like volumes with Configuration Manager service.

Allocate Like Volumes with Configuration Manager (edit)

Key name	Type	Description	Range	Default value
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager connection.	See the following file type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the storage system.	See the following file type property list	-
SourceVolumeFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following file type property list	-

Key name	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SourceVolumeFilterJoin Type	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
SourceVolume	file	Specify the source volumes.	See the following file type property list	-
CapacityInMiB	integer	Specify the volume capacity.	See "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .	-
NumberOfVolumes	integer	Specify the number of volumes.	1-500	1
pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following file type property list	-
VolumeLabel	string	Specify the volume label.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
LdevIdStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup LDEV ID for the volume to be allocated.	0-FEFF	-
LunStartsFrom	integer	Specify the starting logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host.	0-07FF	-
VirtualLdevIdStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup virtual LDEV ID for the volume to be allocated.	0-FEFF	-

Key name	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ResourceGroup	file	LDEV ID will be searched from specified resource group. If it is not specified, it will be searched from same resource group as the source volume.	See the following file type property list	-

File type property list**Table 129 cmRestConnection**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 130 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	isSecure	Secure Connection	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	Controller 1 IP	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ctl2Ip	Controller 2 IP	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 131 SourceVolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID", "Label", "Pool ID"
	operator	Operator	<p>When specifying "LDEV ID" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p> <p>When specifying "Label", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".</p> <p>When specifying "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p>
	value	Value	-
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</p>			

Table 132 SourceVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Table 133 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Type	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-

Table 134 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group	-

Allocate Like Volumes with Configuration Manager (submit)

Key name	Type	Description	Range	Default value
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager connection.	See the following file type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the storage system.	See the following file type property list	-
SourceVolumeFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following file type property list	-

Key name	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SourceVolumeFilterJoinType	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
SourceVolume	file	Specify the source volumes.	See the following file type property list	-
CapacityInMiB	integer	Specify the volume capacity.	See "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .	-
NumberOfVolumes	integer	Specify the number of volumes.	1-500	1
pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following file type property list	-
VolumeLabel	string	Specify the volume label.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
LdevIdStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup LDEV ID for the volume to be allocated.	0-FEFF	-
LunStartsFrom	integer	Specify the starting logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host.	0-07FF	-

Key name	Type	Description	Range	Default value
VirtualLdevIdStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup virtual LDEV ID for the volume to be allocated.	0-FE FF	-
ResourceGroup	file	LDEV ID will be searched from specified resource group. If it is not specified, it will be searched from same resource group as the source volume.	See the following file type property list	-

File type property list

Table 135 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 136 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	isSecure	Secure Connection	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	Controller 1 IP	-
	ctl2lp	Controller 2 IP	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 137 SourceVolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID", "Label", "Pool ID"
	operator	Operator	<p>When specifying "LDEV ID" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p> <p>When specifying "Label", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".</p> <p>When specifying "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p>
	value	Value	-
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</p>			

Table 138 SourceVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Table 139 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Type	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate (%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-

Table 140 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group	-

Allocate Like Volumes with Configuration Manager (task detail)

Key name	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following file type property list

File type property list

Table 141 LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	Volume	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool	-
	parityGroup	Parity Group	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology service.



Note: The term "VSP Gx00 models" refers to the VSP G200, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP G700, VSP G800, and VSP G900 product models. The term "VSP Fx00 models" refers to the VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP F700, VSP F800, and VSP F900 product models. The term "VSP Nx00 models" refers to the VSP N400, VSP N600, and VSP N800 product models.

Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Volume Settings (Number of volumes, Volume capacity).	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.volumeSettings.value	Volume Settings (Volume Label/Start number of LDEV ID/Start number of LUN).	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSetting.value	Copy Pair Settings.	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Volume Settings (Number of volumes, Volume capacity).	File	Same as AllocateLikeVolumes (allocatelikevolumes.volumeSettings.volumeSettings.restriction).
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Volume Settings (Volume Label/Start number of LDEV ID/Start number of LUN).	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSetting.restriction	Restriction of Copy Pair Settings.	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 142 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
values		-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	capacity	Volume capacity	<p>Specify the capacity of volumes to allocate. The following storage systems will be used when the specified capacity is in the range.</p> <p>Refer to the "capacity" raw in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00 models: 48000~274877906944KB(=256TB)</p> <p>VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB(=60TB)</p> <p>VSP Gx00 models (microcode earlier than 83-02-0X-XX/XX): 48000~264424505600 KB(=256TB)</p> <p>VSP : 48000~64424505600 KB</p> <p>USP V (microcode earlier than 06-03) : 48000~3221159680 KB</p> <p>USP V (microcode 06-03 or later) : 48000~4294967296 KB</p> <p>HUS VM : 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB</p> <p>HUS : 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB)</p> <p>AMS : 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB</p>
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500

Table 143 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
values	-	-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
	primaryVolume		Primary Site/Primary Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	primarySIVolume		'Primary Site/Primary SI Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	primaryTIVolume		Primary Site/Primary TI Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	secondaryVolume		Secondary Site/Secondary SI Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	secondarySIVolume		Secondary Site/Secondary SI Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	secondaryTIVolume		Secondary Site/Secondary TI Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
	tertiaryVolumeVolume		Tertiary Site/Tertiary Volume	
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	tertiaryVolumeSIVolume			
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	
	tertiaryVolumeTIVolume			
		ldevLabel	Volume Label	
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Start number of LDEV ID	
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN	

Table 144 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSetting.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			-	-
	primarySecondaryRemote		Primary-Secondary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"TCS" or "UR" or "GAD"
		noCopy	No Copy option	"true" or "false"
		copyPace	Copy Pace	1~15
	primaryTertiaryRemote		Primary-Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"UR"
		noCopy	No Copy option	"true" or "false"
	secondaryTertiaryRemote		Secondary-Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupld	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"UR"
	primaryTI		Primary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupld	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"TI"
	primarySI		Primary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupld	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"SI"
		split	Split option	"None", "Steady Split" or "Quick Split"
		copyPace	Copy Pace	1~15
	secondaryTI		Secondary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primaryTI		
	secondarySI		Secondary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primarySI		
	tertiaryTI		Tertiary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		*Same as primaryTI		
	tertiarySI		Tertiary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primarySI		

Table 145 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
type						-
properties						-
	primaryVolume				Primary Site/ Primary Volume	-
		type			-	-
		visibility			-	-
		properties			-	-
			ldevLabel		LDEV label	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				defaultValue	Default values of LDEV label	-
			ldevIDStartsFrom		LDEV ID Starts From	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				readOnly		
				hidden		

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
				defaultV alue	Default values of LDEV ID Starts From	-
			lunStarts From		LUN Starts From	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				readOnly		
				hidden		
				defaultV alue	Default values of LUN Starts From	-
	primarySIVolu me				Primary Site/ Primary SI Volume	-
		*Same as primaryVolume				-
	primaryTIVolume				Primary Site/ Primary TI Volume	-
		*Same as primaryVolume				-
	secondaryVolume				Secondary Site/ Secondary Volume	-
		*Same as primaryVolume				-
	secondarySIVolume				Secondary Site/ Secondary SI Volume	-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
		*Same as primaryVolume			-
	secondaryTIVolume			Secondary Site/ Secondary TI Volume	-
		*Same as primaryVolume			-
	tertiaryVolume			Tertiary Site/Tertiary Volume	
		*Same as primaryVolume			
	secondarySIVolume			Tertiary Site/Tertiary SI Volume	
		*Same as primaryVolume			
	secondaryTIVolume			Tertiary Site/Tertiary TI Volume	
		*Same as primaryVolume			

Table 146 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.restriction

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
type							
properties							
	primarySecondaryRemote					Primary-Secondary Remote Copy Pair Setting	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
		type				-	
		visibility				-	
		itemInstances				-	
			type			-	
			visibility			-	
			properties			-	
				copyGroupId		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					readOnly	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Id	
				copyGroupName		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Name	
				copyGroupType			
					type		
					visibility		

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					defaultV alue	Default values of Copy Group Type	
				noCopy		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					readOnl y		
					hidden		
					defaultV alue	Default values of No Copy option	
				copyPace		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnl y		
					hidden		
					defaultV alue	Default values of Copy Pace	
	primaryTertiaryRemot e					Primary- Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		type				-	
		itemInstan ces				-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
			type			-	
			properties			-	
				copyGroupId		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					readOnly	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Id	
				copyGroupName		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					readOnly	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Name	
				CopyGroupType		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Type	
				split		-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly		
					hidden		
					defaultValue	Default values of split option	
				copyPace		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly		
					hidden		
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Pace	
	secondaryTI					Secondary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primaryTI				-	
	secondarySI					Secondary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primarySI				-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
	tertiaryTI					Tertiary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primaryTI				-	
	tertiarySI					Tertiary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primarySI				-	

Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (submit)

key Name	Explanation	Type	Default value
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.volumeSource.volumeSource.value	Referenced P-VOL information.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Volume Settings (Number of volumes, Volume capacity).	file	Same as Edit property.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.volumeSettings.value	Volume Settings (Number of volumes, Volume capacity).	file	Same as Edit property.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSetting.value	Copy Pair Settings.	file	Same as Edit property.

File type property list

Table 147 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.volumeSource.volumeSource.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			-	-
	deviceManagerName		The name of the Device Manager instance that manages the storage system of the referenced volume. The name specified in Device Manager Connections	-
	lunPath ¹			-
		hostPort	Host port WWN Example: 00.00.00.00.00.00.BB	-
		storagePort	Storage port WWN Example: 50.06.0E.80.06.CF.2E.24	-
		lun	LU Number (The logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host)	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.				

Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task details)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySecondaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Primary-Secondary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySl.copyGroupInformation.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/ Primary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/ Number of Volumes for Primary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Primary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation	Primary Site/ Primary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/ Primary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/ Number of Volumes for Primary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Primary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Primary Site/primary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/Primary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.numberOfDev	Primary Site/Number of Volumes for Primary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Primary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTertiaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Primary-Tertiary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Primary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.numberOfDev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.copyGroupInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySIL.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTIL.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTl.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTl.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTertiaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Secondary-Tertiary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySl.copyGroupInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/Number of Volumes for Tertiary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySl.copyGroupInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySl.copyGroupInformation.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySILunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemote Copy.taskResult.prim ary.lunPathConfigura tionInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/ Number of Volumes for Tertiary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTICopyGroupInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemote Copy.taskResult.prim arySI.copyGroupInfo ration.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTILunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemote Copy.taskResult.prim ary.lunPathConfigura tionInformation.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/ Number of Volumes for Tertiary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
service.errorMessage	Error message	Output	String	Summary information of error messages.

Table 148
allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		LUN path Configuration information.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in AP).	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Host Port WWN/iSCSI Name.	-
	lun	LU Number.	-
	storagePort	Storage Port WWN.	-
	portType	Storage Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	The size of the allocated volumes (Blocks).	-
	capacity	The size of the allocated volumes that specified when submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name/ iSCSI Target iSCSI Name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task name of Device Manager.	-
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	The name of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	The display array type of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name.	-
	infrastructureGroupName	Infrastructure Group Name.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	copyGroupId	Copy Group ID.	-
	copyGroupName	Copy Group Name.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 149 allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySl.copyGroupInformation

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values ¹				-
	copyGroupId		Copy Group ID	-
	copyGroupName		Copy Group Name	-
	copyType		Copy Type	-
	ctgId		CTG ID	-
	muNumber		MU Number	-
	copyPairs ¹		Copy Pair Information	-
		copyPairName	Copy Pair Name	-
		copyPace	Copy Pace	-
		fenceLevel	Fence Level	-
		primaryHostName	Host name (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryHostName	Host name (S-VOL)	-
		primaryLdevId	LDEV ID (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryLdevId	LDEV ID (S-VOL)	-
		primaryStorageSystemName	Storage System name (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryStorageSystemName	Storage System name (S-VOL)	-
		primaryStorageSystemModel	Storage System model (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryStorageSystemModel	Storage System model (S-VOL)	-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		primaryStorageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System serial number (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryStorageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System serial number (S-VOL)	-
		primaryVirtualStorageMachineName	Virtual Storage System name (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryVirtualStorageMachineName	Virtual Storage System name (S-VOL)	-
		primaryVirtualStorageMachineModel	Virtual Storage System model (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryVirtualStorageMachineModel	Virtual Storage System model (S-VOL)	-
		primaryVirtualStorageMachineSerialNumber	Virtual Storage System serial number (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryVirtualStorageMachineSerialNumber	Virtual Storage System serial number (S-VOL)	-
		primaryDeviceManagerName	Device Manager name (P-VOL)	-
		secondaryDeviceManagerName	Device Manager name (S-VOL)	-
	sites ¹		Site Information	-
		role	Site	-
		pairManagementServerName	Pair Management Server Name	-
		instanceNumber	Instance Number	-
		storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
		storageSystemModel	Storage System model	-
		storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System serial number	-
		journalGroup	Journal Group	-
		pathGroup	Path Group	-
		deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems service.

Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (edit)

Key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Threshold information about the volume capacity and the number of volumes to create.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
DirectoryPath	File export folder.	Output	String	

Table 150 allocatelikevolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
type				-	-
visibility				-	-
readOnly				-	-
properties				-	-
	capacity			Threshold information of volume capacity	-
		type		-	-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
		visibility		-	-
		optionValues		-	-
			method	Value type of threshold of number of volumes	"specific" : Multiple Values "range" : Range not specified : No Restriction.
			values	Threshold value of volume capacity	If the method is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the method is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
		defaultValue		Default values of number of volume capacity	If the method is "specific", specify one of the values. If the method is "range", specify a value in the value range.
	numberOfVolumes			Threshold information of number of volumes.	-
		type		-	-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
		visibility		-	-
		optionValues		-	-
			method	Value type of threshold value of volume capacity	"specific" : Multiple Values "range" : Range not specified : No Restriction.
			values	Threshold of number of volumes	If the method is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the method is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
		defaultValue		Default values of number of volume	If the method is "specific", specify one of the values. If the method is "range", specify a value in the value range.
	ldevLabel			LDEV label information	-
		visibility		-	-
		readOnly		-	-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		hidden	-	-
		defaultValue	Default values of LDEV label	-

Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (submit)

KeyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSource.volumeSource.value	The Primary referenced volume information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Information about the volume capacity and the number of volumes to allocate.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSource.volumeSource.value	The Secondary referenced volume information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

**Table 151 AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/
allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSource.volumeSource.value**

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		-	-
	deviceManagerName	The name of the Device Manager instance that manages the storage system of the referenced volume.	The name specified in Device Manager Connections.

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
	lunPath		-	-
		hostPort	Host port WWN.	00.00.00.00.00.00. 00.00- FF.FF.FF.FF.FF.FF. FF.FF
		storagePort	Storage port WWN.	00.00.00.00.00.00. 00.00- FF.FF.FF.FF.FF.FF. FF.FF
		lun *	LU Number(The logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host).	0 - 07FF
*: Must be specified in hex. For example, 01DC.				

Table 152 allocatelikeyolumes.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	capacity ¹	The size of the allocated volumes	Volume capacity
	numberOfVolumes ²	The number of volumes to allocate	Number of volumes

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1.	See the "capacity" raw in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series: 48000~274877906944KB(=256TB) VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB(=60TB) VSP Gx00 models(microcode earlier than 83-02-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB VSP: 48000~64424505600 KB USP V(microcode earlier than 06-03): 48000~3221159680 KB USP V(microcode 06-03 or later): 48000~4294967296 KB HUS VM: 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB HUS: 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB) AMS: 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB	
2.	1 - 500	

Allocate like volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (task detail)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.numberOfLdev	Task run result information.	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.numberOfLunPath	Task run result information.	Output	String	The number of paths.
service.errorMessage	Task run result information.	Output	String	Summary information of error messages.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.ldevs	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.numberOfLdev	Task run result information.	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.numberOfLunPath	Task run result information.	Output	String	The number of paths.
AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.ldevs	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
fileexport.exportFilePath	File export path.	Output	String	

File type property list

**Table 153 AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/
allocatelikevolumes.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation**

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		LUN path Configuration information.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in AP).	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Host Port WWN/iSCSI Name.	-
	lun	LU Number.	-
	storagePort	Storage Port WWN.	-
	portType	Storage Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	The size of the allocated volumes (Blocks).	-
	capacity	The size of the allocated volumes that specified when submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name/ iSCSI Target iSCSI Name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task name of Device Manager.	-
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	The name of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	The display array type of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.ldevs**Table 154 AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/
allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.ldevs**

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Volume information.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in AP).	-
	deviceId	LDEV ID.	-
	storageSystemType	The display array type of the storage system of the allocated volume.	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	The serial number of the storage system of the allocated volume.	-
	storageSystemName	The name of the store system.	-
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	displayUnit	Display unit for the size of the allocated volumes.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name.	-
	virtualDisplayArrayType	Virtual array type of storage system.	-
	poolID	Pool ID.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.lunPaths**Table 155 AP_AllocateLikeVolumesPlugin_2/
allocatelikevolumes.taskResultRawData.lunPaths**

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		The LUN path information.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name (fixed value "-" in AP).	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostName	Host name.	-
	hostPortName	Host Port WWN/iSCSI Name.	-
	hostStorageDomainName	Host storage domain name.	-
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Group ID/iSCSI Target ID.	-
	lun	LU Number.	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN.	-
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI Target iSCSI Name.	-
	portName	Storage Port name.	-
	portType	Storage Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	portObjectId	Storage Port object ID.	-
	portId	Storage Port ID.	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV Number.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label.	-
	dpPoolId	Pool ID.	-
	dpPoolName	Pool name.	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name.	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage System model name.	-
	family	Storage System family name.	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System serial number.	-
	capacity	The size of the allocated volumes that specified when submitted.	-
	unit	The unit of the allocated volumes size that specified when submitted.	-
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	The size of the allocated volumes (Blocks).	-
	pairVolumeType	Pair type (P or S).	-
	volLdevId	LDEV ID.	-
	volLuNumber	LU Number.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task name of Device Manager.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	deviceManagerName	The name of Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	The name of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	The display array type of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	The serial number of the virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
	pathObjectID	Object ID of path.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology service.

Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.volumeSettings.value	Primary Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.SI.volumeSettings.value	Primary SI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary TI.volumeSettings.value	Primary TI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.second ary.volumeSettings.value	Secondary Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.second arySI.volumeSettings.value	Secondary SI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.second aryTI.volumeSettings.value	Secondary TI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary. volumeSettings.value	Tertiary Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary SI.volumeSettings.value	Tertiary SI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary TI.volumeSettings.value	Tertiary TI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPa irSettings.value	Copy Pair Settings	File	See the File property list that follows this table.

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary .volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Primary Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary SI.restriction	Restriction of Primary Volume SI Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary TI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Primary Volume TI Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.second ary.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Secondary Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.second arySI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Secondary SI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.second aryTI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Secondary TI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary. volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Tertiary Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary SI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Tertiary SI Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).

key Name	Explanation	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiaryTl.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Tertiary Tl Volume Settings	File	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.restriction	Restriction of Copy Pair Settings	File	See the File property list that follows this table.

File type property list

Table 156 provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values				
	primarySecondaryRemote		Primary-Secondary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"TCS" or "UR" or "GAD"
		noCopy	No Copy option	"true" or "false"
		copyPace	Copy Pace	1~15
		fenceLevelTC	Fence Level for TCS	"never", "status" or "data"
		fenceLevelUR	Fence Level for UR	"async"
		fenceLevelGAD	Fence Level for GAD	"never"
	primaryTertiaryRemote		Primary-Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"UR"

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		noCopy	No Copy option	"true" or "false"
		fenceLevelUR	Fence Level for UR	"async"
	secondaryTertiaryRemote		Secondary-Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		copyGroupType	Copy Type	"UR"
		fenceLevelUR	Fence Level for UR	"async"
	primaryTI		Primary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
	primarySI		Primary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		copyGroupId	Copy Group ID	
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name	
		split	Split option	"None", "Steady Split" or "Quick Split"
		copyPace	Copy Pace	1~15
	secondaryTI		Secondary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primaryTI		
	secondarySI		Secondary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primarySI		
	tertiaryTI		Tertiary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		*Same as primaryTI		
	tertiarySI		Tertiary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primarySI		

Table 157 provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.restriction

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
type						
properties						
	primarySecondaryRemote				Primary-Secondary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		type				
		visibility				
		itemInstances				
			type			
			visibility			
			properties			
				copyGroupId	-	
					type	-
					visibility	-
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group ID
				copyGroupName	-	
					type	-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Name	
				copyType		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Type	
				noCopy		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					readOnly	-	
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of No Copy option	
				copyPace		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly	-	
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Pace	
				fenceLevel TC		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly	-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Fence Level for TCS	
				fenceLevelUR			
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly	-	
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Fence Level for UR	
				fenceLevelGAD			
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly	-	
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Fence Level for GAD	
	primaryTertiaryRemote					Primary-Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		type				-	
		itemInstances				-	
			type			-	
			properties			-	
				copyGroupId		-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Id	
				copyGroupName		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Name	
				copyType		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Type	
				noCopy		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					readOnly	-	
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of No Copy option	
				fenceLevelUR			
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly		
					hidden		

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					defaultValue	Default values of Fence Level for UR	
	secondaryTertiaryRemote					Secondary-Tertiary Remote Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primaryTertiaryRemote					
	primaryTI					Primary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		type				-	
		visibility				-	
		itemInstances				-	
	primarySI					Primary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		type				-	
		visibility				-	
		itemInstances				-	
			type			-	
			properties			-	
				copyGroupId		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group ID	
			copyGroupName			-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Group Name	
				split		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly	-	
					hidden	-	
					defaultValue	Default values of split option	
				copyPace		-	
					type	-	
					visibility	-	
					valueList	-	
					readOnly		
					hidden		
					defaultValue	Default values of Copy Pace	
	secondaryTI					Secondary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primary TI				-	
	secondarySI					Secondary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primary SI				-	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
	tertiaryTI					Tertiary Site : TI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primary TI				-	
	tertiarySI					Tertiary Site : SI Copy Pair Setting	
		*Same as primary SI				-	

Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology (submit)

keyName	Type	Explanation	Range
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary .volumeSettings.value	file	Primary Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary SI.volumeSettings.value	file	Primary SI Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary TI.volumeSettings.value	file	Primary TI Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).

keyName	Type	Explanation	Range
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.volumeSettings.value	file	Secondary Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondarySI.volumeSettings.value	file	Secondary SI Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondaryTI.volumeSettings.value	file	Secondary TI Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.volumeSettings.value	file	Tertiary Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
rovRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiarySI.volumeSettings.value	file	Tertiary SI Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiaryTI.volumeSettings.value	file	Tertiary TI Volume Settings	Same as Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (Edit).
provRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.value	file	Copy Pair Settings	See the File property list that follows this table.

Allocate replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task detail)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySecondaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Primary-Secondary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySl.copyGroupInformation.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/Primary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	See the File property list that follows this table.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/Number of Volumes for Primary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Primary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation	Primary Site/ Primary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	See the File property list that follows this table.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/ Primary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/ Number of Volumes for Primary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Primary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Primary Site/ primary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/ Primary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/ Number of Volumes for Primary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Primary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTertiaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Primary-Tertiary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Primary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.copyGroupInformation	Secondary Site/ Secondary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/ Secondary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/ Number of Volumes for Secondary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Secondary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Secondary Site/ Secondary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/ Secondary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/ Number of Volumes for Secondary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Secondary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTertiaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Secondary-Tertiary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/ Number of Volumes for Tertiary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.copyGroupInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/ Number of Volumes for Tertiary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/ Tertiary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as allocateLikeRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/ Number of Volumes for Tertiary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes.
provRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/ Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths.
service.errorMessage	Error Message	Output	String	Summary information of error messages.

Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology service.

Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (edit)

keyName	Explanation	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.storageSettings.value	Storage Settings on Primary site (Model, Serial number).	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.storageSettings.value	Storage Settings on Secondary site (Model, Serial number).	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.storageSettings.value	Storage Settings on Tertiary site (Model, Serial number).	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.volumeSettings.value	Primary Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primarySI.volumeSettings.value	Primary SI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Explanation	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primaryTI.volumeSettings.value	Primary TI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.volumeSettings.value	Secondary Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondarySI.volumeSettings.value	Secondary SI Volume Settings.	file	Same as #5.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondaryTI.volumeSettings.value	Secondary TI Volume Settings.	file	Same as #6.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.volumeSettings.value	Tertiary Volume Settings.	file	Same as #7.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.volumeSettings.value	Tertiary SI Volume Settings.	file	Same as #5.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiaryTI.volumeSettings.value	Tertiary TI Volume Settings.	file	Same as #6.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.value	Copy Pair Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Explanation	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.storageSettings.restriction	Restriction of Storage Settings on Primary site (Model, Serial number).	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.storageSettings.restriction	Restriction of Storage Settings on Secondary site (Model, Serial number).	file	Same as #14.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.storageSettings.restriction	Restriction of Storage Settings on Tertiary site (Model, Serial number).	file	Same as #14.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Primary Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primarySI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Primary SI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primaryTI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Primary TI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Explanation	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Secondary Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondarySI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Secondary SI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondaryTI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Secondary TI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Tertiary Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiarySI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Tertiary SI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiaryTI.volumeSettings.restriction	Restriction of Tertiary TI Volume Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Explanation	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.restriction	Restriction of Copy Pair Settings.	file	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

Table 158 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.storageSettings.value

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values						-	-	-	-
	storageSystem					Storage System Name		-	-
	model					Storage System Model		-	-
	serial Number					Storage System Serial Number		-	-
	objectId							Do not need specify the value when use the API.	-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	vsm								
		vsmName				Virtual Storage Machine Name			
		vsmModel				Virtual Storage Machine Model			
		vsmSerialNumber				Virtual Storage Machine Serial Number			
		vsmObjectId				Virtual Storage Machine Object ID		Do not need specify the value when use the API.	
	prefilter								
			condition						
				join		Join	"and" or "or"		
				expressions			Identifier		yes

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
					op	Operator	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, end	
					name	Name	Name		
					value	Value	Value		

Table 159 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.storageSettings.restriction

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
type								-	-
properties								-	-
	storageSystem							-	-
		type							

Data nesting information							Explanati on	Range	Remark s	Rep eata ble
		visibili ty							-	-
		defau ltValu e					Default values of storageSy stem		-	-
	model								-	-
		visibili ty							-	-
		read Only							-	-
		isReq uired							-	-
		defau ltValu e					Default values of model		-	-
	serialNumb er								-	-
		visibili ty							-	-
		defau ltValu e					Default values of serialNum ber	-	-	-
	objectId								-	-
		visibili ty							-	-
		defau ltValu e					Default values of objectId		Not necess ary to specify the value when using the API.	-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	vsm								
		type							
		properties							
			vsmName						
				type					
				visibility					
				defaultValue		Default values of Virtual Storage Machine Name			
			vsmModel						
				type					
				visibility					
				defaultValue		Default values of Virtual Storage Machine Model			
			vsmSerial Number						
				type					
				visibility					

Data nesting information							Explanati on	Range	Remark s	Rep eata ble
				default tValue			Default values of Virtual Storage Machine Object ID			
			vsmObjectId							
				type						
				visibili ty						
				default tValue						
	prefilter									
		type								
		readOnly								
		hidde n								
		properties								
			conditi on							
				type						
				properties						
					join				Join	
						type				
						visibilit y				
						valueL ist				
						default Value				
			expressions							
				type						

Data nesting information						Explanati on	Range	Remark s	Rep eata ble
				iteminstances					
					type				
					properties				
						op		Operato r	
							type		
							visibility		
							valueList		
							defaultVal ue		
						name		Name	
							type		
							visibility		
							valueList		
							defaultVal ue		
						value		Value	
							type		
							visibility		
							defaultVal ue		

Table 160 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.storageSettings.value

Data nesting information					Explan- ation	Range	Remark s	Repeata ble
values								-
	storageSystem				Storag e System Name			-
	model				Storag e System Model			-
	serialNumber				Storag e System Serial Numbe r			-
	objectI d				Storag e System		Not necessar y to specify the value when using the API	-
	preFilde r							
		conditio n						
			join		Join	"and" or "or"		
			expres sions			Identifier		
				op	Operat or	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resource	

							s: eq, ne, starts, ends	
				name	Name	Name		
				value	Value	Value		

Table 161 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.storageSettings.restriction

Data nesting information							Expla - natio n	Rang e	Remar ks	Rep eat abl e
type									-	-
propert ies									-	-
	storageSy stem								-	-
		type								
		visibi lity							-	-
		defa ultVa lue					Defau lt value s of storag eSyst em		-	-
	model								-	-
		type							-	-
		visibi lity							-	-
		read Only							-	-
		defa ultVa lue					Defau lt value s of model		-	-

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	serialNumber								-	-
	type								-	-
	visibility								-	-
	defaultValue						Default values of serial Number		-	-
	objectId								-	-
	type								-	-
	visibility								-	-
	defaultValue						Default values of object Id		Not necessary to specify the value when using the API	-
	prefilter									
	type									
	readOnly									
	hidden									
	properties									
	condition									
	type									

Data nesting information								Expla - natio n	Rang e	Remar ks	Rep eat abl e
				properties							
					join			Join			
						type					
						visibili ty					
						value List					
						defaultValue					
				expressions							
					type						
					iteminstance s						
						type					
						properties					
						op		Opera tor			
							type				
							visibility				
							valueList				
							defaultV alue				
						name		Name			
							type				
							visibility				
							valueList				
							defaultV alue				
						value		Value			

Data nesting information								Expla - natio n	Rang e	Remar ks	Rep eat abl e
							type				
							visibility				
							defaultV alue				

Table 162 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information					Expla natio n	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
values					-	-	-	-
	volumeSett ings						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning. volumeSettin g.volumeSetti ngs.value)	-
	advancedO ption						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning. advancedOpt ion.advanced Options.value)	-

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	resourceCriteria						Same as Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.value)	-
	hostSetting						-	-
		hostsfilter			Hosts Filter			
			condition					
				join	Join	"and" or "or"		
				expression		Identifier		
					op	Operator	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends
					name	Name	Name	
					value	Value	Value	
		targetHosts					Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value)	

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
		crossPathSettings						
			crossPathEnabled				Configure cross-path in the case of "true".	
			aluaSettingOnPreferredPath				ALUA setting on preferred path. To suppress I/O of the cross-path by ALUA setting, specify the setting value to true.	"true" or "false"
			hmoSettingOnNonPreferredPath				Host Mode Option setting on nonpreferred path. To suppress I/O of the cross-path by HDLM, specify the setting value to true.	"true" or "false"

Table 163 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values					-	-	-	-
	volumeSettings						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning. volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value)	-

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	advancedOption						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value)	-
	resourceCriteria						Same as Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.value) Note: Do not specify "IG".	-
	hostSetting						-	-
		hostsfilter			Hosts Filter			
			condition					
				join	Join	"and" or "or"		
				expression		Identifier		
					op	Operator	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends
					name	Name	Name	

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
					value	Value	Value		
		targetHosts						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value)	

Table 164 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primarySl.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values						-	-	-	-
	volumeSettings							Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value)	-
	advancedOption							Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value)	-

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	resourceCriteria						Same as Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.value) Note: Do not specify "IG" and "RG".	-
	hostSetting						-	-
		hostsfilter			Hosts Filter			
			condition					
				join	Join	"and" or "or"		
				expression		Identifier		
					op	Operator	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends
					name	Name	Name	
					value	Value	Value	

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
		targetHosts					Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value)	

Table 165 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primaryTI.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values					-	-	-	-
	volumeSettings						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value)	-
	advancedOption						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value)	-
	resourceCriteria						Empty list	-
	hostSetting						-	-
		hostsfilter			Hosts Filter			
			condition					
				join	Join	"and" or "or"		
				expression		Identifier		

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
					op	Operator	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends	
					name	Name	Name		
					value	Value	Value		
		targetHosts						Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning. hostSetting.targetHosts.value)	

Table 166 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
type									-	-
visibility										
properties										
	volumeSettings								Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction)	-

Data nesting information						Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
	advanced Option							Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.advanced Option.adva ncedOption s.restriction)	-
	resourceC riteria							Same as Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (provisionin g.resourceC riteria.resou rceSelection Criteria.boot VolumeUsa geSpecific.r estriction)	-
	hostSettin g							-	-
	type								
	properti es								
		hostsfilt er					Filtering criteria of Host		
			type						
			readOn ly						
			hidden						
			properti es						

Data nesting information											Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
						cond ition								
						type								
						propert ies								
						joi n					Join			
						type								
						visibility								
						valueList								
						defaultValu e								
						expressions					Identifier			
						type								
						itemInstanc es								
						ty p e								
						propert ies								
						op					Operator			
									type					
									visibility					
									valueLis t					
									defaultV alue					
								na me			Name			
									type					
									visibility					

Data nesting information											Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
										defaultV alue				
									val ue		Value			
										type				
										visibility				
										valueLis t				
										defaultV alue				
									targetHo sts				Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.hostSettin g.targetHost s.restriction)	
									crossPathSetti ngs					
								type						
								propertie s						
									crossPathEnabled			Cross path settin g		
								ty p e						
								visibili ty						
								defaultValu e						

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
				aluaSettingOnPreferredPath			ALUA setting on preferred path		
				type					
				visibility					
				defaultValue					
				hmoSettingOnNonPreferredPath			HMO setting on non-preferred path		
				type					
				visibility					
				defaultValue					

Table 167 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
type								-	-
properties									

Data nesting information								Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
	volumeSet tings									Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.volumeSe tting.volume Settings.res triction)	-
	advanced Option									Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.advanced Option.adva ncedOption s.restriction)	-
	resourceC riteria									Same as Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (provisionin g.resourceC riteria.resou rceSelection Criteria.boot VolumeUsa geSpecific.r estriction) Note: Do not specify "IG".	-
	hostSettin g									-	-
	type										
	properti es										

Data nesting information											Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
				hostsfilter							Filtering criteria of Host			
					type									
					readOnly									
					hidden									
					properties									
						condition								
						type								
						properties								
							join				Join			
							type							
							visibility							
							valueList							
							defaultValue							
							expressions				Identifier			
							type							
							itemInstances							
								type						
								properties						
									op		Operator			
										type				

Data nesting information													Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
												visibility				
												valueList				
												defaultValue				
											name		Name			
												type				
												visibility				
												valueList				
												defaultValue				
											value		Value			
												type				
												visibility				
												defaultValue				
															Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.targetHosts.restriction)	

Table 168 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primarySl.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information								Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
type										-	-
visibility											
properties											

Data nesting information								Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
	volumeSet tings									Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.volumeSe tting.volume Settings.res triction)	-
	advanced Option									Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.advanced Option.adva ncedOption s.restriction)	-
	resourceC riteria									'Same as Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (provisionin g.resourceC riteria.resou rceSelection Criteria.boot VolumeUsa geSpecific.r estriction). Note: Do not specify "IG" and "RG".	-
	hostSettin g									-	-
	type										
	properti es										

Data nesting information											Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
				hostsfilter							Filtering criteria of Host			
					type									
					readOnly									
					hidden									
					properties									
						condition								
						type								
						properties								
							join				Join			
							type							
							visibility							
							valueList							
							defaultValue							
							expressions				Identifier			
							type							
							itemInstances							
								type						
								properties						
									op		Operator			
										type				

Data nesting information													Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
												visibility				
												valueList				
												defaultValue				
											name		Name			
												type				
												visibility				
												valueList				
												defaultValue				
											value		Value			
												type				
												visibility				
												defaultValue				
															Same as Allocate Volumes (provisioning.targetHosts.restriction)	

Table 169 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primaryTl.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information								Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
type										-	-
visibility											
properties											

Data nesting information								Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
	volumeSet tings									Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.volumeSe tting.volume Settings.res triction)	-
	advanced Option									Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.advanced Option.adva ncedOption s.restriction)	-
	resourceC riteria									Empty list	-
	hostSettin g									-	-
	type										
	properti es										
	hostsfilt er							Filtering criteria of Host			
	type										
	readOn ly										
	hidden										
	properti es										
	conditi on										
	type										
	propert ies										

Data nesting information											Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
								join			Join			
								type						
								visibility						
								valueList						
								defaultValue						
								expressions			Identifier			
								type						
								itemInstances						
								type						
								properties						
								op			Operator			
										type				
										visibility				
										valueList				
										defaultValue				
										name	Name			
										type				
										visibility				
										valueList				
										defaultValue				

Data nesting information													Explanati on	Rang e	Remarks	Repeat able
											val ue		Value			
												type				
												visibility				
												defaultV alue				
		targetH osts													Same as Allocate Volumes (provisionin g.targetSettin g.targetHost s.restriction)	

Table 170 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.value

Data nesting information													Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeata ble
values													-			

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	copyTopologyForm		CopyTopology Form	"2DC Remote Copy (TCS)", "2DC Remote Copy (UR)", "3DC Cascade", "3DC Multi Target", "3DC Multi Target with Delta Resync", "global-active device", "global-active device and Universal Replicator with Delta Resync"		
	primarySecondaryRemote		Primary - Secondary Remote Pair Setting			
		copyType	Copy Type of TCS/UR/GAD	"TCS" or "UR" or "GAD"		
		copyGroupName	Copy Group name of TCS/UR/GAD			
		noCopy	No Copy of TCS/UR/GAD			
		copyPace	CopyPace of TCS	1 - 15		
		fenceLevelT C	Fence Level Of TCS			

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
		fenceLevelUR		Fence Level Of UR			
		fenceLevelGAD		Fence Level Of GAD			
		assignCtg		Assign CTG ID or Not of TCS/UR/GAD			
		ctgId		CTG ID of TCS/UR/GAD			
		muNumber		MU Number of UR/GAD			
		quorumDiskId		Quorum Disk ID of GAD			
		primaryConfigFile		Primary Config File			
			management Server				
				name	Primary Pair Management Server Name		
				object Id	Primary Pair Management Server ID	Not necessary to specify the value when using the API.	
			instanceNumber	Instance Number	0 - 2047		
			portNumber	PortNumber Note: Specify a value only if the selected instance number is not used by the existing instance.	0 - 65535		

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
			ipType	IPType	"HostName" or "IPV6" or "IPV4"		
		secondaryConfigFile					
			management Server				
			name	Secondary Pair Management Server Name			
			object Id	Secondary Pair Management Server ID		Not necessary to specify the value when using the API.	
			instanceNumber	Instance Number	0 - 2047		
			portNumber	PortNumber Note: Specify a value only if the selected instance number is not used by the existing instance.	0 - 65535		
			ipType	IPType	"HostName" or "IPV6" or "IPV4"		
		primaryPathGroupId		Primary Path Group ID of TCS/UR			
		secondaryPathGroupId		Secondary Path Group ID of TCS/UR			
		primaryJnlId		Primary JNLG ID of UR			

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
		secondaryJnlId			Secondary JNLG ID of UR			
	primaryTertiaryRemote				Primary - Tertiary Remote Pair Setting			
		*Same as primarySecondaryRemote						
	secondaryTertiaryRemote				Secondary - Tertiary Remote Pair Setting			
		*Same as primarySecondaryRemote						
	primaryTI				Primary TI Pair Setting			
		copyGroupName			Copy Group Name of TI			
		isSnapshotGroup			SnapshotGroup or not of TI			
		assignCtgForAtTimeSplit			Assign CTG ID or Not of TI			
		ctgId			CTG ID of TI			
		muNumber			MU Number of TI			
		primaryConfigFile						
			managementServer					
				name	Primary Pair Management Server Name			

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
				object Id	Primary Pair Management Server ID		Not necessary to specify the value when using the API.	
			instanceNumber		Instance Number	0 - 2047		
			portNumber		PortNumber Note: Specify a value only if the selected instance number is not used by the existing instance.	0 - 65535		
			ipType		IPType	"HostName" or "IPV6" or "IPV4"		
			secondaryConfigFile					
			management Server					
				name	Secondary Pair Management Server Name			
				object Id	Secondary Pair Management Server ID		Not necessary to specify the value when using the API.	
			instanceNumber		Instance Number	0 - 2047		

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
			portNumber		PortNumber Note: Specify a value only if the selected instance number is not used by the existing instance.	0 - 65535		
			ipType		IPType	"HostName" or "IPV6" or "IPV4"		
		toPoolId			TI Pool ID	"		
	primarySI				Primary SI Pair Setting			
		copyGroupName			Copy Group name of SI			
		copyPace			CopyPace of SI	1 - 15		
		assignCtgForAtTimeSplit			Assign CTG ID or Not of SI			
		ctgId			CTG ID of SI			
		muNumber			MU Number of SI			
		primaryConfigFile						
			managementServer					
				name	Primary Pair Management Server Name			
				objectId	Primary Pair Management Server ID		Not necessary to specify the value when using the API.	

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
			instanceNumber	Instance Number	0 - 2047		
			portNumber	PortNumber Note: Specify a value only if the selected instance number is not used by the existing instance.	0 - 65535		
			ipType	IPType	"HostName" or "IPV6" or "IPV4"		
		secondaryConfigFile					
			secondaryConfigFile				
			name	Secondary Pair Management Server Name			
			objectId	Secondary Pair Management Server ID		Not necessary to specify the value when using the API.	
			instanceNumber	Instance Number	0 - 2047		
			portNumber	PortNumber Note: Specify a value only if the selected instance number is not used by the existing instance.	0 - 65535		

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
			ipType		IPType	"HostName" or "IPV6" or "IPV4"		
		split			Split	"None" , "Steady Split" or "Quick Split"		
	secondaryTI				Secondary TI Pair Setting			
		*Same as primaryTI						
	secondarySI				Secondary SI Pair Setting			
		*Same as primarySI						
	tertiaryTI				Tertiary TI Pair Setting			
		*Same as primaryTI						
	tertiarySI				Tertiary SI Pair Setting			
		*Same as primarySI						

Table 171 createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.restriction

Data nesting information										Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeat..
values													
properties													
	copyTopologyForm									'Copy Topology Form			
		type											
		visibility											
		readOnly											

Data nesting information									Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
		valueList								"2DC Remot e Copy (TCS)", "2DC Remot e Copy (UR)", 3DC Cascad e", "3DC Multi Target" , "3DC Multi Target with Delta Resync ", "global- active device" , "global- active device and Univers al Replica tor with Delta Resync "		
		defaultVal ue										
		primarySecondary Remote							Primary - Seconda ry Remote Pair Setting			

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
		type											
		visi bilit y											
		itemInstan ces											
			type										
			visi bilit y										
			pro pert ies										
				copyTy pe									-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					valueLi st								
					default Value					Default values of Copy Type			
					copyGroup Name								-
						ty pe							
						visibility							
						default Value				Default values of Copy Group Name			

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
				noCop y									-
				ty pe									
				visibility									
				readOnl y									
				hidden									
				default Value						Default values of No Copy			
				copyP ace									-
				ty pe									
				visibility									
				readOnl y									
				hidden									
				default Value						Default values of Copy Pace			
				fenceLevelT C									-
				ty pe									
				vis ibil ity									
				readOnl y									
				hidden									

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					valueLi st								
					default Value					Default values of Fence Level TCS			
					fenceLevelU R								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					hidden								
					valueLi st								
					default Value					Default values of Fence Level UR			
					fenceLevel GAD								
					type								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					hidden								
					default Value								
					assignCtg								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					default Value					Default values of Assign CTG or Not			
				ct gl d									-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					optionValue s								
						metho d							
						values							
					default Value					Default values of CTG ID			
					muNumber								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					optionV alues								
						metho d							
						values							
					default Value					Default values of MU Number			
					quorumDisk Id								
					type								

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					visibility								
					optionValue s								
						metho d							
						values							
					default Value								
					primaryConf igFile								-
					type								
					properti es								
						managementServ er							-
						type							
						propert ies							
							na me						-
								typ e					
								visi bilit y					
								readO nly					

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
									default Value	'Default values of Primary Pair Manage ment Server Name			
									objectId			Not necessa ry to specify the value when using the API.	
									type				
									visibilit y				
									readO nly				
									hidden				
									default Value	Default values of Primary Pair Manage ment Server ID			
									instanceNu mber				-
									type				
									visibilit y				
									optionValues				
									method				

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
								values					
							default Value			Default values of Instance Number			
						portNu mber							-
						type							
						visibilit y							
						optionValues							
						method							
						values							
						defaultValue				Default values of Port Number			
						ipType							-
						type							
						visibilit y							
						valueLi st							
						default Value				Default values of IP Type			
					secondaryConfig File								-
					type								
					properti es								
					managemen tServer								-

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
								type					
								propert ies					
								name				-	
								type					
								visibilit y					
								readO nly					
								hidden					
								default Value	'Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server Name				
								objectId				Not necessa ry to specify the value when using the API.	
								type					
								visibilit y					
								readyO nly					
								hidden					

Data nesting information									Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
								default Value	Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server ID			
							instanceNu mber					-
							type					
							visibilit y					
							optionValues					
							method					
							values		Default values of Instance Number			
							default Value					
							portNu mber					-
							type					
							visibilit y					
							optionValues					
							method					
							values		Default values of Port Type			
							default Value					

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
						ipT yp e							-
							type						
							visibilit y						
							valueLi st						
							default Value			Default values of IP Type			
						primaryPathGro upId							-
						ty pe							
						visibility							
						readOnl y							
						optionValue s							
							metho d						
							values						
						default Value				Default values of Primary Path Group ID			
						secondaryPathG roupId							-
						ty pe							
						visibility							
						readOnl y							

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					optionValue s								
						metho d							
						values							
					default Value					Default values of Seconda ry Path Group ID			
					primaryJnlgl d								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					optionValue s								
						metho d							
						values							
					default Value					Default values of Primary JNLG ID			
					secondaryJ nlgl								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					optionValue s								

Data nesting information								Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
						metho d					
						values					
					default Value				Default values of Seconda ry JNLG ID		
	primaryTertiaryRem ote								Primary - Tertiary Remote Pair Setting		-
		*Same as primarySecondaryR emote									-
	secondaryTertiaryRemot e								Seconda ry - Tertiary Remote Pair Setting		-
		*Same as primarySecondaryR emote									-
	primaryT I								Primary TI Pair Setting		-
		type									
		visi bilit y									
		itemInstan ces									
			type								
			properti es								

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
				copyGroup Name									-
				ty pe									
				visibility									
				default Value						Default values of Copy Group Name			
				isSnapshot Group									-
				ty pe									
				visibility									
				readOnl y									
				default Value						Default values of Snapsho t group or not			
				assignCtgForAtT imeSplit									-
				ty pe									
				visibility									
				default Value						Default values of Assign CTG or Not			
				ct gl d									-

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					optionValue s								
						metho d							
						values							
					default Value					Default values of CTG ID			
					muNu mber								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					optionValue s								
						method							
						values							
					default Value					Default values of MU Number			
					primaryConf igFile								-
					type								
					properti es								
						managementServ er							-
						type							

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
								propert ies					
								na me					-
									type				
									visibilit y				
									readO nly				
									default Value	'Default values of Primary Pair Manage ment Server Name			
								objectId				Not necessa ry to specify the value when using the API.	
									type				
									visibilit y				
									readO nly				
									hidden				

Data nesting information									Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
								default Value	Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server ID			
						instanceNu mber						-
							type					
							visibilit y					
						optionValues						
							method					
							values					
							default Value		Default values of Instance Number			
						portNu mber						-
							type					
							visibilit y					
							option Values					
							method					
							values					
							default Value		Default values of Port Number			

Data nesting information											Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
						ipT yp e								-
							type							
							visibilit y							
							valueLi st							
							default Value				Default values of IP Type			
						secondaryConfig File								-
							type							
							properti es							
							managementServ er							-
							propert ies							
								na m e						-
									type					
									visibilit y					
									readO nly					
									default Value		Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server Name			

Data nesting information								Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
							objectId			Not necessa ry to specify the value when using the API.	
							type				
							visibilit y				
							readO nly				
							hidden				
							default Value	Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server ID			
						instanceNu mber					-
						type					
						visibilit y					
						optionValues					
						method					
						values		Default values of Instance Number			
						default Value					

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
						portNu mber							-
							type						
							visibilit y						
							optionValues						
								method					
								values		Default values of Port Type			
								default Value					
						ipT yp e							-
							type						
							visibilit y						
							readO nly						
								default Value		Default values of IP Type			
					tiPool d								-
						ty pe							
						visibility							
						optionValue s							
							metho d						
							values						

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					default Value					Default values of TI Pool ID			
	primaryS I									'Primary SI Pair Setting			-
		type											
		itemInstan ces											
			type										
			visibility										
			properti es										
				copyGroup Name									-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					default Value					Default values of Copy Group Name			
					copyP ace								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					hidden								
					valueLi st								

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					default Value					Default values of Copy Pace			
					assignCtgForAtT imeSplit								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					default Value					Default values of Assign CTG or Not			
					ct gl d								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					hidden								
					default Value					Default values of CTG ID			
					muNu mber								-
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					optionValue s								
						metho d							

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
						values							
					default Value					Default values of MU Number			
					primaryConf igFile								-
					type								
					properti es								
						managemen tServer							-
						type							
						propert ies							
							na me						-
								type					
								visibilit y					
								readO nly					
								hidden					
								default Value	'Default values of Primary Pair Manage ment Server Name				

Data nesting information								Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
							objectId			Not necessa ry to specify the value when using the API.	
							type				
							visibilit y				
							readO nly				
							default Value	Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server ID			
						instanceNu mber					-
						type					
						visibilit y					
						optionValues					
						method					
						values					
						default Value		Default values of Instance Number			
						portNu mber					-
						type					

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
							visibilit y						
							optionValues						
								method					
								values					
							default Value			Default values of Port Number			
						ipT yp e							-
							type						
							visibilit y						
							default Value			Default values of IP Type			
						secondaryConfig File							-
						type							
						properti es							
						managementServ er							-
							type						
							propert ies						
								name					-
								type					
								visibilit y					

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
									readO nly				
									default Value	'Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server Name			
									objectId			Not necessa ry to specify the value when using the API.	
									type				
									visibilit y				
									readO nly				
									hidden				
									default Value	Default values of Seconda ry Pair Manage ment Server ID			
								instanceNu mber					-
								type					
								visibilit y					

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
							optionValues						
								method					
								values		Default values of Instance Number			
							default Value						
							portNu mber						-
							type						
							visibilit y						
							optionValues						
								method					
								values		Default values of Port Type			
							default Value						
							ipT yp e						-
							type						
							visibilit y						
							valueLi st						
							default Value			Default values of IP Type			
				s pli t									-

Data nesting information										Explanat ion	Range	Remark s	Rep eat..
					ty pe								
					visibility								
					readOnl y								
					hidden								
					valueLi st								
					default Value					Default values of Split Option			
	seconda ryTI									Seconda ry TI Pair Setting			-
		*Same as primaryTI											-
	seconda rySI									Seconda ry SI Pair Setting			-
		*Same as primarySI											-
	tertiaryTI									Tertiary TI Pair Setting			-
		*Same as primaryTI											-
	tertiarySI									Tertiary SI Pair Setting			-
		*Same as primarySI											-

Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (submit)

keyName	Type	Explanation	Range
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.value	file	Storage Settings on Primary site (Model, Serial number)	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.storageSettings.value	file	Storage Settings on Secondary site (Model, Serial number)	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.storageSettings.value	file	Storage Settings on Tertiary site (Model, Serial number)	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primary.volumeSettings.value	file	Primary Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primarySI.volumeSettings.value	file	Primary SI Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.primaryTI.volumeSettings.value	file	Primary TI Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondary.volumeSettings.value	file	Secondary Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondarySI.volumeSettings.value	file	Secondary SI Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.secondaryTI.volumeSettings.value	file	Secondary TI Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiary.volumeSettings.value	file	Tertiary Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiarySI.volumeSettings.value	file	Tertiary SI Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.tertiaryTI.volumeSettings.value	file	Tertiary TI Volume Settings	Same as Edit property
createRemoteCopy.topologySetting.copyPairSettings.value	file	Copy Pair Settings	Same as Edit property

Allocate replicated volumes on new copy topology (task details)

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySecondaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Primary-Secondary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task details).
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/Primary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task details).
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/Number of Volumes for Primary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Primary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation	Primary Site/Primary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as Allocate like replicated volumes on existing copy topology (task details).
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/Primary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/Number of Volumes for Primary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Primary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Primary Site/primary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Primary Site/Primary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.numberOfLdev	Primary Site/Number of Volumes for Primary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Primary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Primary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primaryTertiaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Primary-Tertiary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Primary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondary.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.copyGroupInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondarySI.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary Site/Secondary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTI.numberOfLdev	Secondary Site/Number of Volumes for Secondary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTl.numberOfLunPath	Secondary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Secondary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.secondaryTertiaryRemote.copyGroupInformation	Secondary-Tertiary Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/Number of Volumes for Tertiary Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiary.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.copyGroupInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary SI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary SI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/Number of Volumes for Tertiary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiarySI.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary SI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.copyGroupInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary TI Copy Group Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primarySI.copyGroupInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Tertiary Site/Tertiary TI Volume LUN Path Configuration Information	Output	File	Same as createRemoteCopy.taskResult.primary.lunPathConfigurationInformation
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.numberOfLdev	Tertiary Site/Number of Volumes for Tertiary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of the allocated volumes
createRemoteCopy.taskResult.tertiaryTI.numberOfLunPath	Tertiary Site/Number of LUN Paths for Tertiary TI Volumes	Output	String	The number of paths
service.errorMessage	Error message	Output	String	Summary information of error messages

Allocate Volumes service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate Volumes service.



Note: The term "VSP Gx00 models" refers to the VSP G200, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP G700, VSP G800, and VSP G900 product models. The term "VSP Fx00 models" refers to the VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP F700, VSP F800, and VSP F900 product models. The term "VSP Nx00 models" refers to the VSP N400, VSP N600, and VSP N800 product models. The term "VSP Ex00 models" refers to the VSP E590, VSP E790, and VSP E990 models.

Allocate volumes (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value	Information of Advanced Option.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Information of Volume Setting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Information of Volume Setting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.volumeUsageSpecific.restriction	Information of Criteria in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.volumeUsageSpecific.value	Information of Criteria in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

Properties list required to specify in Edit service

- provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value
- provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

File type property list

Table 172 provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Volume Setting information in edit service	-
	usage	Characters of Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1 - 500
	capacity	Volume capacity	Specify the capacity of volumes to allocate.

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
			<p>The following storage parameters will be used when the specified capacity is in the range.</p> <p>Refer to the "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00 models, VSP Ex00 models</p> <p>VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB(=60TB)</p> <p>VSP Gx00 models (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB(=60TB)</p> <p>VSP: 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB</p> <p>USP V (microcode earlier than 06-03): 48000 ~ 3221159680 KB</p> <p>USP V (microcode 06-03 or later): 48000 ~ 4294967296 KB</p> <p>HUS VM: 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB</p>

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
			HUS: 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB) AMS: 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB
	storageProfile	Storage Profile name	Storage Profile name that is already defined.
	ldevLabel	Ldev label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	ldevSetting	ldevSetting	-
	fullAllocation	Full Allocation	Specify "Enable" to guarantee writing to the full range of the allocated volumes. Only storage that supports this feature can be allocated. If "Disable" is specified, writing to the volumes can cause an error, when there is no free space in the pool.
	ldevIdStartsFrom	Starting number of LDEVID	AMS, HUS 100: 0 - 4095 USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00, VSP Ex00, and VSP 5000 series models : 00:00:00 - 00:FE:FF
	lunSetting	LUN setting	-
	lunStartsFrom	Starting number of LUN	0 - 07FF ²
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Specified in hexadecimal ex. 07FF The maximum value of LUNs that is specific in Storage that contains pools which are filled with Storage Profile condition. 			

Table 173 provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			Advanced Option information	-
	numberOfPaths		Number of paths	1 - 65536 ¹
	hostModeSettings ²		Host mode setting	-
		arrayType	Display array family (Not required to specify. Reference only)	VSP USP V HUS VM VSP G1000 VSP G1500 VSP F1500 HUS AMS VSP Fx00 VSP Gx00 VSP Nx00 VSP Ex00 VSP 5000 series hybrid VSP 5000 series AFA
		hostMode ³	Host mode	Characters of Host mode name. See "Table 4-5 Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .
	storageProfile		Storage Profile name	Storage Profile name that is already defined.
	ldevLabel		LDEV label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		hostModeOptions	Host mode option setting	Characters or numbers that correspond to Host mode options. See following part of Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series, VSP 5000 series models, and USP V: "Table 4-7 Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoption parameter" HUS and AMS : "Table 4-6 Values that can be specified in the hostmode2 parameter" * In Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide, hostmode2 is expressed in "List of host connection mode 2", this means hostmodeoption of HUS and AMS.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If you specify a number more than the number of host ports, a warning message will be shown when the task is run. 2. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 3. If you specified "Auto", the default value will be set. The default value is defined from OS of host and target Storage you specified by Device Manager. If you specified a Host mode that does not exist, the behavior is same as the behavior you specified "Auto". 				

Table 174 provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
type				Volume Setting restriction values information of user	-
visibility				-	-
readOnly				-	-
itemInstances				-	-
	type			-	-
	properties			-	-
		usage		Volume Usage information (Do not edit.)	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			readOnly	-	-
			defaultValue	-	-
		numberOfVolumes		Threshold information of number of volumes	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			optionValues	-	-
			method	Value type of threshold of number of volumes	specific/range

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
				values	Threshold of number of volumes	<p>If the type is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified.</p> <p>If the type is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.</p>
				defaultValue	Default values of number of volume	<p>If the type is "specific", specify one of the values.</p> <p>If the type is "range", specify a value in the value range.</p>
		capacity			Threshold information of volume capacity	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				optionValues	-	-
				method	Value type of threshold value of volume capacity	specific/range
				values	Threshold value of volume capacity	<p>If the type is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified.</p> <p>If the type is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.</p>

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
			defaultValue	Default values of number of volume capacity	If the type is "specific", specify one of the values. If the type is "range", specify a value in the value range.
		storageProfile		Storage Profile information (Do not edit.)	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			readOnly	-	-
			defaultValue	Default values of Storage Profile	-
		ldevLabel		LDEV label information (Do not edit.)	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			defaultValue	Default values of LDEV label	The character which can be used: A-Za-z0-9~!@#\$%^&*()_+ -= {} [] : ; ' < > . ? / ' length must be less than 64
		ldevSetting			
			type		
			hidden		
			properties		
			fullAllocation		Full Allocation (Do not edit.)

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
				type		
				visibility		
				defaultValue ²		
			ldevIdStartsFrom			Starting number of LDEVID
				type		
				visibility		
				defaultValue ³		
		lunSetting			LUN information (Do not edit.)	-
			type		-	-
			hidden		-	-
			properties		-	-
				lunStartsFrom	-	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				readOnly	-	-
				defaultValue	Start number of LUN	-
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Disable 3. 0 						

Table 175
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.volumeUsageSpecific.restriction

Data nesting information					Exp	R n g e	Re m
type					ResourceCriteria user restriction values information		
visibilit y						-	-
readOnly ¹						-	-
itemInstanc es						-	-
type						-	-
properties						-	-
usage					VolumeUsage information -		
type						-	
visi bilit y						-	
defaultValue						-	
criteria					Filtering criteria information		
type						-	
properties						-	
groupCriteria					Filtering criteria of group definition		
type						-	

Data nesting information													Exp	R n g e	Re m
					properties									-	
					infrastructureGroupCriteria								Filtering criteria of IG	-	
					type									-	
					properties									-	
					condition									-	
					type									-	
					properties									-	
					join									-	
					type									-	
					visibility									-	
					defaultValue									-	
					expressions									-	
					type									-	
					itemInstances ¹									-	
					type									-	
					properties									-	
					op									-	
					type									-	
					visibility									-	

Data nesting information													Exp	R n g e	Re m
													default Value	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends	
												name		-	
													type	-	
													visibility	-	
													default Value	Value defined at ValueList IG: name RG: name Pool: poolId, name Port: name	
												value		-	
													type	-	
													visibility	-	
													default Value-	-	

Data nesting information							Exp	R n g e	Re m
					resourceGroupCr iteria		Filterin g criteria of RG	-	
					*Same as infrastructureGroupCrit eria			-	
					resourceGroupCrit eria			-	
					type			-	
					properties			-	
					storagePortCriteri a		Filterin g criteria of storag e port	-	
					conditio n			-	
					*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				
					performanceCondition				
					*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				
					dynamicProvisioningPoolCrite ria		Filterin g criteria of HDP/H DT Pool	-	
					*Same as infrastructureGroupCrit eria			-	

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 176
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.volumeUsageSpecific.value

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range
values ¹							ResourceCriteria information in edit service	-
	usage						Characters of Volume Usage	Same as volumeSetting
	criteria						Filtering criteria	-
		group criteria					Filtering criteria of group definition	-
		infrastructure group criteria					Filtering criteria of IG definition	-
				condition			Conditional statement	-
					join		Join	"and" or "or"
					expressions		Identifier	-
						op	Operator	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends
						name	Name	Value defined at ValueList IG: name RG: name Pool: poolId, name Port: name
						value	Value	-
		resource criteria					Filtering criteria of RG definition	-

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range
			*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				-	-
		resource criteria					Filtering criteria of storage resources	-
			storagePortCriteria				Filtering criteria of storage port	-
				condition			Filtering criteria of port configuration	-
					join		Join	"and" or "or"
					expressions		Identifier	-
						op	Operator	"eq", "ne", "starts", or "ends"
						name	Name	name"
						value	Value	-
				performanceCondition			Filtering criteria of port performance	-
					join		Join	"and" or "or"
					expressions		Identifier	-
						op	Operator	"lt" or "gt"
						name	Name	"avgXferPerSec" or "avgIoPerSec"
						value	Value	-
			dynamicProvisioningPoolCriteria				HDP/HDT Pool criteria	-
			*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				-	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.								

Allocate volumes (submit)

Use the following property list values when submitting modified allocated volumes.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value	The target host name to allocate volume.	Input	File	See the "File property list" section following this table.	
provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Information of volumesetting.	Input	File	See Allocating volumes (edit) (on page 667) .	The value specified in the Edit window.

File type property list

Table 177 provisioning.runtime.parameters.hosts

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			Array of host name	-
	infrastructureGroupName		infrastructureGroupN	-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager names that host is registered	The name specified in Device Manager connections
	hosts ¹		Array of host name	-
	newHosts		New host addition flag	"true"or"false". If you specify "true", adds new host.
	hosts		Array of host information	-
		name	Host name	-
		osType	OS type	-
		hostPorts	Array of host port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Allocate volumes (task details)

Use the following information to show the task details of allocated volumes.

Two Ops Center Automator-specific properties are in Task Detail.

- Input value of a submitted task.
- Run result details of a task.



Note: 'Input value in submit task' is same as the properties of submit properties.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	The run result information of task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.NumberOfLunPath	The run result information of task.	Output	String	Number of paths that are allocated.
service.errorMessage	The run result information of task.	Output	String	Summary of error message.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs	The run result information of task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	The run result information of task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list



Note: *1 : Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.

Table 178 provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Run result.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name.	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Host port name.	-
	lun	LUN.	-
	storagePort	Port ID.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	portName	Storage port name.	-
	portType	Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	dpPoolName	Pool Name.	-
	storageSystem	Storage Systems name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	Create volume capacity.	-
	capacity	Volume capacity when you submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task Name of Device Manager.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Type of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group name.	-
	infrastructureGroupName	Infrastructure Group name.	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 179 provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Result of allocated volume	-
	usage	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
	deviceId	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystemType	Display Array Type of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	-
	displayUnit	Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	block/KB/MB/GB/TB
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Created virtual DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 180 provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			-
	usage	Volume usage	-
	hostName	Host Name	-
	hostPortName	Host port name	-
	hostStorageDomainName	Host Storage Domain name	-
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Storage Domain ID	-
	lun	LUN Number	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	portName	Storage system's port name	-
	portType	Port Type of storage system (FC or iSCSI)	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	portObjectId	Port Object ID of Storage system	-
	portId	Port ID of storage system	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	dpPoolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
	storageSystemModel	Model name of Storage system	-
	family	Array Family of Storage system	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of storage system	-
	capacity	Volume Capacity	-
	unit	Unit of volume capacity for display	-
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	Created volume capacity(in number of Block)	-
	pairVolumeType	Volume's pair type (P or S)	-
	volLdevId	LDEV ID	-
	volLuNumber	LU number	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager task name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type)	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host service.

Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following file type property list	-
StorageSelection	string	Specify whether to select storage system at volume allocation. If you specify 'Automatic', then a storage system will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
StorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following file type property list	-
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	Meta resource,Manual	Meta resource

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group.	See the following file type property list	-
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following file type property list	-
CapacityFormat	string	Select the volume capacity format.	Byte,Block	Byte
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters for creating new volumes.	See the following file type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following file type property list	-
vCenterConnection	file	Specify the vCenter connection.	See the following file type property list	-
ESXiHost	file	Specify the ESXi Host.	See the following file type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PerformLIPReset	boolean	<p>Select true to perform LIP reset on the ESXi host when the created volumes are not visible on the ESXi host.</p> <p>Note: If the ESXi host has specific paths, the specific paths might also reset.</p> <p>If you enable LIP Reset, you must also register agentless remote connection settings for each ESXi server.</p>	-	false
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following file type property list	-
FabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable fabric information collection.	-	false
FabricConnectionType	string	This property defines connection type information.	BNA,DCNM	BNA

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
FabricConnections	file	Specify the connection defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	See the following file type property list	-
FabricResourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All
TargetFabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you select this option, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you do not select this option, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
FabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false
FabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable the modification of zone settings.	-	false
UseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Select this option to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you do not select this option, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false
UpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Select this option to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	-
DatastoreCluster	string	Specify the Datastore Cluster to which add created DataStores.	-	-
DatastoreNamePrefix	string	Specify the prefix for Datastores.	Maximum 76 characters	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VMFSVersion	string	Specify the VMFS version for the datastore that is to be created.	5, 6	6
BlockSize	string	Specify the block size for the datastore that is to be created.	1	1
StorageIOControl	boolean	Specify whether to enable storage I/O control for the datastore that is to be created.	true or false	false
ThresholdType	string	Specify type of threshold; Latency Threshold or Throughput Threshold.	Latency Threshold, Throughput Threshold	Latency Threshold
ThresholdValue	integer	If you enable storage I/O control, specify the value of latency threshold.	5-100	30
toAddress	string	Specify the To email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ccAddress	string	Specify the Cc email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
bccAddress	string	Specify the Bcc email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
encodeType	string	Specify us-ascii, iso-2022-jp, shift_jis, euc-jp, or utf-8 for the email encoding.	-	utf-8
mailSubject	string	Specify the email subject.	-	ESXi host needs to recognize newly added volumes
mailBody	string	Specify the email body.	-	ESXi host doesn't recognize the newly added volumes. Make sure to let ESXi host to recognize them by resetting HBA or restarting server, then click Proceed.

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
dialogText	file	Specify HTML or text in the Response Entry dialog box. To change a service property value in the Response Entry dialog box, specify the property key for the 'name' attribute of an input tag (<input>) or a select tag (<select>).	-	The ESXi host does not recognize the newly added volumes. Make sure that the ESXi host recognizes them by resetting HBA or restarting the server, and then clicking Proceed.
responseTimeout	string	Specify a timeout (in minutes) for the Response Entry dialog box.	-	1440

File type property list

Table 181 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 182 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 183 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage System	-

Table 184 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-

Table 185 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	volumeUsage		Volume Usage	1-64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9 ~!@#\\\$%\'^&()_\\+ = { } \\\\ '\\.\\`]*\$
	numberOfVolumes		Number of Volumes	1-200
	volumeCapacityInMiB		Volume Capacity	47-268435456
	blockCapacity		Volume Capacity	96000-549755813888
	volumeLabel		Volume Label	max 32 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9 ~!@#\\\$%\'^&()_\\+ = { } \\\\ '\\.\\`\\.: \\]*\$
	ldevSetting		LDEV Setting	-
		ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts From	0-16777215
		virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-65279
	lunSetting		LUN Setting	-
		lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-2047

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 186 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	volumeUsage			Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port	-
		expressions ¹		Expressions	-
			name	Attribute	["Name"]
			op	Operator	["Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"]
			value	Value	-
		join		Conditions Above	["All", "Any"]
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.					

Table 187 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"vCenter"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 188 ESXiHost

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	mold	Managed Object ID	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddresses	IP Addresses	-
	wwns	WWNs	-

Table 189 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode	Host Mode	["VMWARE_EX"]
	hostModeOption ¹	Host Mode Options	[2, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 25, 33, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 88, 96, 97, 100, 102, 105, 110, 113, 114]
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</p>			

Table 190 FabricConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			-
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 191 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mold: The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ name: The name of the host. ▪ clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. ▪ clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host. ▪ wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic. 3. Host Group Name is up to 64 characters.
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string] * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) */ }</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> var hostGroupName = host.name; if (!hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; } </pre>

**Table 192 ScriptForZoneNaming/ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming/
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_"

Specifications of the script	Description
	<p>2. The first character is alphabetic.</p> <p>3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters.</p> <p>4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)</p>
example	<pre> (function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following file type property list	-
StorageSelection	string	Specify whether to select storage system at volume allocation. If you specify 'Automatic', then a storage system will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
StorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following file type property list	-
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	Meta resource,Manual	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group.	See the following file type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following file type property list	-
CapacityFormat	string	Select the volume capacity format.	Byte,Block	Byte
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters for creating new volumes.	See the following file type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following file type property list	-
vCenterConnection	file	Specify the vCenter connection.	See the following file type property list	-
ESXiHost	file	Specify the ESXi Host.	See the following file type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PerformLIPReset	boolean	<p>Select true to perform LIP reset on the ESXi host when the created volumes are not visible on the ESXi host.</p> <p>Note: If the ESXi host has specific paths, the specific paths might also reset.</p> <p>If you enable LIP Reset, you must also register agentless remote connection settings for each ESXi server.</p>	-	false
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following file type property list	-
FabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable fabric information collection.	-	false
FabricConnectionType	string	This property defines connection type information.	BNA,DCNM	BNA

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
FabricConnections	file	Specify the connection defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	See the following file type property list	-
FabricResourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All
TargetFabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you select this option, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you do not select this option, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
FabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false
FabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable the modification of zone settings.	-	false
UseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Select this option to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you do not select this option, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false
UpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Select this option to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	-
DatastoreCluster	string	Specify the Datastore Cluster to which add created DataStores.	-	-
DatastoreNamePrefix	string	Specify the prefix for Datastores.	Maximum 76 characters	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VMFSVersion	string	Specify the VMFS version for the datastore that is to be created.	5, 6	6
BlockSize	string	Specify the block size for the datastore that is to be created.	1	1
StorageIOControl	boolean	Specify whether to enable storage I/O control for the datastore that is to be created.	true or false	false
ThresholdType	string	Specify type of threshold; Latency Threshold or Throughput Threshold.	Latency Threshold, Throughput Threshold	Latency Threshold
ThresholdValue	integer	If you enable storage I/O control, specify the value of latency threshold.	5-100	30
toAddress	string	Specify the To email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ccAddress	string	Specify the Cc email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
bccAddress	string	Specify the Bcc email addresses. Use a comma to separate multiple addresses.	-	-
encodeType	string	Specify us-ascii, iso-2022-jp, shift_jis, euc-jp, or utf-8 for the email encoding.	-	utf-8
mailSubject	string	Specify the email subject.	-	ESXi host needs to recognize newly added volumes
mailBody	string	Specify the email body.	-	ESXi host doesn't recognize the newly added volumes. Make sure to let ESXi host to recognize them by resetting HBA or restarting server, then click Proceed.

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
dialogText	file	Specify HTML or text in the Response Entry dialog box. To change a service property value in the Response Entry dialog box, specify the property key for the 'name' attribute of an input tag (<input>) or a select tag (<select>).	-	The ESXi host does not recognize the newly added volumes. Make sure that the ESXi host recognizes them by resetting HBA or restarting the server, and then clicking Proceed.
responseTimeout	string	Specify a timeout (in minutes) for the Response Entry dialog box.	-	1440

File type property list**Table 193 ConfigurationManagerConnection**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 194 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 195 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage System	-

Table 196 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-

Table 197 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	volumeUsage		Volume Usage	1-64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9 ~!@#\\\$%\\'&()_\\+\\ =\\{\\ \\}\\ \\ '\\. `]*\$
	numberOfVolumes		Number of Volumes	1-200
	volumeCapacityInMiB		Volume Capacity	47-268435456
	blockCapacity		Volume Capacity	96000-549755813888
	volumeLabel		Volume Label	max 32 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9 ~!@#\\\$%\\'&()_\\+\\ =\\{\\ \\}\\ \\ '\\. `\\. \\: \\ \\ \\]*\$
	ldevSetting		LDEV Setting	-
		ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts From	0-16777215
		virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-65279
	lunSetting		LUN Setting	-
		lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-2047

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 198 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	volumeUsage			Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port	-
		expressions ¹		Expressions	-
			name	Attribute	["Name"]
			op	Operator	["Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"]
			value	Value	-
		join		Conditions Above	["All", "Any"]
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.					

Table 199 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"vCenter"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 200 ESXiHost

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	mold	Managed Object ID	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddresses	IP Addresses	-
	wwns	WWNs	-

Table 201 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode	Host Mode	["VMWARE_EX"]
	hostModeOption ¹	Host Mode Options	[2, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 25, 33, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 88, 96, 97, 100, 102, 105, 110, 113, 114]
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 202 FabricConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			-
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 203 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mold: The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ name: The name of the host. ▪ clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. ▪ clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host. ▪ wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic. 3. Host Group Name is up to 64 characters.
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string] * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) */ }</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> var hostGroupName = host.name; if (!hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; } </pre>

**Table 204 ScriptForZoneNaming/ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming/
ScriptForStorageZoneAliasNaming**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_"

Specifications of the script	Description
	<p>2. The first character is alphabetic.</p> <p>3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters.</p> <p>4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)</p>
example	<pre> (function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

Allocate Volumes, Fabric, and Datastore for ESXi Host (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following file type property list
DatastoreInformation	file	Stores the new Datastore information.	See the following file type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoning/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following file type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoning/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	file	Stores the new zone information.	See the following file type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoning/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	file	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following file type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoning/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following file type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoning/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	file	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following file type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoning/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	file	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following file type property list

Table 205 LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostName	Host Name	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned Capacity	-
	ldevId	Volume	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/ iSCSI Target	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial No.	-
	virtualModel	Virtual Model	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 206 DataStoreInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	datastoreName	Datastore Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	canonicalName	Canonical Name	-
	datastoreAccessMode	Access Mode	-
	storageIOControlEnabled	I/O Control Enabled	-
	vmfsVersion	VMFS Version	-
	latencyThreshold	Latency Threshold	-
	throughputThreshold	Throughput Threshold	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 207 /ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoning/
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 208 /ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoning/
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	displayName	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 209 /ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoning/
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 210 /ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoning/
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 211 /ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoning/
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias names	
	memberNames	Member names	
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 212 /ExecuteZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoning/
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member names	
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems service.



Note: The term "VSP Gx00 models" refers to the VSP G200, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP G700, VSP G800, and VSP G900 product models. The term "VSP Fx00 models" refers to the VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP F700, VSP F800, and VSP F900 product models. The term "VSP Nx00 models" refers to the VSP N400, VSP N600, and VSP N800 product models.

Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (edit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value	Information of dedicated AdvancedOption in edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.bootVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Information of dedicated VolumeSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.bootVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Information of dedicated VolumeSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.dataVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Information of shared VolumeSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.dataVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction	Information of shared VolumeSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.value	Information of dedicated Resource Criteria in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.restriction	Information of dedicated Resource Criteria in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.dataVolumeUsageSpecific.value	Information of shared Resource Criteria in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.dataVolumeUsageSpecific.restriction	Information of shared Resource Criteria in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.storagePairSetting.primaryStorageSettings.value	Information of PrimaryStorageSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.storagePairSetting.primaryStorageSettings.restriction	Information of PrimaryStorageSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.storagePairSetting.secondaryStorageSettings.value	Information of SecondaryStorageSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.storagePairSetting.secondaryStorageSettings.restriction	Information of SecondaryStorageSetting in Edit service.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

Properties list required to specify in Edit service

All of the properties listed previously.

File type property list

Table 213 provisioning.bootVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Volume Setting information in edit service.	-
	usage	Characters of Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1 - 500
	capacity	Volume capacity	<p>Specify the capacity of volumes to allocate. The following storage systems will be used when the specified capacity is in the range.</p> <p>Refer to the "capacity" raw in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00 models: 48000 ~ 274877906944KB(=256TB)</p> <p>VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB(=60TB)</p> <p>VSP Gx00 models (microcode earlier than 83-02-0X-XX/XX): 48000 ~ 264424505600 KB(=256TB)</p>

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
				VSP : 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB USP V (microcode earlier than 06-03) : 48000 ~ 3221159680 KB USP V (microcode 06-03 or later) : 48000 ~ 4294967296 KB HUS VM : 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB HUS : 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB) AMS : 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB
	storageProfile		Storage Profile name	Storage Profile name that is already defined.
	ldevLabel		LDEV label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	ldevSettings		LDEV setting	-
		fullAllocation	Full allocation	Specify "Enable" to guarantee the writing to the full range of the allocated volumes. You can only allocate volumes to the storage system that supports this feature. If "Disable" is specified, writing to the volumes can cause an error when there is no free space in the pool.

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		primaryLdevIdStartsFrom	Starting number of LDEVID in primary storage	AMS, HUS 100: 0 - 4095. USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series, and VSP 5000 series models: 00:00:00 - 00:FE:FF
		secondaryLdevIdStartsFrom	Starting number of LDEVID in secondary storage	AMS, HUS 100: 0 - 4095. USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series, and VSP 5000 series models: 00:00:00 - 00:FE:FF
	lunSetting		LUN setting	-
		primaryLunStartsFrom ²	Starting number of LUN in primary storage	0 - 07FF
		secondaryLunStartsFrom ²	Starting number of LUN in secondary storage	0 - 07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Specified in hexadecimal. For example, 07FF is the maximum value of LUNs that can be specified in Storage that contains pools which are filled with Storage Class condition. 				

Table 214 provisioning.dataVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.value

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
values ¹	Volume Setting information in edit service.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	usage	Characters of Volume Usage.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes.	1 - 500.
	capacity	Volume capacity.	<p>Specify the capacity of volumes to allocate. The following storage systems will be used when the specified capacity is in the range.</p> <p>Refer to the "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>VSP 5000 series, VSP G1000 (microcode 80-03-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP G1500, VSP F1500, VSP Gx00 models (microcode 83-02-0X-XX/XX or later), VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00 models: 48000~274877906944KB(=256TB)</p> <p>VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500 (microcode earlier than 80-03-0X-XX/XX): 48000~64424505600 KB(=60TB)</p> <p>VSP Gx00 models (microcode earlier than 83-02-0X-XX/XX): 48000~264424505600 KB(=256TB)</p> <p>VSP : 48000~64424505600 KB</p> <p>USP V (microcode earlier than 06-03) : 48000~3221159680 KB</p>

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
			USP V (microcode 06-03 or later) : 48000 ~ 4294967296 KB HUS VM : 48000 ~ 64424505600 KB HUS : 32768 ~ 137438953472 KB(=128TB) AMS : 32768 ~ 6442450944 KB
	storageProfile	Storage Profile name.	Storage Profile name that is already defined.
	ldevLabel	LDEV label.	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	ldevSettings	LDEV setting.	-
		Full Allocation ₂	Fully allocated.
		ldevIdStartsFrom	Starting number of LDEVID.
	lunSetting		LUN setting.
		lunStartsFrom	Starting number of LUN.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Specify "Enable" to guarantee the writing to the full range of the allocated volumes. You can only allocate volumes to the storage system that supports this feature. If "Disable" is specified, writing to the volumes can cause an error when there is no free space in the pool. 3. AMS, HUS 100: 0 - 4095. USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series, and VSP 5000 series models: 00:00:00 - 00:FE:FF 4. 0 - 07FF 			

Table 215
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.val
ue

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
values ¹						ResourceCriteria information in edit service	-
	usage					Characters of Volume Usage.	Same as volumeSetting
	criteria					Filtering criteria.	-
		groupCriteria				Filtering criteria of group definition.	-
			infrastructureGroupCriteria			Filtering criteria of IG definition.	-
				Condition		Conditional statement.	-
					join	Join.	"and" or "or"
					expressions	Identifier.	-
						op	Operator. Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends
						name	Name. Value defined at ValueList IG: name RG: name

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range
								Pool: poolId, name Port: name
						value	Value.	-
			resourceCriteria				Filtering criteria of RG definition.	-
			*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria					-
			resourceCriteria				Filtering criteria of storage resources.	-
			storagePortCriteria				Filtering criteria of storage port.	-
				condition			Filtering criteria of port configuration.	-
					join		Join.	"and" or "or"
					expressions		Identifier.	-
						op	Operator.	"eq", "ne", "starts", or "ends"
						name	Name.	"name"
						value	Value.	-
				performanceCondition			Filtering criteria of port performance.	-
					join		Join.	"and" or "or"
					expressions		Identifier.	-
						op	Operator.	"lt" or "gt"

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range
						name	Name.	"avgXferPerSec" or "avgIoPerSec"
						value	Value.	-
				numberCondition			Filtering criteria of port performance.	-
					join		Join.	"and"
					expressions		Identifier.	-
						op	Operator.	"it"
						name	Name.	"numberOfLuns" or "numberOfWwns"
						value	Value.	-
			dynamicProvisioningPoolCriteria				HDP/HDT Pool criteria.	-
			*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				-	-

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 216
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.dataVolumeUsageSpecific.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		ResourceCriteria information in edit.	-
	usage	Characters of Volume Usage.	Same as volumeSetting
	criteria	Filtering criteria.	-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
		groupCriteria				Filtering criteria of group definition.	-
			infrastructureGroupCriteria			Filtering criteria of IG definition.	-
				Condition		Conditional statement.	-
					join	Join.	"and" or "or"
					expressions	Identifier.	-
					op	Operator.	Value defined at ValueList Common for all the resources: eq, ne, starts, ends
					name	Name.	Value defined at ValueList IG: name RG: name Pool: poolId, name Port: name
					value	Value.	-
			resourceCriteria			Filtering criteria of RG definition.	-
			*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
		resourceCriteria				Filtering criteria of storage resources.	-
			storagePortCriteria			Filtering criteria of storage port.	-
				condition		Filtering criteria of port configuration.	-
					join	Join.	"and" or "or"
					expressions	Identifier.	-
					op	Operator.	"eq", "ne", "starts", or "ends"
					name	Name.	"name"
					value	Value.	-
				performanceCondition		Filtering criteria of port performance.	-
					join	Join.	"and" or "or"
					expressions	Identifier.	-
					op	Operator.	"lt" or "gt"
					name	Name.	"avgXferPerSec" or "avgIoPerSec"
					value	Value.	-
				numberCondition			
					join	Join.	"and"
					expressions	Identifier.	-
					op	Operator.	"lt"

Data nesting information							Explanation	Range
						name	Name.	"numberOfLuns" or "numberOfWwns"
						value	Value.	-
			dynamicProvisioningPoolCriteria				HDP/HDT Pool criteria.	-
			*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria				-	-

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 217 provisioning.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values ¹			advancedOption information.	-
	numberOfPaths		Number of paths.	1 - 65536
	hostModeSettings		Host mode setting.	
		arrayType	Display array family (Not required to specify. Reference only).	VSP USP V HUS VM VSP G1000 VSP G1500 VSP F1500 HUS AMS VSP Fx00 VSP Gx00 VSP Nx00 VSP 5000 series hybrid VSP 5000 series AFA

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		hostMode ²	Host mode.	<p>Characters of Host mode name.</p> <p>See "Table 4-5 Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p>
		hostModeOptions	Host mode option setting.	<p>Characters or numbers that correspond to Host mode options.</p> <p>See following part of <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> VSP and USP V : "Table 4-7 Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoption parameter" HUS and AMS : "Table 4-6 Values that can be specified in the hostmode2 parameter" * In <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>, hostmode2 is expressed in "List of host connection mode 2", this means hostmodeoption of HUS and AMS.</p>
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</p>				

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
<p>2. If you specified "Auto" characters of Host mode name, see "Table 4-5 Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>. Otherwise, the default value will be set. The default value is defined from the OS of the host and target Storage you specified by Device Manager. If you specified a Host mode that doesn't exist, the behavior is same as the behavior if you specified "Auto".</p>			

Table 218 provisioning.storagePairSetting.primaryStorageSettings.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Primary storage system information	-
	storageSystem	Storage system name	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-

Table 219 provisioning.storagePairSetting.secondaryStorageSettings.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Secondary storage system information	-
	storageSystem	Storage system name	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-

Table 220 provisioning.bootVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
type ¹						Volume Setting user restriction values information	-
visibility							-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
readOnly							-
itemInstances							-
	type						-
	properties						-
		usage				Volume Usage information (Do not edit)	-
			type				-
			visibility				-
			readOnly				-
			defaultValue				-
		numberOfVolumes				Threshold information of number of volumes	-
			type				integer
			visibility				exec
			optionValues				-
				method		Value type of threshold of number of volumes	specific/range

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
				values		Threshold of number of volumes	If the type is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the type is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
			defaultValue			Default values of number of volume	If the type is "specific", specify one of the values. If the type is "range", specify a value in the value range.
		capacity				Threshold information of volume capacity	-
			type				capacity
			visibility				exec
			optionValues				-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
				method		Value type of threshold value of volume capacity	specific/range
				values		Threshold value of volume capacity	If the type is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the type is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
			defaultValue			Default values of number of volume capacity	If the type is "specific", specify one of the values. If the type is "range", specify a value in the value range.
		storageProfile				Storage Profile information (Do not edit.)	-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
			type				-
			visibility				-
			readOnly				-
			defaultValue				-
		ldevLabel				LDEV label information (Do not edit.)	-
			type				-
			visibility				-
			defaultValue				-
		ldevSetting				LDEV information	-
			type				-
			properties				-
				fullAllocation		Fully Allocation	-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					default Value		-
				primaryLdevIdStartsFrom			-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					default Value		-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
				secondaryLdevIdStartsFrom			-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					default Value		-
		lunSetting				LUN information (Do not edit.)	-
			type				-
			properties				-
				primaryLunStartsFrom			-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					defaultValue		-
				secondaryLunStartsFrom			-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					defaultValue		-

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 221 provisioning.dataVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
type						Volume Setting user restriction values information	-
visibility							-
readOnly							-
itemInstances ¹							-
	type						-
	properties						-
		usage				Volume Usage information (Do not edit.)	-
			type				-
			visibility				-
			readOnly				-
			defaultValue				-
		numberOfVolumes				Threshold information of number of volumes	-
			type				integer
			visibility				exec
			optionValues				-
				method		Value type of threshold of number of volumes	specific/range

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
				values		Threshold of number of volumes	If the type is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the type is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
			defaultValue			Default values of number of volume	If the type is "specific", specify one of the values. If the type is "range", specify a value in the value range.
		capacity				Threshold information of volume capacity	-
			type				capacity
			visibility				exec
			optionValues				-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
				method		Value type of threshold value of volume capacity	specific/range
				values		Threshold value of volume capacity	If the type is "specific", specify the value list that can be specified. If the type is "range", specify the minimum value and maximum value in order.
			defaultValue			Default values of number of volume capacity	If the type is "specific", specify one of the values. If the type is "range", specify a value in the value range.
		storage Profile				Storage Profile information (Do not edit.)	-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
			type				-
			visibility				-
			readOnly				-
			defaultValue				-
		LdevLabel				LDEV label information (Do not edit.)	-
			type				-
			visibility				-
			defaultValue				-
		LdevSetting				LDEV information	-
			type				-
			properties				-
				fullAllocation		Fully Allocation	-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					default Value		-
				LdevIdStartsFrom		Start number of LDEVID	-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					default Value		-

Data nesting information						Explanation	Range
		lunSetting				LUN information (Do not edit.)	-
			type				-
			properties				-
				lunStartsFrom		Start number of LUN	-
					type		-
					visibility		-
					default Value		-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.							

Table 222
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.restriction

Data nesting information														Exp	Rng
type														ResourceCriteria.user restriction values information	-

Data nesting information															Exp	Rn g
visi bilit y																-
rea dO nly																-
ite mIn sta nce s ¹																-
	ty p e															-
	pr o p er ti e s															-
		us ag e													Volu meU sag e infor mati on	-
			typ e													-
			visi bilit y													-
			def aul tVa lue													-

Data nesting information															Exp	Rn g
		crit eri a													Filtering criteria information	-
			typ e													-
			pro per tie s													-
				gro up Crit eri a											Filtering criteria of grou p defi nitio n	-
					typ e											-
					pro per tie s											-
						infr ast ruc tur eG rou pC rite ria									Filtering criteria of IG	-
							typ e									-

Data nesting information															Exp	Rn g
							pro per tie s									-
								co ndi tio n								-
									ty pe							-
									pr op ert ies							-
										join						-
											typ e					-
											visi bilit y					-
											def aul tVa lue					-
										exp res sio ns						-
											typ e					-
											ite ml nst an ce s					-
												typ e				-

Data nesting information														Exp	Rn g
												pro per ties			-
													op		-
													ty p e		-
														defaultV alue	Val ue defi ne d at Val ue List Co m mo n for all the res our ces : eq, ne, sta rts, en ds
													na me		-
													ty p e		-

Data nesting information														Exp	Rn g
													default Value		Value defined at Value List IG: name RG: name Pool: poolld, name Port: name
													value		-
													type		-
													defaultValue		-
						resourceGroupCriteria								Filtering criteria of RG	
						*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria									

Data nesting information															Exp	Rn g
				res our ce Cri teri a												
					typ e											
					pro per tie s											
						storagePortCriteria									Filte ring crite ria of stor age port	
							condition									
							*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria									
							performanceCondition									
							*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria									
						dynamicProvisioningPoolCriteria									Filte ring crite ria of HDP /HD T Pool	
						*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria										

1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 223
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.dataVolumeUsageSpecific.restriction

Data nesting information															Explanation	Range
type															ResourceCriteria user restriction values information	-
visibility																-
readOnly																-
itemInstances ¹																-
	type															-
	properties															-
		usage													VolumeUsage information	-
			type													-
			visibility													-
			defaultValue													-

Data nesting information															Explanation	Range
		criteria													Filtering criteria information	-
			type													-
			properties													-
				groupCriteria											Filtering criteria of group definition	-
					type											-
					properties											-
					infrastructureGroupCriteria										Filtering criteria of IG	-
							type									-
							properties									-
								condition								-
									type							-
									properties							-
										join						-

Data nesting information														Explanation	Range
											type				-
											visibility				-
											defaultValue				-
											expressions				-
											type				-
											itemInstances ¹				-
											type				-
											properties				-
												op			-
													type		-
													visibility		-

Data nesting information														Explanation	Range
														defaultValue	Value defined at Value List Common for all the resources : eq, ne, starts, ends
													name		-
													type		-

Data nesting information														Explanation	Range
													vis ibility		-
													de fault Value		Value defined at Value List IG: name RG : name Pool: pool , name Port: name
													value		-

Data nesting information															Explanation	Range
														type		-
														visibility		-
														default Value		-
						resourceGroupCriteria									Filtering criteria of RG	
						*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria										
				resource Criteria												
				type												

Data nesting information														Explanation	Range
					properties										
						storagePortCriteria								Filtering criteria of storage port	
							condition								
							*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria								
							performanceCondition								
							*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria								
						dynamicProvisioningPoolCriteria								Filtering criteria of HDP/HDT Pool	
							*Same as infrastructureGroupCriteria								

Table 224 provisioning.storagePairSetting.primaryStorageSettings.restriction

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
type					-
visibility				Primary storage system restriction information	-
properties					-
	storageSystem			Storage system name	-
			type		-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
			visibility		-
			defaultValue		-
		model		Model	-
			type		-
			visibility		-
			defaultValue		-
		serialNumber		Serial number	-
			type		
			visibility		-
			defaultValue		-

Table 225 provisioning.storagePairSetting.secondaryStorageSettings.restriction

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
type					-
visibility				Secondary storage system restriction information	-
properties					-
	storageSystem			Storage system name	-
			type		-
			visibility		-
			defaultValue		-
		model		Model	-
			type		-
			visibility		-
			defaultValue		-
		serialNumber		Serial number	-
			type		-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
			visibility		-
			defaultValue		-

Resource Criteria JSON example

ResourceCriteria.restriction:

```
{
  "type": "array",
  "visibility": "exec",
  "readOnly": true,
  "itemInstances": [
    {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "usage": {
          "type": "string",
          "visibility": "exec",
          "defaultValue": "boot"
        },
        "criteria": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "groupCriteria": {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "infrastructureGroupCriteria": {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "condition": {
                      "type": "object",
                      "properties": {
                        "join": {
                          "type": "list",
                          "visibility": "exec",
                          "defaultValue": "or"
                        },
                        "expressions": {
                          "type": "array",
                          "itemInstances": [
                            {
                              "type": "object",
                              "properties": {
                                "op": {
                                  "type": "list",
                                  "defaultValue": "starts"
                                }
                              }
                            }
                          ]
                        }
                      }
                    }
                  }
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "name": {
          "type": "list",
          "defaultValue": "name"
        },
        "value": {
          "type": "string",
          "defaultValue": "test"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
}
}
},
"resourceGroupCriteria": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "condition": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "join": {
          "type": "list",
          "visibility": "exec",
          "defaultValue": "or"
        },
        "expressions": {
          "type": "array",
          "itemInstances": [
            {
              "type": "object",
              "properties": {
                "op": {
                  "type": "list",
                  "defaultValue": "starts"
                },
                "name": {
                  "type": "list",
                  "defaultValue": "name"
                },
                "value": {
                  "type": "string",
                  "defaultValue": "H"
                }
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
},
"resourceCriteria": {
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "storagePortCriteria": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "condition": {
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "join": {
              "type": "list",
              "visibility": "exec",
              "defaultValue": "or"
            },
            "expressions": {
              "type": "array",
              "itemInstances": [
                {
                  "type": "object",
                  "properties": {
                    "op": {
                      "type": "list",
                      "defaultValue": "starts"
                    },
                    "name": {
                      "type": "list",
                      "defaultValue": "name"
                    },
                    "value": {
                      "type": "string",
                      "defaultValue": "C"
                    }
                  }
                }
              ]
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "dynamicProvisioningPoolCriteria": {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "condition": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "join": {

```

```

        "type": "list",
        "visibility": "exec",
        "defaultValue": "or"
    },
    "expressions": {
        "type": "array",
        "itemInstances": [
            {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "op": {
                        "type": "list",
                        "defaultValue": "eq"
                    },
                    "name": {
                        "type": "list",
                        "defaultValue": "poolId"
                    },
                    "value": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "defaultValue": "0"
                    }
                }
            }
        ],
        {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "op": {
                    "type": "list",
                    "defaultValue": "eq"
                },
                "name": {
                    "type": "list",
                    "defaultValue": "poolId"
                },
                "value": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "defaultValue": "1"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                "op": {
                    "type": "list",
                    "defaultValue": "eq"
                },
                "name": {
                    "type": "list",
                    "defaultValue": "poolId"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}

```



```
    },
    "value": {
      "type": "string",
      "defaultValue": "3"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "op": {
        "type": "list",
        "defaultValue": "starts"
      },
      "name": {
        "type": "list",
        "defaultValue": "name"
      },
      "value": {
        "type": "string",
        "defaultValue": "H"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
}
```

Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (submit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value	The target host name to allocate volume.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
provisioning.bootVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Dedicated volumeSetting information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	The value specify in Edit window.
provisioning.dataVolumeSetting.volumeSettings.value	Shared volumeSetting information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	The value specify in Edit window.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.bootVolumeUsageSpecific.value	Dedicated resourceCriteria information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	The value specify in Edit window.
provisioning.resourceCriteria.resourceSelectionCriteria.dataVolumeUsageSpecific.value	Shared resourceCriteria information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	The value specify in Edit window.
provisioning.storagePairSetting.primaryStorageSettings.value	Primary StorageSystem information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	The value specify in Edit window.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
provisioning.storagePairSetting.secondaryStorageSettings.value	Secondary StorageSystem information.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	The value specify in Edit window.

File type property list

Table 226 provisioning.hostSetting.targetHosts.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			Array of host name.	-
	infrastructureGroupName		infrastructureGroupName	-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager's name which manage the host.	The name specified in Device Manager connections.
	newHosts		New host addition flag.	"true" or "false". If you specify "true", adds new host.
	hosts ¹		Array of host information.	-
		name	Host name.	-
		osType	OS type.	
		hostPorts	Array of host port.	
<p>1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and include all lower layer tags.</p> <p>For example: "{\n \"values\": {\n \"deviceManagerName\": \"vm010253\", \n \"hosts\": [\n {\n \"name\": \"testHosts001\" \n } \n] \n } \n }</p>				

Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems (task detail)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	The run result information of task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.NumberOfLunPath	The run result information of task.	Output	String	Number of paths that allocated.
service.errorMessage	The run result information of task.	Output	String	Summary of error message.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs	The run result information of task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	The run result information of task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

- In Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems, since the Allocate Step plug-in is run 6 times, properties of all previously listed (except `service.errorMessage`) are output as 6 pairs.
- In Allocate volumes for a symmetric cluster server from two storage systems, the `provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs` and `provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths` properties of internal information are not displayed in the window but is output to File by the `FileExport` plug-in.

File type property list

Table 227 provisioning.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Run result.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name.	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Host port name.	-
	lun	LUN.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storagePort	Port ID.	-
	portType	Port type (FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	ldevLabel	LdevLabel.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	Create volume capacity.	-
	capacity	Volume capacity when you submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Task Name of Device Manager.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager that ran the task.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Type of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 228 provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Volume information	
	usage	VolumeUsage	
	deviceId	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystemType	Display Array Type of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	
	storageSystemSerialName	Name of target storage system	
	deviceManagerName ²	Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	
	displayUnit ²	Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	
	virtualDisplayArrayType	Virtual array type of storage system	
	virtualLdevId	Created virtual DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	
	poolId	Pool ID which volume has been allocated.	
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</p> <p>2. block/KB/MB/GB/TB</p>			

Table 229 provisioning.taskResultRawData.lunPaths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Path information raw data	
	usage	VolumeUsage	
	hostName	Host Name	
	hostPortName	Host port name	
	hostStorageDomainName	Host Storage Domain name	
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Storage Domain ID	

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	lun	LUN Number	
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI name	
	portName	Storage system's port name	
	portType	Port Type of storage system (FC or iSCSI)	
	portObjectId	Port Object ID of Storage system	
	portId	Port ID of storage system	
	ldevNumber	LDEV number	
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	
	dpPoolId	Pool ID	
	dpPoolName	Pool name	
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	
	storageSystemModel ¹	Model name of Storage system	
	family	Array Family of Storage system	
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of storage system	
	capacity	Volume Capacity	
	unit	Unit of volume capacity for display	
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	Created volume capacity (in number of Block)	
	pairVolumeType	Volume's pair type (P or S)	
	volLdevId	LDEV ID	
	volLuNumber	LU number	
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager's task name	
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type)	

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	
	pathObjectId	Path Object ID	
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the allocate volumes from virtual storage machine service.

Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	Configuration Manager Connection.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
StorageSystem	Storage System.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
VirtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage Machine.	Input	string	Virtual Storage Machine specified in Shared Properties.	
NumberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes.	Input	integer	1-500.	
LDEVIDStartsFrom	Starting number of LDEVID.	Input	integer	00:00:00-00:FE:FF.	

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
VolumeCapacity	Volume capacity.	Input	integer	See the "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.	
Pool	Pool.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
VolumeLabel	Volume level.	Input	string	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.	
LUN Starts from	Starting number of LUN.	Input	integer	0-07FF.	
ExistingOrCreateNew	Existing or Create new.	Input	string	"Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target" or "New Host Group/iSCSI Target".	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
ExistingHostGroupsOrISCSITargets	Existing Host Groups or iSCSI Targets.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
PortType	Port Type.	Input	string	"Fibre" or "iSCSI".	Fibre
HostGroupSettings	Host Group Settings which created new.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
ReservationTargets	Reservation Targets.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

File type property list

Table 230 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	productName	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	Port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 231 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 232 ReservationTargets

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	configurationManagerConnection	Configuration Manager Connection	
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"Configuration Manager"
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		ipAddress	IP Address	-
		port	Port	-
		protocol	Protocol	-
		userID	User ID	-
		status	Status of the connection	-
		connectedTime	Connected time	-
	storageSystem		Storage System	-
		storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
		model	Model	-
		serialNumber	Serial Number	-
		svplp	SVP IP Address	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 233 ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group number	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 234 Pool

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 235 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	port	Port	-
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}	WWN Settings	
	wwn	WWN	Enter a maximum of 16 characters in hexadecimal format.
	wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.
	hostGroupName ³	Host Group name	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 4}	iScsiSettings	-
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z, 0-9, ., -, : -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
	iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	Enter a maximum of 32 characters.
	iScsiTargetName ⁵	iSCSI Target Name	Enter a maximum of 32 characters

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostMode	Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify WWN Settings. 3. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify hostGroupName. 4. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Settings. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Target Name. 			

Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine (submit)

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	Configuration Manager Connection.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
StorageSystem	Storage System.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
VirtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage Machine.	Input	string	Virtual Storage Machine specified in Shared Properties.	
NumberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes.	Input	integer	1-500.	

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
LDEVIDStarts From	Starting number of LDEVID.	Input	integer	00:00:00-00:FE:FF.	
VolumeCapacity	Volume capacity.	Input	integer	See the "capacity" row in the "AddVirtualVolume command parameters" table in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.	
Pool	Pool.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
VolumeLabel	Volume level.	Input	string	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.	
LUN Starts from	Starting number of LUN.	Input	integer	0-07FF.	
ExistingOrCreateNew	Existing or Create new.	Input	string	"Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target" or "New Host Group/iSCSI Target".	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
ExistingHostGroupsOrISCSITargets	Existing Host Groups or iSCSI Targets.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
PortType	Port Type.	Input	string	"Fibre" or "iSCSI".	Fibre

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
HostGroupSettings	Host Group Settings which created new.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
ReservationTargets	Reservation Targets.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

File type property list

Table 236 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	productName	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	Port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 237 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 238 ReservationTargets

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	configurationManagerCon nection	Configuration Manager Connection	
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"Configuration Manager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-
	storageSystem	Storage System	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 239 ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portId	Port ID	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group number	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 240 Pool

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 241 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	port	Port	-
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}	WWN Settings	
	wwn	WWN	Enter a maximum of 16 characters in hexadecimal format.
	wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.
	hostGroupName ³	Host Group name	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 4}		iScsiSettings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-, : -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	Enter a maximum of 32 characters.
	iScsiTargetName ⁵		iSCSI Target Name	Enter a maximum of 32 characters
	hostMode		Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
	hostModeOptions		Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
<div>1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.</div> <div>2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify WWN Settings.</div> <div>3. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify hostGroupName.</div> <div>4. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Settings.</div> <div>5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Target Name.</div>				

Allocate volumes from virtual storage machine (task details)

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumes LUNPathConfigurationInform ation	Primary volumes LUN path configuration information for the primary site.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
OtherSite_HAReservedVolumesInformation	Reserved volumes information for other sites.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 242 PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	hostWWN	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric access status	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 243 OtherSite_HAReservedVolumesInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	IddevId	LDEV ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	IddevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	PoolId	Pool ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service.

Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ExistingOrCreateNewVolume	String	Specify whether to use existing volumes or create new ones.	"NewVolumes" or "Existing Volumes"	NewVolumes
ResourceGroup Selection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta resource" or "Manual"	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	Automatic
Pool	File	Specify the pool for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block.	"Byte" or "Block"	Byte

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	<pre>[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 153600, "blockCapacity": "314572800", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 204800, "blockCapacity": "419430400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 460800, "blockCapacity": "943718400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]</pre>

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
VolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	and
RowsPage	integer	Specify the rows per page to display in the volumes.	100, 500, or 1000 (in dex)	1000
CurrentPage	integer	Specify the number of pages to display in the volumes.	1-integer maximum value	1
Volumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the Primary Volume.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption" : []}

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
NumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate per volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	Single
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
HostSettingsForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
PrimaryFabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Specifying true enables fabric information collection functionality.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryConnectionNames	String	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	-	-
PrimaryFabricResourcegroups	String	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	"All"
PrimaryTargetFabrics	String	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryUsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	true or false	true
PrimaryFabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	true or false	false
PrimaryFabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Number of Hops Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0
PrimaryZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryUseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	true or false	false
PrimaryUpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	true or false	true
PrimaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	String	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryNamingScriptZone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	See the following script specifications	-
PrimaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	See the following script specifications	-
PrimaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	File	Specify the zone information.	See the following script specifications	-
SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryStorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta Resource" or "Manual"	Meta Resource
SecondaryResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryPool Selection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	Automatic
SecondaryPool	File	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]
SecondaryVolumeForExistingPVol	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryVolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	and
SecondaryRowsPage	integer	Specify the rows per page to display in the volumes.	100, 500 or 1000 (in dex)	1000
SecondaryCurrentPage	integer	Specify the number of pages to display in the volumes.	1-integer maximum value	1
SecondaryVolumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the Secondary Volume.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryPortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryHost Mode	file	Specify the parameters to create a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode":"WIN_EX", "hostModeOption" : []}
SecondaryNumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate per volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	single
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryHostSettingForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryHostSettingForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryFabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Specifying true enables fabric information collection functionality.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryConnectionNames	String	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	-	-
SecondaryFabricResourceGroups	String	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	"All"
SecondaryTargetFabrics	String	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryUsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	true or false	true
SecondaryFabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	true or false	false
SecondaryFabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Number of Hops Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0
SecondaryZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryUseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	true or false	false
SecondaryUpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	true or false	true
SecondaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	String	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryNamingScriptZone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	See the following script specifications	-
SecondaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	See the following script specifications	-
SecondaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	File	Specify the zone information.	See the following script specifications	-
ReplicationType	String	Specify the pair type.	"Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Asynchronous Remote Clone"	"Synchronous Remote Clone"
ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup	String	Specify whether to use an existing copy group or create a new one.	"New Copy Group" or "Existing Copy Group"	"New Copy Group"
CopyGroupName	String	Specify the name of the new copy group to create. When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CopyGroupName can be specified.	The length should be less than 29. The string should consist of the following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_, A string beginning with '-' is not allowed.	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ExistingCopyGroup	File	Specify the existing copy group. When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "Existing Copy Group", ExistingCopyGroup can be specified.	See the following File type property list	-
CopyPace	integer	Specify the copy speed. The larger value you specify the faster the copy speed will be. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone", CopyPace can be specified.	1 to 15 (in dex)	3
FenceLevelForSync	String	Specify the fence level. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone", FenceLevelForSync can be specified.	"NEVER" or "STATUS" or "DATA"	"DATA"

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
FenceLevelForAsync	String	Specify the fence level. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone", FenceLevelForAsync can be specified.	"ASYNC"	"ASYNC"
PrimaryJNLG	File	Specify the journal group of the primary volume. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", PrimaryJNLG can be specified.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryJNLG	File	Specify the journal group of the secondary volume. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", SecondaryJNLG can be specified.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UseTheNocopy Option	boolean	Specify whether to perform initial copy when creating a pair.	true or false	true
AssignCTG	boolean	Specify whether to register the new pairs in a consistency group. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", AssignCTG can be specified.	true or false	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
CTGIDSelection	String	Specify whether to select the consistency group ID automatically or manually. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group" and "AssignCTG" is true, or when "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CTGIDSelection can be specified.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	"Auto Selection"
CTGID	String	Specify the consistency group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number. When "CTGIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", CTGID can be specified.	The range of selectable CTG ID is changed due to specified primary and secondary	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			<p>storage systems as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ VSP G200 0 to F (in hex) ▪ VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP N400, VSP N600 0 to 3F (in hex) ▪ VSP G130, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G700, VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F700, VSP G800, VSP F800, VSP N800 0 to 7F (in hex) ▪ VSP G900, VSP F900, VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500 0 to FF (in hex) ▪ VSP 5100, VSP 5100H, VSP 5500, VSP 5500H 0 to 3FF (in hex) 	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			When storage models are different between the primary and the secondary, the narrower range takes precedence.	
MUNumberSelection	String	Specify whether to select the MU (mirror unit) number automatically or manually. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", MUNumberSelection can be specified.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	"Auto Selection"
MUNumber	String	Specify the MU (mirror unit) number by using a number from 0 to 3. When "MUNumberSelection" is "Manual Selection", MUNumber can be specified.	0 to 3	0

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PathGroupIDSelection	String	Specify whether to select the path group ID automatically or manually.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	"Auto Selection"
PathGroupID	String	Specify the path group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number in the range from 00 to FF. When "PathGroupIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", PathGroupID can be specified.	00 to FF (in hex)	00
ReductionForceCopy	boolean	Specify whether to forcibly create a pair for the volume for which the capacity saving function (deduplication and compression) is enabled.	true or false	false
DeltaResyncSuspend	boolean	Specify whether to use delta resync between the storage systems of the secondary sites.	true or false	false
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Multiple" 2. When "MultipleHostsPerStoragePort" is true 3. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Single" 				

File type property list

Table 244 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 245 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 246 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 247 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 248 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,~,!,@,#,\$,%,^,&,(,),_,+,-,{,},[,],',,`
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume Capacity	-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,#,\$,%,&,'(,),+,-,:=,@,[,],^,_,{,},~,/\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Data nesting information	Description	Range
2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified.		
3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified.		

Table 249 VolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"
	operator	Operator	When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 250 Volumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes	

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 251 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	volumeUsage ²			Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator Type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. Select from volume usage specified in "Volume Settings".					

Table 252 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options	-
1. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . 2. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .			

Table 253 HostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,-,.,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information	Description	Range
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 		

Table 254 HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_, The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 255 SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-

Table 256 SecondaryStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 257 SecondaryResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 258 SecondaryPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 259 SecondaryVolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage ²	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,~,!,@,#,\$,%,^,&,(,),_,+,-,=,{,},[,],',,`

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;=,@,[,],^,_,`,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. Select from volume usages specified in Volume Settings". 			

Table 260 SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	PvolLdevId	Primary volume LDEV ID	
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of the following characters A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;=,@,[,],^,_,`,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 			

Table 261 SecondaryVolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	operator	Operator	When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 262 SecondaryVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes	
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 263 SecondaryResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	volumeUsage ²			Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-

Data nesting information				Description	Range
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator Type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. Select from volume usage specified in "Volume Settings". 					

Table 264 SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	PvolLdevId			Primary volume LDEV ID	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage port criteria	-
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 					

Table 265 SecondaryHostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options	-
<p>1. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>2. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p>			

Table 266 SecondaryHostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 267 SecondaryHostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item..</p> <p>2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.</p> <p>3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified..</p>				

Table 268 ExistingCopyGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy Group Name	-
	muNumber	MU Number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local Device Group Name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote Device Group Name	-

Table 269 PrimaryJNLG

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	journalId	Journal ID	-
	journalStatus	Status	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Table 270 SecondaryJNLG

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	journalId	Journal ID	-
	journalStatus	Status	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Script specifications**Table 271 PrimaryNamingScriptZone**

Script specifications	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system. storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager. storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system.

Script specifications	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system. virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") . virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") . virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") . serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in.
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)

Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
ExistingOrCreateNewVolume	String	Specify whether to use existing volumes or create new ones.	"NewVolumes" or "Existing Volumes"	NewVolumes

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ResourceGroup Selection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta resource" or "Manual"	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	Automatic
Pool	File	Specify the pool for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block.	"Byte" or "Block"	Byte

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	<pre>[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 153600, "blockCapacity": "314572800", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 204800, "blockCapacity": "419430400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 460800, "blockCapacity": "943718400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]</pre>

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
VolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	and
RowsPage	integer	Specify the rows per page to display in the volumes.	100, 500, or 1000 (in dex)	1000
CurrentPage	integer	Specify the number of pages to display in the volumes.	1-integer maximum value	1
Volumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the Primary Volume.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption" : []}

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
NumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate per volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	Single
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
HostSettingsForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
PrimaryFabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Specifying true enables fabric information collection functionality.	true or false	false
PrimaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	String	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryNamingScriptZone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	See the following script specifications	-
PrimaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	See the following script specifications	-
PrimaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	File	Specify the zone information.	See the following script specifications	-
SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryStorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta Resource" or "Manual"	Meta Resource
SecondaryResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryPool Selection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	Automatic
SecondaryPool	File	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "devSetting": {"devIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualDevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "devSetting": {"devIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualDevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "devSetting": {"devIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualDevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]
SecondaryVolumeForExistingPVol	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryVolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	and
SecondaryRowsPage	integer	Specify the rows per page to display in the volumes.	100, 500 or 1000 (in dex)	1000
SecondaryCurrentPage	integer	Specify the number of pages to display in the volumes.	1-integer maximum value	1
SecondaryVolumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the Secondary Volume.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryPortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryHost Mode	file	Specify the parameters to create a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption" : []}
SecondaryNumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate per volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	single
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryHostSettingForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryHostSettingForMultipleHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryFabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Specifying true enables fabric information collection functionality.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	String	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptZone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	See the following script specifications	-
SecondaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	See the following script specifications	-
SecondaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	File	Specify the zone information.	See the following script specifications	-
ReplicationType	String	Specify the pair type.	"Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Asynchronous Remote Clone"	"Synchronous Remote Clone"
ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup	String	Specify whether to use an existing copy group or create a new one.	"New Copy Group" or "Existing Copy Group"	"New Copy Group"
CopyGroupName	String	Specify the name of the	The length should be less than 29.	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
		<p>new copy group to create.</p> <p>When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CopyGroupName can be specified.</p>	<p>The string should consist of the following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_,</p> <p>A string beginning with '-' is not allowed.</p>	
ExistingCopyGroup	File	<p>Specify the existing copy group.</p> <p>When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "Existing Copy Group", ExistingCopyGroup can be specified.</p>	See the following File type property list	-
CopyPace	integer	<p>Specify the copy speed. The larger value you specify the faster the copy speed will be.</p> <p>When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone", CopyPace can be specified.</p>	1 to 15 (in dex)	3

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
FenceLevelForSync	String	Specify the fence level. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone", FenceLevelForSync can be specified.	"NEVER" or "STATUS" or "DATA"	"DATA"
FenceLevelForAsync	String	Specify the fence level. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone", FenceLevelForAsync can be specified.	"ASYNC"	"ASYNC"
PrimaryJNLG	File	Specify the journal group of the primary volume. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", PrimaryJNLG can be specified.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryJNLG	File	Specify the journal group of the secondary volume. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", SecondaryJNLG can be specified.	See the following File type property list	-
UseTheNocopy Option	boolean	Specify whether to perform initial copy when creating a pair.	true or false	true
AssignCTG	boolean	Specify whether to register the new pairs in a consistency group. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", AssignCTG can be specified.	true or false	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
CTGIDSelection	String	Specify whether to select the consistency group ID automatically or manually. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group" and "AssignCTG" is true, or when "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CTGIDSelection can be specified.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	"Auto Selection"
CTGID	String	Specify the consistency group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number. When "CTGIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", CTGID can be specified.	The range of selectable CTG ID is changed due to specified primary and secondary	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			<p>storage systems as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ VSP G200 0 to F (in hex) ▪ VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP N400, VSP N600 0 to 3F (in hex) ▪ VSP G130, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G700, VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F700, VSP G800, VSP F800, VSP N800 0 to 7F (in hex) ▪ VSP G900, VSP F900, VSP G1000, VSP G1500, VSP F1500 0 to FF (in hex) ▪ VSP 5100, VSP 5100H, VSP 5500, VSP 5500H 0 to 3FF (in hex) 	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			When storage models are different between the primary and the secondary, the narrower range takes precedence.	
MUNumberSelection	String	Specify whether to select the MU (mirror unit) number automatically or manually. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", MUNumberSelection can be specified.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	"Auto Selection"
MUNumber	String	Specify the MU (mirror unit) number by using a number from 0 to 3. When "MUNumberSelection" is "Manual Selection", MUNumber can be specified.	0 to 3	0

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PathGroupIDSelection	String	Specify whether to select the path group ID automatically or manually.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	"Auto Selection"
PathGroupID	String	Specify the path group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number in the range from 00 to FF. When "PathGroupIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", PathGroupID can be specified.	00 to FF (in hex)	00
ReductionForceCopy	boolean	Specify whether to forcibly create a pair for the volume for which the capacity saving function (deduplication and compression) is enabled.	true or false	false
DeltaResyncSuspend	boolean	Specify whether to use delta resync between the storage systems of the secondary sites.	true or false	false
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Multiple" 2. When "MultipleHostsPerStoragePort" is true 3. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Single" 				

File type property list

Table 272 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 273 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 274 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 275 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 276 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,~,!,@,#,\$,%,^,&,(,),_,+,-,{,},[,],',,`
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume Capacity	-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,#,\$,%,&,'(,),+,-,:=,@,[,],^,_,{,},~,/\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Data nesting information	Description	Range
2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified.		
3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified.		

Table 277 VolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"
	operator	Operator	When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 278 Volumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes	

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 279 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	volumeUsage ²			Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator Type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. Select from volume usage specified in "Volume Settings".					

Table 280 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options	-
1. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . 2. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .			

Table 281 HostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,-,.,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information	Description	Range
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 		

Table 282 HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,,;,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,,,-,;- - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_, The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 283 SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-

Table 284 SecondaryStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 285 SecondaryResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 286 SecondaryPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 287 SecondaryVolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage ²	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,~,!,@,#,\$,%,^,&,(,),_,+,-,=,{,},[,],',,`

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,:;=,@,[,],^,_,`,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. Select from volume usages specified in Volume Settings". 			

Table 288 SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	PvolLdevId	Primary volume LDEV ID	
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of the following characters A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,:;=,@,[,],^,_,`,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 			

Table 289 SecondaryVolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	operator	Operator	When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 290 SecondaryVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes	
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 291 SecondaryResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	volumeUsage ²			Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-

Data nesting information				Description	Range
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator Type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. Select from volume usage specified in "Volume Settings". 					

Table 292 SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	PvolLdevId			Primary volume LDEV ID	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage port criteria	-
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 					

Table 293 SecondaryHostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options	-
<p>1. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>2. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p>			

Table 294 SecondaryHostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 295 SecondaryHostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 296 ExistingCopyGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy Group Name	-
	muNumber	MU Number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local Device Group Name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote Device Group Name	-

Table 297 PrimaryJNLG

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	journalId	Journal ID	-
	journalStatus	Status	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Table 298 SecondaryJNLG

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	journalId	Journal ID	-
	journalStatus	Status	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Script specifications**Table 299 PrimaryNamingScriptZone**

Script specifications	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system. storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager. storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system.

Script specifications	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system. virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") . virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") . virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") . serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in.
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)

Allocate Volumes with 2DC Remote Replication service (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
/SmartProvisioningForPVol/ LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File Type property list
/SmartProvisioningForSVol/ LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File Type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
CopyPairConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the copy pair information from the replication results.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	file	Stores the new zone information.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	file	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	file	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	file	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	file	Stores the new zone information.	See the following File Type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	file	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	file	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File Type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	file	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File Type property list

File type property list

Table 300 /SmartProvisioningForPVol/LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/ iSCSI Target	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	parityGroup	Parity Group	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA Settings	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 301 /SmartProvisioningForSVol/LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/ iSCSI Target	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	parityGroup	Parity Group	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA Settings	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 302 CopyPairConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	copyType	Copy Type	-
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-
	volumeUsage	Target host port which primary volume has allocated to.	-
	copyPairName	Target host port which secondary volume has allocated to.	-
	pvolLdevId	Volume Usage name	-
	pvolVirtualLdevId		-
	localStorageSystemModel		-
	localstorageSystemSerialNumber		-
	localResourceGroupName		-
	svolLdevId	Copy Pair Name	-
	svolVirtualLdevId	LDEV ID of P-Vol	-
	remoteStorageSystemModel	LDEV ID of S-Vol	-
	remoteStorageSystemSerialNumber		-
	remoteResourceGroupName	Storage Array name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 303 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations / ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

**Table 304 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZones /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZones**

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		
	name	Name
	displayName	Type
	aliasNames	Alias Names
	memberNames	Member Names
	bnaname	BNA Name
	fabricName	Fabric Name
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

**Table 305 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases**

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		
	name	Name
	memberNames	Member Names
	bnaname	BNA Name
	fabricName	Fabric Name
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

**Table 306 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 307 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 308 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases /**

**ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Allocate volumes with Clone/Snapshot service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service.

Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ExistingOrCreateNewVolume	String	Specify whether to use existing volumes or create new ones.	"New Volumes" or "Existing Volumes"	"New Volumes"

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
Pool	File	Specify the pool.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block	"Byte" or "Block"	"Byte"
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
VolumeFilter	File	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
VolumeFilterJoinType	String	Specify the Source Volume Filter join type.	"and" or "or"	"and"
Volumes	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
HostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters that are needed to create a new Host Group/iSCSI Target.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	string	Specify the connection name defined in the General Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the General Connections.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.range	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	-	0 only

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	boolean	Specifying True enables modify zone settings functionality.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify "true" to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	string	Specify the name of Zone Configuration to be added to add Zone to other than the active Zone Configuration.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone	File	Specify the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the path.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	File	Specify the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the host port.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	File	Specify the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the storage port.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CopyType	string	Specify the copy type as Clone or Snapshot.	"Clone" or "Snapshot"	"Clone"
NumberOfGenerations	integer	Specify the number of secondary volumes to be created for the primary volume. The number of secondary volumes becomes the number of generations. Also, a copy group is created for each generation.	1 - 3	1

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
PrefixOfCopyGroupName	string	Specify the prefix of the copy group name to be assigned when creating the copy group.The copy group name is created by adding the prefix to the serial number of the generation.	The length should be less than 10. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A string starts from '-' is not allowed. A-Z,a-z,0-9,'','-',':',';', '@', '_'	"Backups"
CTGOption	boolean	Specifies whether to set the CTG option at pair creation. If you specify 'true', a copy pair is created by using the CTG option.	true = copy pair is created by using CTG option false = copy pair is created by not using CTG option	false
CreateCopyPair ¹	boolean	Specifies whether to create S-Vols. If you specify 'false', a copy pair for Snapshot is created without S-Vols.	true = copy pair is created with S-Vols. false = copy pair is created without S-Vols.	true
SecondaryVolumeType	String	Specify the volume type as DP-VOL or V-VOL	"DP-VOL" or "V-VOL"	DP-VOL
SecondaryPool	File	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryPoolForSnapPool	File	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
AverageDifferentialDataSize ²	integer	Specify the average differential data size per collection (%).	1 - 100	20
SecondaryVolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria for S-Vols..	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol	File	Specify the resource criteria for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryPortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI for S-Vols.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
SecondaryHostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create a new Host Group/iSCSI Target or specify to use an existing Host Group/iSCSI Target for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	boolean	Specify True to enable fabric information collection.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	string	Specify the connection name defined in the General Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the General Connections.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	boolean	Specify whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.range	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0 only	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	boolean	Specifying True enables modify zone settings functionality.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify "true" to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	string	Specify the name of Zone Configuration to be added to add Zone to other than the active Zone Configuration.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone	File	Specify the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the path.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	File	Specify the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the host port.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	File	Specify the script of the naming convention which determines the Zone name to the storage port.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When "CopyType" is "Snapshot", CreateCopyPair can be specified. 2. When "CopyType" is "Snapshot", AverageDifferentialDataSize can be specified. 				

File type property list

Table 309 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 310 StorageSystem

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values		

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 311 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 312 VolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	operator	Operator	When specifying "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When specify "Label", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-

Table 313 Volumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-

Table 314 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 315 Volume Settings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume capacity	1-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume capacity	96000-
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified. 			

Data nesting information	Description	Range
3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified.		

Table 316 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
values ¹					
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions		Expressions	-
			name	Name	"Name".
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With".
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any".
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.					

Table 317 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified.
	iScsiTargetName	iSCSI target name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified.
	wwnSettings ¹	WWN settings		When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.	-
	wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	iScsiSettings ¹	iSCSI settings		When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	"Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,:, - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal."	-
	iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

**Table 318 provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.zone /
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.hostZoneAlias /
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.storageZoneAlias**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Ops Center API Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Ops Center API Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Ops Center API Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>The script must return a string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_", "QOSMn+_", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)

Specifications of the script	Description
example	<pre> (function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } return name; }) </pre>

Table 319 SecondaryPool

Data nesting information	Description	Range	Remarks
values			
poolId	Pool ID	-	-
poolName	Pool name	-	-
poolType	Pool Type	-	-
usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-	-

Table 320 SecondaryPoolForSnapPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values				
	poolId	Pool ID	-	-
	poolName	Pool name	-	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-	-

Table 321 SecondaryVolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 322 SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPvol

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	PvolLdevID	Primary volume LDEV ID	-	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF	-
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 323 SecondaryResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹						
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-	-
		condition		Condition	-	-
			name	Name	"Name"	-
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"	-

Data nesting information				Description	Range	Remarks
			value	Value	-	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.						

Table 324 SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPvol

Data nesting information				Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹						
	PvolLdevID			Primary Volume LDEV ID	-	-
	storagePort Criteria			Storage Port Criteria	-	-
		condition		Condition	-	-
			name	Name	"Name"	-
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"	-
			value	Value	-	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.						

Table 325 SecondaryHostGroupSettings

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	hostGroupName ²		Host Group Name / iSCSI Target Alias	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiTargetName ³		iSCSI Target Name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	wwnSettings ^{1, 4}		WWN Settings	
		wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 5}		iSCSI Settings	
		iScsiName	iSCSI Name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	hostMode		Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
	hostModeOptions		Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.

Data nesting information	Description	Range
Remarks <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified. 4. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified. 		

**Table 326 provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.zone /
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.hostZoneAlias /
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingExpression.storageZoneAlias**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Ops Center API Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Ops Center API Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Ops Center API Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-")

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>The script must return a string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); }</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre>return name; }}</pre>

Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ExistingOrCreateNewVolume	String	Specify whether to use existing volumes or create new ones.	"New Volumes" or "Existing Volumes"	"New Volumes"
Pool	File	Specify the pool.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block	"Byte" or "Block"	"Byte"
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
VolumeFilter	File	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
VolumeFilterJoinType	String	Specify the Source Volume Filter join type.	"and" or "or"	"and"
Volumes	File		See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters that are needed to create a new Host Group/ iSCSI Target.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CopyType	string	Specify the copy type as Clone or Snapshot.	"Clone" or "Snapshot"	"Clone"

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
PrefixOfCopyGroupName	string	Specify the prefix of the copy group name to be assigned when creating the copy group.The copy group name is created by adding the prefix to the serial number of the generation.	The length should be less than 10. And the string should be consisted from only following character set. A string starts from '-' is not allowed. A-Z,a-z,0-9,',','-',':',';', '@', '_'	"Backups"
CreateCopyPair ¹	boolean	Specifies whether to create S-Vols. If you specify 'false', a copy pair for Snapshot is created without S-Vols.	true = copy pair is created with S-Vols. false = copy pair is created without S-Vols.	true
SecondaryVolumeType	String	Specify the volume type as DP-VOL or V-VOL	"DP-VOL" or "V-VOL"	DP-VOL
SecondaryPool	File	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryPoolForSnapPool	File	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryVolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria for S-Vols..	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol	File	Specify the resource criteria for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
SecondaryPortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI for S-Vols.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
SecondaryHostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create a new Host Group/ iSCSI Target or specify to use an existing Host Group/iSCSI Target for S-Vols.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
1. When "CopyType" is "Snapshot", CreateCopyPair can be specified.				

File type property list

Table 327 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 328 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 329 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 330 VolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	operator	Operator	When specifying "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When specify "Label", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-

Table 331 Volumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-

Table 332 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 333 Volume Settings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume capacity	1-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume capacity	96000-
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified. 			

Data nesting information	Description	Range
3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified.		

Table 334 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
values ¹					
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions		Expressions	-
			name	Name	"Name".
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With".
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any".
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.					

Table 335 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified.
	iScsiTargetName	iSCSI target name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified.
	wwnSettings ¹	WWN settings		When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.	-
	wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	iScsiSettings ¹	iSCSI settings		When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	"Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-, :, - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal."	-
	iScsiNickName	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 336 SecondaryPool

Data nesting information	Description	Range	Remarks
values			

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	poolId	Pool ID	-	-
	poolName	Pool name	-	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-	-

Table 337 SecondaryPoolForSnapPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values				
	poolId	Pool ID	-	-
	poolName	Pool name	-	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-	-

Table 338 SecondaryVolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF	-
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FE FF	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 339 SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPvol

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	PvolLdevID	Primary volume LDEV ID	-	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF	-
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FE FF	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 340 SecondaryResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹						
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-	-
		condition		Condition	-	-

Data nesting information				Description	Range	Remarks
			name	Name	"Name"	-
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"	-
			value	Value	-	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.						

Table 341 SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPvol

Data nesting information				Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹						
	PvolLdevID			Primary Volume LDEV ID	-	-
	storagePort Criteria			Storage Port Criteria	-	-
		condition		Condition	-	-
			name	Name	"Name"	-
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"	-
			value	Value	-	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.						

Table 342 SecondaryHostGroupSettings

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	hostGroupName ²		Host Group Name / iSCSI Target Alias	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiTargetName ³		iSCSI Target Name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 4}		WWN Settings	
		wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 5}		iSCSI Settings	
		iScsiName	iSCSI Name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	hostMode		Host Mode	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter</i> in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	hostModeOptions		Host Mode Options	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter</i> in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
Remarks <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified. 4. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified. 				

Allocate volumes with clone/snapshot service (task details)

keyName	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
SecondaryVolumeLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
CopyPairConfigurationInformation	File	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	File	List of new Zone Configurations	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	File	List of new Zones	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	File	List of new Zone Aliases	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	File	List of Zone Configurations where the settings were updated	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	File	List of Zones where the settings were updated	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	File	List of Zone Aliases where the settings were updated	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	File	List of new Zone Configurations	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	File	List of new Zones	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	File	List of new Zone Aliases	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	File	List of Zone Configurations where the settings were updated	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	File	List of Zones where the settings were updated	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	File	List of Zone Aliases where the settings were updated	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 343 LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	hostPort	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualModel	Model in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number in Virtual Storage System	-
	resourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine Resource Group name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA settings	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 344 SecondaryVolumeLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	hostPort	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualModel	Model in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number in Virtual Storage System	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	resourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine Resource Group name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA settings	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 345 CopyPairConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	copyType	Storage device ID	-
	groupName	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	hostPorts	Storage port	-
	backupHostPorts	LUN	-
	hostGroup	Port type	-
	backupHostGroup	Capacity	-
	volumeUsage	LDEV ID	-
	pairName	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	pvolLdevId	Host Group number	-
	svolLdevId	Host Mode	-
	storageSystemModel	Host Mode options	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Model	-
	pvolVirtualLdevId	Serial number	-
	svolVirtualLdevId	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageSystem	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 346 CopyPairConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	copyType	Copy Type	-
	groupName	Copy Group Name	-
	hostPorts	Target host port which primary volume has allocated to.	-
	backupHostPorts	Target host port which secondary volume has allocated to.	-
	hostGroup	Primary Host Group	-
	backupHostGroup	Secondary Host Group	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	pairName	Copy Pair Name	-
	pvolLdevId	Primary LDEV ID (in hexadecimal)	-
	svolLdevId	Secondary LDEV ID (in hexadecimal)	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage System Model	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System Serial No.	-
	pvolVirtualLdevId	Primary Virtual LDEV ID	-
	svolVirtualLdevId	Secondary Virtual LDEV ID	-
	virtualStorageSystem	Virtual Storage System Name	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 347 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfiguration

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zone Configurations	
	name	Name of new Zone Configuration	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	zoneNames ¹	Zone to be added to the created Zone Configuration	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 348 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfiguration

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zone Configurations	
	name	Name of new Zone Configuration	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ¹	Zone to be added to the created Zone Configuration	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 349 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zone	
	name	Name of new Zone	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames ¹	Zone alias to be added to the created Zone	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the port added to the created Zone	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 350 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zone aliases	
	name	Name of new Zone alias	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the port added to the created Zone	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 351 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zone Configuration where the settings were updated	
	name	Name of new Zone Configuration where the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ¹	Name of added Zone	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 352 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zones where the settings were updated	
	name	Name of new Zone where the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames ¹	Zone alias to be added to the created Zone	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the added port	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 353 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new Zone aliases where the settings were updated	
	name	Name of new Zone alias where the settings were updated	-
	bnName	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of Fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the added port	-
1. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service.

Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
Pool	File	Specify the pool.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block	"Byte" or "Block"	"Byte"
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters that are needed to create a new Host Group/ iSCSI Target.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

File type property list

Table 354 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 355 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 356 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 357 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 358 Volume Settings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume capacity	1-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume capacity	96000-
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified. 3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified. 			

Table 359 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
values ¹					
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions		Expressions	-
			name	Name	"Name"
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.					

Table 360 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified.
	iScsiTargetName	iSCSI target name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified.
	wwnSettings ¹	WWN settings		When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.
	wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.	-
	wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	iScsiSettings ¹	iSCSI settings		When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.	-
	iScsiNickName	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
StorageSystem	File	Specify the Storage System.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the Resource Group.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
Pool	File	Specify the pool.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
CapacityFormat	String	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block	"Byte" or "Block"	"Byte"
VolumeSettings	File	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
ResourceCriteria	File	Specify the resource criteria.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
PortType	String	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
HostGroupSettings	File	Specify the parameters that are needed to create a new Host Group/ iSCIS Target.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

File type property list

Table 361 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 362 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 363 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-

Table 364 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 365 Volume Settings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	numberOfVolumes	Number of volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB ²	Volume capacity	1-
	blockCapacity ³	Volume capacity	96000-
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID starts from	0-FEFF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "CapacityFormat" is "Byte", volumeCapacityInMiB can be specified. 3. When "CapacityFormat" is "Block", blockCapacity can be specified. 			

Table 366 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information				Description	Range
values ¹					
	storagePortCriteria			Storage Port Criteria	-
		expressions		Expressions	-
			name	Name	"Name"
			op	Operation	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the Expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.					

Table 367 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
values ¹				
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified.
	iScsiTargetName	iSCSI target name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified.
	wwnSettings ¹	WWN settings		When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified.
	wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.	-
	wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks
	iScsiSettings ¹	iSCSI settings		When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-, : - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.	-
	iScsiNickName	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Allocate volumes with Configuration Manager service (task details)

keyName	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 368 LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualModel	Model in Virtual Storage System	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial number in Virtual Storage System	-
	resourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine Resource Group name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolName	Pool name	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA settings	-
1. Repeatable Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (Global-Active Device) service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate volumes with remote replication (global-active device) service.

Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (global-active device) (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManager Connection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager connection for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
StorageSystem	file	Specify the storage system for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
ExistingOrCreateNewVolume	string	Specify whether to use existing volumes or create new ones.	"New Volumes" or "Existing Volumes"	New Volumes

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta resource" or "Manual"	Manual
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
CapacityFormat	string	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block.	"Byte" or "Block"	Byte

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	<pre>[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 153600, "blockCapacity": "314572800", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 204800, "blockCapacity": "419430400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 460800, "blockCapacity": "943718400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]</pre>

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
VolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	and
RowsPage	integer	Specify display row per page in the volumes	100 or 500 or 1000 (in dex)	1000
CurrentPage	integer	Specify number of pages to display in the volumes	1 - Integer maximum value	1
Volumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the primary volume.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
PortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption": []}
NumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	"Single"
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
HostSettingsForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
PrimaryFabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable fabric information collection.	-	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryConnectionNames	string	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	-	-
PrimaryFabricResource groups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryTargetFabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-
PrimaryUsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
PrimaryFabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryFabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Number of Hops Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0
PrimaryZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable the modification of zone settings.	true or false	false
PrimaryUseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimaryUpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Select this option to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true
PrimaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
PrimaryNamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
PrimaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
PrimaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager connection for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryStorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta resource" or "Manual"	"Manual"
SecondaryResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryPoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	"Automatic"

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryPool	file	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]
SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryVolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	"and"
SecondaryRowsPage	integer	Specify display row per page in the volumes	100 or 500 or 1000 (in dex)	1000
SecondaryCurrentPage	integer	Specify number of pages to display in the volumes	1 - Integer maximum value	1
SecondaryVolumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the Secondary Volume.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryPortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
SecondaryHostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption": []}
SecondaryNumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	"Single"
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryHostSettingsForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryHostSettingsForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryFabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable fabric information collection.	-	false
SecondaryConnectionNames	string	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	-	-
SecondaryFabricResourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryTargetFabric s	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-
SecondaryUsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
SecondaryFabricHops Restriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryFabricHops Range	integer	When using the Number of Hops Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0
SecondaryZoneSetting Enabled	boolean	Select this option to enable the modification of zone settings.	-	false
SecondaryUseExisting ZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryUpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Select this option to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true
SecondaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.		-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup	string	Specify whether to use an existing copy group or create a new one.	"New Copy Group" or "Existing Copy Group"	New Copy Group
CopyGroupName ⁴	string	Specify the name of the new copy group to create.	The length should be less than 29. The string should consist of the following character set: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_. A string beginning with '-' is not allowed.	-
ExistingCopyGroup ⁵	file	Specify the existing copy group.	See the following File type property list	-
CopyPace ⁶	integer	Specify the copy speed. The larger value you specify the faster the copy speed will be.	1 to 15 (index)	3
UseTheNocopyOption	boolean	Specify whether to perform initial copy when creating a pair.	true or false	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
AssignCTG ⁷	boolean	Specify whether to register the new pairs in a consistency group.	true or false	true
CTGIDSelection ⁸	string	Specify whether to select the consistency group ID automatically or manually.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection
CTGID ⁹	string	Specify the consistency group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number.	<p>The range of selectable CTG ID is changed due to specified primary and secondary storage systems as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ VSP G200 0 to F (in hex) ▪ VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP N400, VSP N600 0 to 3F (in hex) 	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ VSP G130, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G700, VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F700, VSP G800,VS P F800, VSP N800 0 to 7F (in hex) ▪ VSP G900, VSP F900, VSP G1000,V SP G1500,V SP F1500 0 to FF (in hex) ▪ VSP 5100, VSP 5100H, VSP 5500, VSP 5500H 0 to 3FF (in hex) <p>When storage models are different</p>	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			between the primary and the secondary, the narrower range takes precedence.	
MUNumberSelection ¹⁰	string	Specify whether to select the MU (mirror unit) number automatically or manually.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection
MUNumber ¹¹	string	Specify the MU (mirror unit) number by using a number from 0 to 3.	0 to 3	0
PathGroupIDSelection	string	Specify whether to select the path group ID automatically or manually. If you specify "Auto Selection", 0 is automatically chosen.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection
PathGroupID ¹²	string	Specify the path group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number in the range from 00 to FF.	00 to FF (in hex)	00

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ReductionForceCopy	boolean	Specify whether to forcibly create a pair for the volume for which the capacity saving function (deduplication and compression) is enabled.	true or false	false
QuorumDiskId	file	Specify the Quorum disk id.	See the following File type property list	-
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Multiple" 2. When "MultipleHostsPerStoragePort" is true 3. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Single" 4. When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CopyGroupName can be specified. 5. When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "Existing Copy Group", ExistingCopyGroup can be specified. 6. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone", CopyPace can be specified. 7. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-Active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", AssignCTG can be specified. 8. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-Active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group" and "AssignCTG" is true, or when "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CTGIDSelection can be specified. 9. When "CTGIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", CTGID can be specified. 10. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", MUNumberSelection can be specified. 11. When "MUNumberSelection" is "Manual Selection", MUNumber can be specified. 12. When "PathGroupIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", PathGroupID can be specified. 				

File type property list

Table 369 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection.	Category	ConfigurationManager
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 370 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 371 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	virtualStorageID	Virtual storage system ID	-

Table 372 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 373 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,~,!,@,#,\$,%,^,&,(,),_,+,-,=,{,},[,],',,.,`
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,#,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;,@,[,],^,_,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 374 VolumeFilter

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		
	field	Field "LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"
	operator	Operator When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value -
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 375 Volumes

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		
	ldevId	LDEV ID -
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID -
	label	Label -
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID -
	poolId	Pool ID -
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity -
	blockCapacity	Block capacity -
	lun	LUN ID -
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 376 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	volumeUsage		Volume usage	-
	storagePortCriteria		Storage port criteria	-
		expressions ²	Condition	-
		name	Attribute	"Name"
		op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
		value	Value	-
		join	Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Select from the volume usage specified in "Volume Settings".				

Table 377 HostMode

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value		
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode "HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options -
1. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . 2. See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .		

Table 378 HostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,-,.,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information	Description	Range
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 		

Table 379 HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,,;,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,,,-,;- - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_, The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 380 SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection.	Category	ConfigurationManager
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 381 SecondaryStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 382 SecondaryResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	virtualStorageID	Virtual storage system ID	-

Table 383 SecondaryPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 384 SecondaryVolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage ²	Volume Usage	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;=,@,[,],^,_,` ,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Select from the volume usage specified in Volume Settings. 			

Table 385 SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	PvolLdevId	Primary volume LDEV ID	
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of the following characters A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;=,@,[,],^,_,` ,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 			

Table 386 SecondaryVolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	operator	Operator	When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 387 SecondaryVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes	
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 388 SecondaryResourceCriteria

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	volumeUsage		Volume usage	-
	storagePortCriteria		Storage port criteria	-

Data nesting information				Description	Range
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.					

Table 389 SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	PvolLdevId			Primary volume LDEV ID	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage port criteria	-
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.					

Table 390 SecondaryHostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options	-
<p>1. See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter</i> in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>2. See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter</i> in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p>			

Table 391 SecondaryHostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 392 SecondaryHostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 393 ExistingCopyGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy group name	-
	muNumber	MU number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local device group name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote device group name	-

Table 394 QuorumDiskId

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	quorumDiskId	Quorum disk ID	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	storageType	Storage type	-
	primaryStatus	Primary status	-
	secondaryStatus	Secondary status	-

Script specifications**Table 395 NamingScriptZone/NamingScriptHostZoneAlias/
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system storageSystemName: Name of the physical storage system on Configuration Manager storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-")

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return a string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)

Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (global-active device) (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManager Connection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager connection for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
StorageSystem	file	Specify the storage system for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
ExistingOrCreateNewVolume	string	Specify whether to use existing volumes or create new ones.	"New Volumes" or "Existing Volumes"	New Volumes

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta resource" or "Manual"	Manual
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
CapacityFormat	string	Specify the volume capacity format as Byte or Block.	"Byte" or "Block"	Byte

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for P-Vols.	See the following File type property list	<pre>[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 153600, "blockCapacity": "314572800", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 204800, "blockCapacity": "419430400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "numberOfVolumes": 1, "volumeCapacityInMiB": 460800, "blockCapacity": "943718400", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]</pre>

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
VolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	and
RowsPage	integer	Specify display row per page in the volumes	100 or 500 or 1000 (in dex)	1000
CurrentPage	integer	Specify number of pages to display in the volumes	1 - Integer maximum value	1
Volumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the primary volume.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
PortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption": []}
NumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	"Single"
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
HostSettingsForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration , specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
PrimaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	-
SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager connection for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryStorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	"Meta resource" or "Manual"	"Manual"
SecondaryResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryPoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	"Automatic" or "Manual"	"Automatic"
SecondaryPool	file	Specify the pool for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryVolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes for S-Vols.	See the following File type property list	<pre>[{"volumeUsage": "OS", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "App", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}, {"volumeUsage": "Data", "ldevSetting": {"ldevIdStartsFrom": 0, "virtualLdevIdStartsFrom": 0}, "lunSetting": {"lunStartsFrom": 0}}]</pre>
SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol	file	Specify the parameters required to create new volumes.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryVolumeFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions to narrow down the volume list.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryVolumeFilterJoinType	string	Specify the source volume filter join type.	"and" or "or"	"and"
SecondaryRowsPage	integer	Specify display row per page in the volumes	100 or 500 or 1000 (in dex)	1000
SecondaryCurrentPage	integer	Specify number of pages to display in the volumes	1 - Integer maximum value	1
SecondaryVolumes	file	Specify the volume to be used as the Secondary Volume.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryPortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	"Fibre"
SecondaryHostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	{"hostMode": "WIN_EX", "hostModeOption": []}
SecondaryNumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate volume.	"Single" or "Multiple"	"Single"
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerStoragePort ¹	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryMultipleHostsPerHostGroup ²	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	true or false	false
SecondaryHostSettingsForSingleHost ³	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryHostSettingsForMultiHost ¹	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SecondaryZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration , specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
SecondaryNamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.		-
ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup	string	Specify whether to use an existing copy group or create a new one.	"New Copy Group" or "Existing Copy Group"	New Copy Group

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
CopyGroupName ⁴	string	Specify the name of the new copy group to create.	The length should be less than 29. The string should consist of the following character set: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_. A string beginning with '-' is not allowed.	-
ExistingCopyGroup ⁵	file	Specify the existing copy group.	See the following File type property list	-
CopyPace ⁶	integer	Specify the copy speed. The larger value you specify the faster the copy speed will be.	1 to 15 (index)	3
UseTheNocopyOption	boolean	Specify whether to perform initial copy when creating a pair.	true or false	true
AssignCTG ⁷	boolean	Specify whether to register the new pairs in a consistency group.	true or false	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
CTGIDSelection ⁸	string	Specify whether to select the consistency group ID automatically or manually.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection
CTGID ⁹	string	Specify the consistency group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number.	<p>The range of selectable CTG ID is changed due to specified primary and secondary storage systems as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ VSP G200 0 to F (in hex) ▪ VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP N400, VSP N600 0 to 3F (in hex) 	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ VSP G130, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G700, VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F700, VSP G800,VS P F800, VSP N800 0 to 7F (in hex) ▪ VSP G900, VSP F900, VSP G1000,V SP G1500,V SP F1500 0 to FF (in hex) ▪ VSP 5100, VSP 5100H, VSP 5500, VSP 5500H 0 to 3FF (in hex) <p>When storage models are different</p>	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			between the primary and the secondary, the narrower range takes precedence.	
MUNumberSelection ¹⁰	string	Specify whether to select the MU (mirror unit) number automatically or manually.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection
MUNumber ¹¹	string	Specify the MU (mirror unit) number by using a number from 0 to 3.	0 to 3	0
PathGroupIDSelection	string	Specify whether to select the path group ID automatically or manually. If you specify "Auto Selection", 0 is automatically chosen.	"Auto Selection" or "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection
PathGroupID ¹²	string	Specify the path group ID by using a hexadecimal (base 16) number in the range from 00 to FF.	00 to FF (in hex)	00

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ReductionForceCopy	boolean	Specify whether to forcibly create a pair for the volume for which the capacity saving function (deduplication and compression) is enabled.	true or false	false
QuorumDiskId	file	Specify the Quorum disk id.	See the following File type property list	-
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Multiple" 2. When "MultipleHostsPerStoragePort" is true 3. When "NumberOfHosts" is "Single" 4. When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CopyGroupName can be specified. 5. When "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "Existing Copy Group", ExistingCopyGroup can be specified. 6. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone", CopyPace can be specified. 7. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-Active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", AssignCTG can be specified. 8. When "ReplicationType" is "Synchronous Remote Clone" or "Global-Active Device" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group" and "AssignCTG" is true, or when "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", CTGIDSelection can be specified. 9. When "CTGIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", CTGID can be specified. 10. When "ReplicationType" is "Asynchronous Remote Clone" and "ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup" is "New Copy Group", MUNumberSelection can be specified. 11. When "MUNumberSelection" is "Manual Selection", MUNumber can be specified. 12. When "PathGroupIDSelection" is "Manual Selection", PathGroupID can be specified. 				

File type property list

Table 396 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection.	Category	ConfigurationManager
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 397 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 398 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	virtualStorageID	Virtual storage system ID	-

Table 399 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 400 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,~,!,@,#,\$,%,^,&,(,),_,+,-,=,{,},[,],',,.,`
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	1-500
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,#,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;,@,[,],^,_,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-FEFF

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 401 VolumeFilter

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		
	field	Field "LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"
	operator	Operator When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value -
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 402 Volumes

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value ¹		
	ldevId	LDEV ID -
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID -
	label	Label -
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID -
	poolId	Pool ID -
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity -
	blockCapacity	Block capacity -
	lun	LUN ID -
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Table 403 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	volumeUsage		Volume usage	-
	storagePortCriteria		Storage port criteria	-
		expressions ²	Condition	-
		name	Attribute	"Name"
		op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
		value	Value	-
		join	Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Select from the volume usage specified in "Volume Settings".				

Table 404 HostMode

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value		
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode "HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options -
1. See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter</i> in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . 2. See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter</i> in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .		

Table 405 HostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,-,.,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information	Description	Range
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 		

Table 406 HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,:,- - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_, The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 407 SecondaryConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection.	Category	ConfigurationManager
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 408 SecondaryStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 409 SecondaryResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	virtualStorageID	Virtual storage system ID	-

Table 410 SecondaryPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 411 SecondaryVolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage ²	Volume Usage	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;=,@,[,],^,_,`,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Select from the volume usage specified in Volume Settings. 			

Table 412 SecondaryVolumeSettingsForExistingPVol

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	PvolLdevId	Primary volume LDEV ID	
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID starts from	0-FFFFFF
	volumeLabel	Volume label	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of the following characters A-Z,a-z,0-9,!,\$,%,&',(,),+,-,;=,@,[,],^,_,`,{,},~,/,\\
	lunStartsFrom	LUN starts from	0-07FF
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 			

Table 413 SecondaryVolumeFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	field	Field	"LDEV ID (Dec)", "LDEV ID (Hex)", "Label", "Pool ID", "Port ID", "Host Group Name"

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	operator	Operator	When you specify "LDEV ID (Dec)" or "LDEV ID (Hex)" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When you specify "Label" or "Port ID" or "Host Group Name", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!", "startsWith", "endsWith".
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 414 SecondaryVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	lun	LUN ID	-
	copyPairAttributes	Copy pair attributes	
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 415 SecondaryResourceCriteria

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	volumeUsage		Volume usage	-
	storagePortCriteria		Storage port criteria	-

Data nesting information				Description	Range
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.					

Table 416 SecondaryResourceCriteriaForExistingPVol

Data nesting information				Description	Range
value ¹					
	PvolLdevId			Primary volume LDEV ID	-
	storagePortCriteria			Storage port criteria	-
		expressions ¹		Condition	-
			name	Attribute	"Name"
			op	Operator type	"Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"
			value	Value	-
		join		Join condition of the expressions	"All", "Any"
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.					

Table 417 SecondaryHostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostMode ¹	Host Mode	"HP-UX", "SOLARIS", "AIX", "WIN", "LINUX/IRIX", "TRU64", "OVMS", "NETWARE", "VMWARE", "VMWARE_EX", "WIN_EX"
	hostModeOptions ²	Host Mode Options	-
<p>1. See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter</i> in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>2. See <i>Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter</i> in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p>			

Table 418 SecondaryHostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,:,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 419 SecondaryHostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host name	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}			-
		wwn	WWN	16 characters in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		enableALUA	Enable Asymmetric Logical Unit Access (ALUA)	true or false
		enableHMONonPreferred	Enable HMO non preferred	true or false
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 3}		iSCSI settings	-
		iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: - eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered. The string must consist of only the following characters: A-Z,a-z,0-9,-,.,@,_ The string cannot start with a hyphen (-).
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified.. 				

Table 420 ExistingCopyGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy group name	-
	muNumber	MU number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local device group name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote device group name	-

Table 421 QuorumDiskId

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	quorumDiskId	Quorum disk ID	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	storageType	Storage type	-
	primaryStatus	Primary status	-
	secondaryStatus	Secondary status	-

Script specifications**Table 422 NamingScriptZone/NamingScriptHostZoneAlias/
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias**

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of the physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-")

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return a string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)

Allocate Volumes with Remote Replication (global-active device) (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
/SmartProvisioningForPVol/ LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list
/SmartProvisioningForSVol/ LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list
CopyPairConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the copy pair information from the replication results.	See the following File type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	file	Stores the new zone information.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	file	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	file	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	file	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	file	Stores the new zone information.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	file	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following File type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	file	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File type property list
/ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/ provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	file	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File type property list

File type property list**Table 423 /SmartProvisioningForPVol/LUNPathConfigurationInformation**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/ iSCSI Target	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	parityGroup	Parity Group	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA Settings	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 424 /SmartProvisioningForSVol/LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned Capacity	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/ iSCSI Target	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group in Virtual Storage System	-
	parityGroup	Parity Group	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	ALUA Settings	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 425 CopyPairConfigurationManager

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	copyType	Copy Type	-
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	volumeUsage	Target host port which primary volume has allocated to.	-
	copyPairName	Target host port which secondary volume has allocated to.	-
	pvolLdevId	Volume Usage name	-
	pvolVirtualLdevId		-
	localStorageSystemModel		-
	localstorageSystemSerialNumber		-
	localResourceGroupName		-
	svolLdevId	Copy Pair Name	-
	svolVirtualLdevId	LDEV ID of P-Vol	-
	remoteStorageSystemModel	LDEV ID of S-Vol	-
	remoteStorageSystemSerialNumber		-
	remoteResourceGroupName	Storage Array name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 426 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations / ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 427 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZones /

**ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZones**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	displayName	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 428 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 429 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	zoneNames	Zone Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 430 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias Names	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

**Table 431 /ExecuteZoningConfigurationPvol/ExecutePvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWWNZoningPvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases /
ExecuteZoningConfigurationSvol/ExecuteSvolZoningConfiguration/
ConfigureWwnZoningSvol/provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member Names	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Allocate volumes with Smart Provisioning service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Allocate volumes with Smart Provisioning service.

Allocate Volumes with Smart Provisioning (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManager Connection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
StorageSelection	string	Specify whether to select storage system at volume allocation. If you specify 'Automatic', then a storage system will be selected automatically.	Automatic, Manual	Automatic
StorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you specify 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	Meta resource, Manual	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you specify 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	Automatic, Manual	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following File type property list	-
CapacityFormat	string	Select the volume capacity format.	Byte, Block	Byte
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters for creating new volumes.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
PerformanceSettingEnabled	string	Select the pool or port based on its capacity, or its capacity and performance history. The performance history consists of BusyRate in the case of pools, and Port Transfer rate in the case of ports.	Capacity, Capacity and Performance history	Capacity
PerformanceProperty	file	Specify the performance property.	See the following File type property list	-
InputType	string	Specify the host input type as Input Host information to add a new host or specify Select Host to use an existing host.	Input Host Information, Select Host	Input Host Information

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
StorageManagement Connection	file	Specify the host input type as Input Host information to add a new host or specify Select Host to use an existing host.	See the following File type property list	-
HostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" or the "or" operator to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
HostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source hosts.	50-1000	50
HostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of source hosts.	-	1
Hosts	file	Select the hosts which allocate volumes.		1
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	-
NumberOfHosts	string		Single, Multiple	Single
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort	boolean		True, False	true
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup	boolean		True, False	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
HostSettingsForSingleHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
FabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	True, False	false
FabricConnectionType	string	This property defines connection type information. Do not change this property. If you change this property, the service might fail.	BNA, DCNM	BNA
FabricConnections	file	Specify the connection defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	See the following File type property list	-
FabricResourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
TargetFabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	
UsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
FabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false
FabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	-	0
ZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	-	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false
UpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	-

File type property list

Table 432 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 433 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 434 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage System	-

Table 435 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate (%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of volumes	-

Table 436 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	1-64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9 ~!@#\\\$%\\'\\^&()_\\ +\\ =\\ {\\} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\.\\] *\$
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	1-200
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	47-268435456
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	96000-549755813888
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	max 64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\\.-\\.:@_]*\$
	diskType	Disk type	-
	ldevSetting	LDEV Setting	-
	ldevIdStartsFrom	LDEV ID Starts From	0-16777215
	virtualLdevIdStartsFrom	Virtual LDEV ID Starts From	0-65279
	lunSetting	LUN Setting	-
	lunStartsFrom	LUN Starts From	0-2047

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 437 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value		
volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
storagePortCriteria	Storage Port	-
expressions	Expressions	-
items	Expression	-
name	Attribute	["Name"]
op	Operator	["Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"]
value	Value	-

Table 438 PoolSelection

Data nesting information	Description	Range
value		
MonitoringConnection	Monitoring Connection	-
productName	Category	-
name	Name	-
ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
port	Port	-
protocol	Protocol	-
userID	User ID	-
status	Status	-
connectedTime	Connected Time	-
BusyRateUpper	Pool BusyRate lower than (%)	1-100

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	TransferRateUpper	Port TransferRate lower than (MBps)	1-2147483647
	SamplingSpan	Performance evaluation window (Days)	1-14

Table 439 StorageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 440 HostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key which is used by source volume filter	"Name", "Description", "IP Address", "Protocol", "WWN", "iSCSI Name", "OS Type", "Server Group Name", "Attached Volume Count"
	operator	Operator	"="", "!="", ""start with"", ""ends with""
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 441 Hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-

Table 442 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostMode	Host mode	["HP-UX","SOLARIS","AIX","LINUX/IRIX","TRU64","OVMS","NETWARE","VMWARE_EX","WIN_EX"]
	hostModeOption ¹	Host mode options	[2, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 25, 33, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 88, 96, 97, 100, 102, 105]
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 443 HostSettingsForSingleHost / HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostName	Host Name	1-64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_]*\$
	wwnSettings	WWN Settings	-
	items ¹	WWN Setting	-
	wwn	WWN	16 characters. ^[0-9A-Fa-f]*\$
	wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	max 64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_]*\$
	iScsiSettings	iSCSI Settings	-
	items	iSCSI Setting	-
	iScsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	max 32 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_]*\$
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 444 FabricConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 445 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mold: The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ name: The name of the host. ▪ clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. ▪ clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host. ▪ wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)
return	Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group Name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string]</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) * */ var hostGroupName = host.name; if (!hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; } </pre>

Table 446 ScriptForZoneNaming / ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming / ScriptForStorageZoneAliasing

Specifications of the script	Description
script	<p>Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5.</p> <p>The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.</p>
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-")

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters 4. Zone alias is up to 64 characters 5. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn +_", "QOSMn +_", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } })</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre>return name; }}</pre>

Allocate Volumes with Smart Provisioning (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ConfigurationManager Connection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
StorageSelection	string	Specify whether to select storage system at volume allocation. If you specify 'Automatic', then a storage system will be selected automatically.	Automatic, Manual	Automatic
StorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you specify 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	Meta resource, Manual	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group.	See the following File type property list	-
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you specify 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	Automatic, Manual	Automatic

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
Pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following File type property list	-
CapacityFormat	string	Select the volume capacity format.	Byte, Block	Byte
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters for creating new volumes.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
PerformanceSettingEnabled	string	Select the pool or port based on its capacity, or its capacity and performance history. The performance history consists of BusyRate in the case of pools, and Port Transfer rate in the case of ports.	Capacity, Capacity and Performance history	Capacity
PerformanceProperty	file	Specify the performance property.	See the following File type property list	-
InputType	string	Specify the host input type as Input Host information to add a new host or specify Select Host to use an existing host.	Input Host Information, Select Host	Input Host Information
PortType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
StorageManagementConnection	file	Specify the host input type as Input Host information to add a new host or specify Select Host to use an existing host.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
HostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" or the "or" operator to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
HostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source hosts.	50-1000	50
HostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of source hosts.	-	1
Hosts	file	Select the hosts which allocate volumes.		1
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	-
NumberOfHosts	string		Single, Multiple	Single
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort	boolean		True, False	true
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup	boolean		True, False	true
HostSettingsForSingleHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
FabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	True, False	false
FabricConnectionType	string	This property defines connection type information. Do not change this property. If you change this property, the service might fail.	BNA, DCNM	BNA
FabricConnections	file	Specify the connection defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	See the following File type property list	-
FabricResourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All
TargetFabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
FabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false
FabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	-	0
ZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	-	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false
UpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	-	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	-	-
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	-

File type property list

Table 447 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 448 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 449 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual Storage System ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage System	-

Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API User and Reference Guide
1022

Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API User and Reference Guide
1022

Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API User and Reference Guide
1022

Hitachi Ops Center Automator REST API User and Reference Guide
1022

Data nesting information	Description	Range
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 452 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port	-
	expressions	Expressions	-
	items	Expression	-
	name	Attribute	["Name"]
	op	Operator	["Equals", "Not Equals", "Starts With", "Ends With"]
	value	Value	-

Table 453 PoolSelection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	MonitoringConnection	Monitoring Connection	-
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-
	BusyRateUpper	Pool BusyRate lower than (%)	1-100

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	TransferRateUpper	Port TransferRate lower than (MBps)	1-2147483647
	SamplingSpan	Performance evaluation window (Days)	1-14

Table 454 StorageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 455 HostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key which is used by source volume filter	"Name", "Description", "IP Address", "Protocol", "WWN", "iSCSI Name", "OS Type", "Server Group Name", "Attached Volume Count"
	operator	Operator	"="", "!="", ""start with"", ""ends with""
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 456 Hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-

Table 457 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostMode	Host mode	["HP-UX","SOLARIS","AIX","LINUX/IRIX","TRU64","OVMS","NETWARE","VMWARE_EX","WIN_EX"]
	hostModeOption ¹	Host mode options	[2, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 25, 33, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 88, 96, 97, 100, 102, 105]
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 458 HostSettingsForSingleHost / HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostName	Host Name	1-64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_]*\$
	wwnSettings	WWN Settings	-
	items ¹	WWN Setting	-
	wwn	WWN	16 characters. ^[0-9A-Fa-f]*\$
	wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	max 64 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_]*\$
	iScsiSettings	iSCSI Settings	-
	items	iSCSI Setting	-
	iScsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	max 32 characters. ^[A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.\:@_]*\$
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 459 FabricConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 460 ScriptForHostGroupNaming

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mold: The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ name: The name of the host. ▪ clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. ▪ clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host. ▪ wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)
return	Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group Name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre>function(host) { /** * Following attributes are available. * * - host.moId: string * The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.name: string * The name of the host. * * - host.clusterName: string * The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. * * - host.clusterMoId: string * The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs. * (Managed Object ID in vCenter) * * - host.ipAddresses: string * The IP addresses for management of the host. * * - host.wwns: [string]</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> * The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value) * */ var hostGroupName = host.name; if (!hostGroupName) { hostGroupName = "HostGroupForDataStore"; } return hostGroupName; } </pre>

Table 461 ScriptForZoneNaming / ScriptForHostZoneAliasNaming / ScriptForStorageZoneAliasing

Specifications of the script	Description
script	<p>Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5.</p> <p>The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.</p>
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system ▪ storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system ▪ storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-")

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters 4. Zone alias is up to 64 characters 5. About Zone, the string starting from "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn +_", "QOSMn +_", "QOSLn_" is not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number.)
example	<pre>(function(args) { var name; if(! args.virtualSerialNumber args.virtualSerialNumber == "-"){ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.storageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; }else{ name = args.hostName + "_" + args.virtualStorageSystemName + "_" + args.storagePortName; } if (!(name === null typeof(name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Zone name must be a string: "+ name); } name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if(name.length > 60){ throw new Error("Zone name must be within 60 characters: "+ name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) { throw new Error("Zone name must start with a alphabet: "+ name); } if (/^LSAN_/i.test(name) /^TI_/i.test(name) / ^QOS[HML][0-9]+_/i.test(name)) { throw new Error("Zone name has the prefix LSAN_, TI_ or QOSxx_ cannot be for normal zone: "+name); } })</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre>return name; }}</pre>

Allocate Volumes with Smart Provisioning (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	file	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	file	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	file	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	file	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File type property list

File type property list

Table 462 LUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostName	Host Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostPortName	Host Port WWN	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portName	Storage Port Name	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage System Model	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage System Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResource GroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric Access State	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 463 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	zoneNames	Zone names	-
	bnaname	BNA name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 464 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	displayName	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias names	-
	memberNames	Member names	-
	bnaname	BNA name	-
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 465 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member names	-
	bnaname	BNA name	-
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 466 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	zoneNames	Zone names	-
	bnaname	BNA name	-
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 467 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	displayName	Type	-
	aliasNames	Alias names	-
	memberNames	Member names	-
	bnaname	BNA name	-
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 468 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	name	Name	-
	memberNames	Member names	-
	bnaname	BNA name	-
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Clean up Online Migration Pair service.

Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
taskRowsPerPage	integer	Specify the number of tasks displayed on the window at one time.	100, 200, 500, 1000	1000
taskCurrentPage	integer	Specify the number of tasks per page displayed in the window.	1 or more	1
targetTaskInfo	file	Select the clean up target task.	See the following File type property list	
storage_lock_total_wait_time	integer	Specify the lock waiting time upper limit when acquiring the storage lock while changing the configuration.	305 - 630720000	604800
responseTimeOut	integer	Specifies the maximum wait time for the response in minutes.	1 - 20160	20160

File type property list

Table 469 TaskInfo

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	instanceID	-	-
	name	-	-
	toDo	-	-
	status	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	startTime	-	-
	completionTime	-	-
	serviceName	-	-
	serviceState	-	-
	submitter	-	-
	notes	-	-

Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
taskRowsPerPage	integer	Specify the number of tasks displayed on the window at one time.	100, 200, 500, 1000	1000
taskCurrentPage	integer	Specify the number of tasks per page displayed in the window.	1 or more	1
targetTaskInfo	file	Select the clean up target task.	See the following File type property list	

File type property list

Table 470 TaskInfo

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	instanceID	-	-
	name	-	-
	toDo	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	status	-	-
	startTime	-	-
	completionTime	-	-
	serviceName	-	-
	serviceState	-	-
	submitter	-	-
	notes	-	-

Clean up Online Migration Pair service properties (task details)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
TargetCopyGroupInformation	File	Stores deleted target copy group information.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetCopyPairInformation	File	Stores deleted target copy pairs information.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetDisklessQuorumInformation	File	Stores deleted target diskless quorum information.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetLunInformation	File	Stores deleted target LUNs information.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetWWNsiSCSIsInformation	File	Stores deleted target WWNs/iSCSIs information.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetHostGroupsInformation	File	Stores deleted target host groups information.	See the following File type property list	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
TargetVolumesInformation	File	Stores deleted target volumes information.	See the following File type property list	-
SplitFailedCopyPairInformation	File	Stores split failed copy pairs information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedCopyGroupInformation	File	Stores deletion failed copy group information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedCopyPairInformation	File	Stores deletion failed copy pairs information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedDisklessQuorumInformation	File	Stores deletion failed diskless quorum information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedLunInformation	File	Stores deletion failed LUNs information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedWWNsISCSIInformation	File	Stores deletion failed WWNs/iSCSI names information.	See the following File type property list	-
RemovalFailedHostGroupsResourceGroupInformation	File	Stores removal information of failed host groups/iSCSI targets from resource group.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedHostGroupsInformation	File	Stores deletion failed host groups/iSCSI targets information.	See the following File type property list	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
UnassignFailedVirtualLDEVsInformation	File	Stores virtual LDEV IDs information for which unassignment failed.	See the following File type property list	-
RemovalFailedLDEVsResourceGroupInformation	File	Stores removal information of failed volumes from resource group.	See the following File type property list	-
SetFailedVirtualLDEVIDsInformation	File	Stores virtual LDEV IDs information for which re-assignment failed.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletionFailedVolumesInformation	File	Stores deletion failed volumes information.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 471 TargetCopyGroupInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	copyGroupName	-	-
	objectId	-	-
	remoteStorageDeviceId	-	-
	localDeviceGroupName	-	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	-	-

Table 472 TargetCopyPairInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	copyPairName	-	-
	objectId	-	-
	remoteStorageDeviceId	-	-
	copyGroupName	-	-
	localDeviceGroupName	-	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	-	-
	primaryLdevId	-	-
	secondaryLdevId	-	-
	quorumDiskId	-	-
	storageId	-	-

Table 473 TargetDisklessQuorumInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	quorumDiskId	-	-
	sourceStorageSerial	-	-
	targetStorageSerial	-	-

Table 474 TargetLunInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	objectId	-	-
	portId	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	lun	-	-
	ldevId	-	-
	storageId	-	-

Table 475 TargetWWNsiSCSIInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	portId	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	hostWwnOrIscsiName	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-

Table 476 TargetHostGroupsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	portId	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	hostGroupName	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-

Table 477 TargetVolumesInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	ldevId	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	storageDeviceId	-	-

Table 478 SplitFailedCopyPairInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	copyPairName	-	-
	objectId	-	-
	remoteStorageDeviceId	-	-
	copyGroupName	-	-
	localDeviceGroupName	-	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	-	-
	primaryLdevId	-	-
	secondaryLdevId	-	-
	quorumDiskId	-	-
	storageId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 479 DeletionFailedCopyGroupInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	copyGroupName	-	-
	objectId	-	-
	remoteStorageDeviceId	-	-
	localDeviceGroupName	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	remoteDeviceGroupName	-	-
	storageId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 480 DeletionFailedCopyPairInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	copyPairName	-	-
	objectId	-	-
	remoteStorageDeviceId	-	-
	copyGroupName	-	-
	localDeviceGroupName	-	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	-	-
	primaryLdevId	-	-
	secondaryLdevId	-	-
	quorumDiskId	-	-
	storageId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 481 DeletionFailedDisklessQuorumInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	quorumDiskId	-	-
	sourceStorageSerial	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	targetStorageSerial	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 482 DeletionFailedLunInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	objectId	-	-
	portId	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	lun	-	-
	ldevId	-	-
	storageId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 483 DeletionFailedWWNsiSCSIsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	portId	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	hostWwnOrIscsiName	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 484 RemovalFailedHostGroupsResourceGroupInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	-	-
	portId	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 485 DeletionFailedHostGroupsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	portId	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	hostGroupName	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 486 UnassignFailedVirtualLDEVIDsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	ldevId	-	-
	virtualLdevId	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 487 RemovalFailedLDEVsResourceGroupInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	resourceGroupId	-	-
	ldevId	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 488 SetFailedVirtualLDEVsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	ldevId	-	-
	virtualLdevId	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Table 489 DeletionFailedVolumesInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	ldevId	-	-
	storageDeviceId	-	-
	message	-	-

Clone (Shadow Image) service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Clone (Shadow Image) service.



Note: The term "VSP Gx00 models" refers to the VSP G200, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP G700, VSP G800, and VSP G900 product models. The term "VSP Fx00 models" refers to the VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP F700, VSP F800, and VSP F900 product models. The term "VSP Nx00 models" refers to the VSP N400, VSP N600, and VSP N800 product models.

Clone (ShadowImage) edit

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value	Value of Advanced Option property group	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.volumeSetting.primaryVolumeSettings.value	Value of P-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing	Input	File	Same as provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.value.
replication.volumeSetting.primaryVolumeSettings.restriction	Restriction condition for a value of P-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing	Input	File	Same as provisioning.volumeSetting.volumeSettings.restriction.
replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.value	Value of S-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.restriction	Restriction condition for a value of S-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.copyPairSetting.numberOfGenerations	Number of Copy Group generation.	Input	integer	1 - 3

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.copy PairSetting.prefi xOfCopyGroupN ame	Copy Group Prefix	Input	string	The length must be less than 16 and the string consist of the following character set. A string starts from '-' is not allowed. A-Z,a-z,0-9,'-','_',';','@'
replication.copy PairSetting.initia lCopyEnabled	Flag(Switch) of enabling initial copy	Input	boolean	true = do pair definition and initial copy false = do pair definition
replication.copy PairSetting.ctgO ption	CTG option	Input	boolean	true = copy pair is created by using CTG option false = copy pair is created by not using CTG option
replication.copy PairSetting.virtu alLdevEnabled	Use VLDEV for VSM Volumes	Input	boolean	true = copy pair is created by using VLDEV ID false = copy pair is created by using LDEV ID
replication.copy PairSetting.ctgO ption	CTG option	Input	boolean	true = copy pair is created by using CTG option false = copy pair is created by not using CTG option
replication.copy PairSetting.virtu alLdevEnabled	Use VLDEV for VSM Volumes	Input	boolean	true = copy pair is created by using VLDEV ID false = copy pair is created by using LDEV ID

Required property list in Edit Service

- replication.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value
- replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.value
- replication.copyPairSetting.numberOfGenerations
- replication.copyPairSetting.prefixOfCopyGroupName
- replication.copyPairSetting.initialCopyEnabled
- replication.copyPairSetting.virtualLdevEnabled

File type property list**Table 490 replication.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value**

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			advanced Option root	-
	numberOfPaths ¹		number of paths	1-65536
	hostModeSettings ²		Host Mode	-
		arrayType	Array of display array family name	VSP USP V HUS VM VSP G1000 VSP G1500 VSP F1500 HUS AMS VSP Fx00 VSP Gx00 VSP Nx00 VSP 5000 series hybrid VSP 5000 series AFA
		hostMode ³	Host Mode value	String of Host Mode <i>Also see Table 4-5 Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.</i>

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options value	<p>Host Mode Option's value in integer or string.</p> <p>Also see the following items in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00 models, and VSP 5000 series models: <i>Table 4-7 parameters for hostmodeoption</i> For AMS, HUS 100: <i>Table 4-6 parameters for hostmode2</i> <p>Note: hostmode2 means the host mode option for AMS, HUS 100. In the Device Manager GUI, it is displayed as host mode option.</p>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If a number that is not valid was specified which is larger than the maximum number of ports in a target host, task will be failed with warning message. 2. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 3. If you specify "Auto", the value will be set by default value. The default value is decided by specified host's OS type and selected target storage. If you specify a non-existing host mode value, Automator treats it as "Auto". 				

Table 491 replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Information for Volume Setting in Edit.	-
	usage	String value for Volume Usage.	Length must be less than 64.

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	copyPairCreationEnabled	On/Off for whether Automator creates a copy pair.	Boolean.
	storageProfile	Storage Profile name.	Storage Profile name which is already defined.
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label.	The character which can be used: A-Za-z0-9 ~! @#\$\$%^&*()_+={ } [] :;<.>?/' length must be less than 64.
	lunSetting	LUN settings information.	-
		lunStartsFrom ²	Start number of LUN.
	fullAllocation	Full Allocation.	Specify "Enable" to guarantee the writing to the full range of the allocated volumes. You can only allocate volumes to the storage system that supports this feature. If "Disable" is specified, writing to the volumes can cause an error when there is no free space in the pool.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Must be specified in hex. For example, 01DC 			

Table 492 replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
type		-	-
visibility		-	-
readOnly		-	-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
itemInstances ¹				-	-
	type			-	-
	properties			-	-
		usage		Volume Usage (Omitted)	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			readOnly	-	-
			defaultValue	Does not need editing.	Length must be less than 64
		isCreateCopyPair		On/Off switch for whether Automator creates a copy pair (Omitted).	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			readOnly	-	-
			defaultValue	-	
	storageProfile			Storage Profile (Omitted).	-
		type		-	-
		visibility		-	-
		readOnly		-	-
		defaultValue		Does not need editing.	String.
		ldevLabel		need	LDEV Label
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			defaultValue	Does not need editing.	Length must be less than 64

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
	lunSetting				LUN information (Omitted)	-
		type			-	-
		hidden			-	-
		properties			-	-
			lunStartsFrom		-	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				defaultV alue	Start number of LUN	0 - 07FF ²
	fullAllocation					
		type				
		visibility				
		defaultValue			Disable	
<div>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</div> <div>2. Must be specified in hex. For example, 01DC</div>						

Clone (ShadowImage) submit

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.host Setting.targetHosts.value	Target host name for volume allocation.	input	File	Specified host must be discovered by Device Manager that is registered in Ops Center Automator. See the "File type property list" section following this table.

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.copyPairSetting.prefixOfCopyGroupName	Copy Group Prefix name.	input	String	The length must be less than 28 and the string consist os the following character set. A string starts from '-' is not allowed. A-Z,a-z,0-9,'-', '_', ':', '@'.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs	Volume information for P-Vol.	input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 493 replication.hostSetting.targetHosts.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
Values			Array of host name strings information.	-
	deviceManagerName		Name of Device Manager that manages the host.	Device Manager name that is specified in Device Manager connections.
	hosts		Array of host name string.	-
		name	Host name string.	-

Table 494 provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
Values			Array of host name strings information	-
	usage ¹		Volume Usage of P-Vol	-
	deviceId		LDEV ID of created volume from HDP/HDT	-
	storageSystemType		Display array type of selected storage system which has the created volume.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystemSerialNum ber	Serial Number of selected storage system which has the created volume.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	-
	displayUnit	Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	block/KB/MB/GB/TB
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	LDEV ID of created virtual volume from HDP/HDT	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Clone (ShadowImage) task detail

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.taskResult.NumberOfLunPath	Task run result information.	Output	string	Number of allocated LUN paths.
replication.taskResult.copyPairConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
service.errorMessage	Task run result information.	Output	string	Summary information of error messages.
replication.taskResult.RawData.Ldevs	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.taskResultRawData.copyPairs	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 495 replication.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		LUN Path configuration part of task result	-
	usage	Volume Usage name	-
	host	Host name	-
	hostPort	Port name on the host	-
	lun	LUN Number	-
	storagePort	Port ID	-
	portType	Port Type(FC or iSCSI)	-
	volume	LDEV ID	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	dpPool	Pool ID	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name	-
	provisionedCapacity	Created volume capacity	-
	capacity	Specified volume capacity in Submit	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager task name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (System Type)	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	LDEV ID in virtual storage system	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 496 replication.taskResult.copyPairConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Copy Pair Configuration part of task result	-
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-
	primaryPairManagementServer	Pair management server for P-Vol	-
	primaryInstanceNumber	RAID Manager instance number for P-Vol	-
	secondaryPairManagementServer	Pair management server for S-Vol	-
	secondaryInstanceNumber	RAID Manager instance number for S-Vol	-
	primaryHosts ¹	Target host name which primary volume has allocated to.	-
	secondaryHosts	Target host name which secondary volume has allocated to.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name	-
	pairName	Copy Pair Name	-
	primaryVolume	LDEV ID of P-Vol	-
	secondaryVolume	LDEV ID of S-Vol	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystem	Storage System name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-
	tiPoolId	Pool ID which created V-VOL is allocated	-
	primaryVirtualVolume	LDEV ID of primary volume in virtual storage system	-
	secondaryVirtualVolume	LDEV ID of secondary volume in virtual storage system	-
	virtualStorageSystem	Virtual storage system name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 497 replication.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		S-Vol's volume information raw data	-
	usage	Volume Usage of S-Vol	-
	deviceId	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
	storageSystemType	Display Array Type of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	-
	displayUnit	Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	block/KB/MB/GB/TB

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Created virtual DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 498 replication.taskResultRawData.lunPaths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Path information raw data	-
	usage	VolumeUsage	-
	hostName	Host Name	-
	hostPortName	Host port name	-
	hostStorageDomainName	Host Storage Domain name	-
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Storage Domain ID	-
	lun	LUN Number	-
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	portName	Storage system's port name	-
	portType	Port Type of storage system (FC or iSCSI)	-
	portObjectId	Port Object ID of Storage system	-
	portId	Port ID of storage system	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	dpPoolId	Pool ID	-
	dpPoolName	Pool Name	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystemModel	Model name of Storage system	-
	family	Array Family of Storage system	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of storage system	-
	capacity	Volume Capacity	-
	unit	Unit of volume capacity for display	-
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	Created volume capacity (in number of Block)	-
	pairVolumeType	Volume's pair type (P or S)	-
	volLdevId	LDEV ID	-
	volLuNumber	LU number	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager task name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type)	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-

Table 499 replication.taskResultRawData.copyPairs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
copyResults ¹		Pair definition information raw data	-
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-
	primaryPairManagementServer	Pair management server for P-Vol	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	primaryInstanceNumber	RAID Manager instance number for P-Vol	-
	primaryUdpPort	UDP port number for P-Vol	-
	primaryHosts	Target hosts of volume allocation for P-Vol	-
		name	Host name
	secondaryPairManagementServer	Pair management server for S-Vol	-
	secondaryInstanceNumber	RAID Manager instance number for S-Vol	-
	secondaryUdpPort	UDP port number for S-Vol	-
	secondaryHosts	Target hosts of volume allocation for S-Vol	-
		name	Host name
	usage	VolumeUsage	-
	pairName	Pair name	-
	primaryVolumeNumber	LDEV ID of P-Vol (in dec.)	-
	primaryVolumeNumberStr	LDEV ID of P-Vol. If a storage is USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series, and VSP 5000 series models, it will be expressed in hex. If a storage is AMS, HUS 100, it will be expressed in dec.	-
	secondaryVolumeNumber	LDEV ID of S-Vol (in dec.)	-
	secondaryVolumeNumberStr	LDEV ID of P-Vol. If a storage is USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series, and VSP 5000 series models, it will be expressed in hex. If a storage is AMS, HUS 100, it will be expressed in dec.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
	tiPoolId	Pool ID of S-VOL	
	primaryVirtualVolumeNumberStr	LDEV ID of primary volume in virtual storage system	-
	secondaryVirtualVolumeNumberStr	LDEV ID of secondary volume in virtual storage system	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi service.

Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
agentless.connection.type	string	Select the connection type.	"Internal" or "External"	"Internal"
agentless.connection ¹	string	Specify the IP address or host name of the Server/Cluster. The Admin user must add the Server/Cluster host user credentials to the Agentless Remote Connection settings in the Administration tab.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
external.smu.agentless.connection ²	string	Specify the IP address or host name of the SMU Server. The Admin user must add the SMU Server user credentials to the Agentless Remote Connection settings in the Administration tab.	-	-
external.smu.cluster.choices ²	array of composite	Specify the Server/Cluster configuration.	-	-
external.smu.cluster.selection ²	string	Select the Server/Cluster name which is specified at clusterName in external.smu.cluster.choices.	-	-
maxConnectionRetryCount	integer	Specify the number of tries or SMU connections. It takes about one minute per retry.	1-60	5
file.system.share.protocol	string	Select the sharing protocol.	"CIFS" or "NFS" or "CIFS & NFS"	CIFS&NFS
create.evs	boolean	Specify whether to create an Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	true or false	true
create.file.system	boolean	Specify whether to create a file system.	true or false	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
create.use.or.not.vivol	string	Specify whether to create new virtual volumes, use existing virtual volumes, or do not use any virtual volumes.	"Create Virtual Volume", "Use Existing Virtual Volume" or "Do Not Use Virtual Volume"	Create Virtual Volume
create.share	boolean	Specify whether to create a CIFS share, an NFS export, or both.	true or false	true
vs.security.context	string	Specify whether an EVS uses the global cluster-wide settings or uses individual security settings.	"Global" or "Individual"	Global
evs.ip.version	string	Specify the IP Version.	"IPv4" or "IPv6"	IPv4
evs.ipaddress	string	Specify the IPv4 address of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	Restricted Characters: ^(([1-9]?[0-9] 1[0-9]{2} 2[0-4][0-9] 25[0-5])\.){3}([1-9]?[0-9] 1[0-9]{2} 2[0-4][0-9] 25[0-5])\$	-
evs.subnetmask	string	Specify the Subnetmask of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	Restricted Characters: ^((128 192 224 24[08] 25[245])\.)((0 128 192 224 24[08] 25[245])\.){2}(0 128 192 224 24[08] 25[24])\$	-
evs.ipaddress.for.ipv6	string	Specify the IPv6 address and prefix length of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-fA-F:\.V]*\$ Character Length: 1-43	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
evs.port	string	Specify the Port of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	-	-
evs.label	string	Specify the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\-\]*[a-zA-Z\-\]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	-
evs.smb.max.version	integer	Specify the maximum version of the SMB.	1 or 2 or 2.1 or 3	2
configure.dns.settings	boolean	Specify whether to configure DNS Server Settings.	true or false	false
dns.server.ipaddress	string	Specify the IP address (IPv4 or IPv6) of the DNS Server.	Maximum Length: 39	-
evs.security.mode.cifs.nfs ³	string	Specify the default file system security mode for creating CIFS and NFS.	"Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Unix (supports Windows)
evs.security.mode.cifs ³	string	Specify the default file system security mode for creating CIFS only.	"Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Unix (supports Windows)
evs.security.mode.nfs ³	string	Specify the default file system security mode creating NFS only.	"Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Unix (supports Windows)
configure.active.directory.settings	boolean	Specify whether to configure Active Directory settings.	true or false	false

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
dc.ipaddress	string	Specify the IP address (IPv4 or IPv6) of the Domain Controller (DC).	-	-
dc.admin.user	string	Specify the Administrator User of the Domain Controller (DC).	-	-
dc.admin.password	password	Specify the Administrator Password of the Domain Controller (DC).	-	-
cifs.server.account.name	string	Specify the account name of the CIFS server in Active Directory.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	-
new.location	string	The Active Directory folder in which to create the computer account. By default, the computer account is created in the Computers folder.	-	-
user.groups ³	string	Specify which user groups to add to the CIFS Server Administrators Group.	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
add.spn	boolean	Specify whether to modify the Service Principal Names (SPNs) directory property for the Active Directory service account.	true or false	false
spn	string	Specify the Service Principal Names (SPNs).	Character Length: 1-64	-
configure.ldap.settings ³	boolean	Specify whether to configure LDAP settings.	true or false	false
ldap.servers ³	composite	Specify the LDAP Server settings.	-	-
ldap.user ³	string	Specify the User for the LDAP Server.	-	-
ldap.password ³	password	Specify the Password for the LDAP Server.	-	-
ldap.domain.name ³	string	Specify the Domain Name of the LDAP Server.	Restricted Characters: ^(?!\S?\.)([S]*\$	-
ldap.schema ³	string	Select the LDAP schema.	"RFC-2307" or "MS Services for Unix" or "MS Identity Management for Unix" or "MS Active Directory"	RFC-2307
dap.dns.priority ³	string	Select whether the priority is LDAP or DNS.	DNS or LDAP	DNS
file.system.name	string	Specify the file system label.	Character Length: 1-255	-
file.system.pool.name	string	Specify the storage pool.	Character Length: 1-255	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
file.system.evs	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	-	-
file.system.capacity ⁴	integer	Specify the amount of storage to allocate to the file system in GiB or TiB.	-	-
file.system.blocksize.inkib	integer	Select the Block Size of the file system.	32 or 4	32
file.system.allocate.on.demand	string	Select the Allocation Type for the file system.	"Allocate On Demand" or "Allocate Now"	Allocate On Demand
file.system.deduplication	boolean	Specify whether to enable file deduplication.	true or false	false
file.system.security.mode.cifs.nfs	string	Specify the file system security mode to be set when the CIFS and NFS protocol is selected.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)
file.system.security.mode.cifs	string	Specify the file system security mode to be set when the CIFS protocol is selected.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
file.system.security.mode.nfs	string	Specify the file system security mode to be set when the NFS protocol is selected.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)
file.system.email.contact	string	Specify the email addresses for sending email notification when the file system exceeds a size threshold. Ensure that you configure the SMTP settings on the related SMU in advance.	Restricted Characters: ^([^\s"':;<>\\[\]\\\(\),]*)\$ Maximum Length: 512	
file.system.user.quota.defaults	composite	The quota default values define a template that the system uses to automatically generate a quota in response to a file being saved on the file system. If a file is saved, and the respective defaults are set, a user quota is created for each user.		

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
file.system.group.quota.defaults	composite	<p>The quota default values define a template which the system uses to automatically generate a quota in response to a file being saved on the file system. If a file is saved, and the respective defaults are set, each group quota is created for the user's domain respectively. Group quota defaults are created with the Automatically Create Quotas for Domain Users option. Therefore, default quotas for the group Domain Users are also created automatically. By default, every NT user belongs to the group Domain Users, which includes every NT user in the quota unless each user's primary group has been set explicitly. For additional information, see "Setting user/group defaults" in the <i>File Services</i></p>		

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
		<i>Administration Guide.</i>		
vivol.and.quota.common.properties ⁵	composite	Specify common properties for virtual volumes and quotas.	-	-
vivol.and.quota.each.properties ⁵	array of composite	Specify properties of each virtual volume and quota.	Array Range: 1-5	-
file.system.cifs.share.name ⁶	string	Specify the CIFS share name.	Restricted Characters: ^[\\"*\\:;< > ?\\]*\$ Character Length: 1-80	-
file.system.cifs.share.evs	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	
file.system.cifs.share.file.system	string	Specify the existing file system name.	-	-
file.system.cifs.share.qtree.directory.path ⁶	string	Specify the folder to which the CIFS share points.	Restricted Characters: ^[\\"*\\:;< > ?\\]*\$ Character Length: 1-254	\\

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
file.system.cifs.share.access.configuration ⁶	composite	Specify the IP addresses (IPv4 or IPv6) of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "CIFS Share Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
file.system.cifs.share.permission ⁷	composite	Specify the user/group accounts and permissions for adding share access authentication entries to shares. Specify permissions as follows: ax = allow x, dx = deny x, where x is: r(Read), c(Change), cr(Change and Read) or f(Full Control). To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each. For example, this entry allows you to grant Change & Read rights to members of the 'EXAMPLE \Finance' group: EXAMPLE \Finance(acr)	Maximum Length: 990	-
file.system.cifs.share.properties	array of composite	Specify CIFS share properties.	Array Range: 1-5	-
file.system.nfs.export.name ⁶	string	Specify the name of the NFS export.	Character Length: 1-79	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
file.system.cifs.share.evs	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	
file.system.nfs.export.file.system	string	Specify the existing file system name.	-	-
file.system.nfs.export.qtree.directory.path ⁶	string	Specify the subpath of the shared folder.	Restricted Character: ^/.*\$ Character Length: 1-255	/
file.system.nfs.export.access.configuration ⁶	composite	Specify the IP addresses of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "NFS Export Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950	-
file.system.nfs.export.properties	array of composite	Specify NFS export properties.	Array Range: 1-5	-
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Required when "agentless.connection.type" is "Internal" 2. Required when "agentless.connection.type" is "External" 3. If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property. 4. Capacity(GiB) 5. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true, activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties. 6. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property. 				

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
7. Presentation is "textarea" Note: When 91 or more accounts are registered, meaning that there are 90 or more line feed codes, it causes an error.				

File type property list

Table 500 ldap.settings

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values					
	ldap.servers	composite	-	-	-
	ipaddress	string	Specify the IP address (IPv4) or host name of the LDAP Server.	-	-
	port	integer	Specify the port for the LDAP Server.	0 - 65535	389

Table 501 cifs.share.settings

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	file.system.cifs.share.access.configuration	composite	-	Maximum Length: 950

Table 502 nfs.export.settings

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	file.system.nfs.export.access.configuration	composite	-	Maximum Length: 950

Table 503 external.smu.cluster.choices

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	external.smu.cluster.choices	composite	-	-
	clusterName	string	Specify the Server/Cluster name.	-
	clusterNodeIpAddresses	array of string	Specify the IPv4 addresses of all nodes in the cluster so that when the number of maximum connections of NAS Module tasks are simultaneously running and the limit is exceeded, and this parameter is not set, the service can simultaneously run only the maximum number of tasks and the rest of the tasks will fail with a connection error.	-

Table 504 vivol.and.quota.common.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values			-	-	-
	vivol.and.quota.common.properties ¹	composite	-	-	-

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	existingEvsName	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\-\]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\-\]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	
	existingFileSystemName ²	string	Specify the existing file system label.		-
	commonVirtualVolumesSettings		Specify common properties for virtual volumes.	-	-
	securityModeCifsAndNfs	string	Specify the virtual volume security mode to set when selecting the CIFS and NFS protocols.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)
	securityModeCifs	string	Specify the security mode of the virtual volumes to set when selecting the CIFS protocol only.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)
	securityModeNfs	string	Specify the security mode of the virtual volumes to set when selecting the NFS protocol only.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	emailContact	string	Specify the email contact to receive information about volume usage. Ensure that you configure the SMTP settings on the related SMU in advance.	Restricted Characters: ^([^\s";<>\\[\] \(\),]*)\$ Character Length: 0-512	-
	quotaSettingsVivol	object	Specify the Quota Setting for virtual volumes.	-	-
	isAddingQuotaVivol ³	boolean	Specify whether to add quotas for virtual volumes.	true or false	TRUE
	hardLimitVivol	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for virtual volumes. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage limit and file count cannot be exceeded.	true or false	TRUE
	usageLimitVivol	integer	Specify the usage limit for virtual volumes in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254528 MiB	-
	usageWarnVivol ⁴	integer	Specify the usage warning threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	75

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	usageSevereVirtual ⁵	integer	Specify the usage severe threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimitVirtual	string	Specify the file count limit for virtual volumes.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarnVirtual ⁶	integer	Specify the file count warning threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevereVirtual ⁷	integer	Specify the file count severe threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	85
	quotaSettingUsersAndGroups ⁸	object	Specify the Quota Setting for users and groups.	-	-
	isAddingQuotaUsersAndGroups ⁹	boolean	Specify whether to add quotas for users and groups.	true or false	TRUE
	hardLimitUsersAndGroups	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for users and groups. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage limit and count limit cannot be exceeded.	true or false	TRUE

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	usageLimitUsersAndGroups	integer	Specify the usage limit for users and groups in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254528 MiB	-
	usageWarnUsersAndGroups ¹⁰	integer	Specify the usage warning threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	75
	usageSevereUsersAndGroups ¹¹	integer	Specify the usage severe threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimitUsersAndGroups	string	Specify the file count limit for users and groups.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarnUsersAndGroups	integer	Specify the file count warning threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevereUsersAndGroups	integer	Specify the file count severe threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	85
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties. 2. If "create.file.system" is true and "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", show this property. 3. If this value is false, deactivate other "quotaSettingVivol" group properties. 4. When "usageSevereVivol" has a value, if "usageWarnVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error. 5. When "usageWarnVivol" has a value, if "usageSevereVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error. 6. When "fileCountSevereVivol" has a value, if "usageWarnVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error. 					

Data nesting information	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
<p>7. When "fileCountWarnVivol" has a value, if "fileCountSevereVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error.</p> <p>8. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true, activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties.</p> <p>9. If this value is false, deactivate other "quotaSettingUsersAndGroups" group properties.</p> <p>10. When "usageSevereUsersAndGroups" has a value, if "usageWarnUsersAndGroups" is larger than that value, it is an error.</p> <p>11. When "usageWarnUsersAndGroups" has a value, if "usageSevereUsersAndGroups" is larger than that value, it is an error.</p>				

Table 505 vivol.and.quota.each.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	vivol.and.quota.common.properties	composite	-	-
	vivolName ¹	string	Specify the virtual volume name.	Character Length: 1-79
	vivolRootDirectoryPath ²	string	Specify the file system folder path to use as the root of the virtual volume.	Character Length: 2-255
	userAccountsQuota ³	object	Specify one or more user accounts for which to restrict the available space or the number of files for the virtual volumes. To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each.	Character Length: 1-450
	groupAccountsQuota ⁴	object	Specify one or more group accounts for which to restrict the available space or the number of files for the virtual volumes. To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each.	Character Length: 1-450
<p>1. If the same vivol name is specified in another Virtual Volume object (vivol.and.quota.common.properties), it is an error.</p>				

Data nesting information	Type	Description	Range
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. If there is no "/" in the first character of the path, it is an error. If the same path is specified in another Virtual Volume object (vivol.and.quota.common.properties), it is an error. 3. When 10 or more users are registered, that is, when there are nine or more line feed codes, it is an error. 4. When 10 or more groups are registered, that is, when there are nine or more line feed codes, it is an error. 			

Table 506 file.system.cifs.share.properties

Data nesting information	Type	Description	Range
values ¹			
file.system.cifs.share.properties ²	object	-	-
vivolName ³	string	Select a virtual volume.	
existingVivolName ⁴	string	Specify an existing virtual volume.	Character Length: 1-80
accessConfiguration ⁵	object	Specify the IP addresses of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "NFS Export Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	userAndGroupAccountforPermission ⁶	object	Specify the user/group accounts and permissions for adding share access authentication entries to shares. Specify permissions as follows: ax = allow x, dx = deny x, where x is: r(Read), c(Change), cr(Change & Read) or f(Full Control). To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each. For example, this entry allows you to grant Change and Read rights to members of the 'EXAMPLE \Finance' group: EXAMPLE\Finance(acr)	Maximum Length: 990
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", show this property. If "create.share" is true, "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", and "file.system.share.protocol" is "CIFS" or "CIFS & NFS", activate this property. 3. If the same vivol name is specified in another CIFS share object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 4. If the same existing vivol name is specified in another CIFS export object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 5. Presentation is "textarea" 6. Presentation is "textarea" <p>Note: When 91 or more accounts are registered, meaning that there are 90 or more line feed codes, it causes an error.</p>				

Table 507 file.system.nfs.export.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values ¹				
	file.system.nfs.export.properties ²	object	-	-
	vivolName ³	string	Select a virtual volume.	

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	existingVivolName ⁴	string	Specify an existing virtual volume.	Character Length: 1-79
	accessConfiguration ⁵	object	Specify the IP addresses of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "NFS Export Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", show this property. If "create.share" is true, "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", and "file.system.share.protocol" is "NFS" or "CIFS & NFS", activate this property. 3. If the same vivol name is specified in another NFS export object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 4. If the same existing vivol name is specified in another NFS export object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 5. Presentation is "textarea" 				

Table 508 file.system.user.quota.defaults

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values ¹					
	isAddDefaultQuota ²	boolean	Specify whether to add user quota defaults for the file system.	true or false	false
	hardLimit	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for the user quota defaults. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage and file count limits cannot be exceeded.	true or false	true
	usageLimit	integer	Specify the user quota default usage limit in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254 528 MiB	-

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	usageWarn ³	integer	Specify the user quota default usage warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	usageSevere ³	integer	Specify the user quota default usage severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimit	integer	Specify the user default file count limit.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarn ⁴	integer	Specify the user quota default file count warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevere ⁴	integer	Specify the user quota default file count severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If this value is false, deactivate other properties of "file.system.user.quota.defaults" 3. When "usageWarn" has a value, if "usageSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 4. When "fileCountWarn" has a value, if "fileCountSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 					

Table 509 file.system.group.quota.defaults

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values ¹					
	isAddDefaultQuota ²	boolean	Specify whether to add group quota defaults for the file system.	true or false	false

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	hardLimit	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for the group quota defaults. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage and file count limits cannot be exceeded.	true or false	true
	usageLimit	integer	Specify the group quota default usage limit in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254528 MiB	-
	usageWarn ³	integer	Specify the group quota default usage warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	usageSevere ³	integer	Specify the group quota default usage severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimit	integer	Specify the group default file count limit.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarn ⁴	integer	Specify the group quota default file count warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevere ⁴	integer	Specify the group quota default file count severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If this value is false, deactivate other properties of "file.system.user.quota.defaults" 3. When "usageWarn" has a value, if "usageSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 4. When "fileCountWarn" has a value, if "fileCountSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 					

Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
agentless.connection.type	string	Select the connection type.	"Internal" or "External"	-	"Internal"
agentless.connection	string	Specify the IP address or host name of the Server/Cluster. The Admin user must add the Server/Cluster host user credentials to the Agentless Remote Connection settings in the Administration tab.	-	Required when "agentless.connection.type" is "Internal"	-
external.smu.agentless.connection	string	Specify the IP address or host name of the SMU Server. The Admin user must add the SMU Server user credentials to the Agentless Remote Connection settings in the Administration tab.	-	Required when "agentless.connection.type" is "External"	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
external.smu.cluster.choices	array of composite	Specify the Server/Cluster configuration.	-	Required when "agentless.connection.type" is "External"	-
external.smu.cluster.selection	string	Select the Server/Cluster name which is specified at clusterName in external.smu.cluster.choices.	-	Required when "agentless.connection.type" is "External"	-
maxConnectionRetryCount	integer	Specify the number of tries for SMU connections. It takes about one minute per retry.	1-60	-	5
file.system.share.protocol	string	Select the sharing protocol.	"CIFS" or "NFS" or "CIFS & NFS"	-	CIFS & NFS
create.evs	boolean	Specify whether to create an Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	true or false	-	true
create.file.system	boolean	Specify whether to create a file system.	true or false	-	true

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
create.use.or.not.vivol	string	Specify whether to create new virtual volumes, use existing virtual volumes, or do not use any virtual volumes.	"Create Virtual Volume", "Use Existing Virtual Volume" or "Do Not Use Virtual Volume"	-	Create Virtual Volume
create.share	boolean	Specify whether to create a CIFS share, an NFS export, or both.	true or false	-	true
evs.security.context	string	Specify whether an EVS uses the global cluster-wide settings or uses individual security settings.	"Global" or "Individual"	-	Global
evs.ip.version	string	Specify the IP Version.	"IPv4" or "IPv6"	-	IPv4
evs.ipaddress	string	Specify the IPv4 address of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	Restricted Characters: ^(([1-9]?[0-9] 1[0-9]{2} 2[0-4][0-9] 25[0-5])\.){3}([1-9]?[0-9] 1[0-9]{2} 2[0-4][0-9] 25[0-5])\$	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
evs.subnetmask	string	Specify the Subnetmask of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	Restricted Characters: ^((128 192 224 24[08] 25[245])\.)(0 128 192 224 24[08] 25[245])\.{2}(0 128 192 224 24[08] 25[24])\$	-	-
evs.ipaddress.for.ipv6	string	Specify the IPv6 address and prefix length of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-fA-F\:V]* \$ Character Length: 1-43	-	-
evs.port	string	Specify the Port of the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS).	-	-	-
evs.label	string	Specify the Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]* \$ Character Length: 1-15	-	-
evs.smb.max.version	integer	Specify the maximum version of the SMB.	1 or 2 or 2.1 or 3	-	2
configure.dns.settings	boolean	Specify whether to configure DNS Server Settings.	true or false	-	false

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
dns.server.ipaddress	string	Specify the IP address (IPv4 or IPv6) of the DNS Server.	Maximum Length: 39	-	-
configure.active.directory.settings	boolean	Specify whether to configure Active Directory settings.	true or false	-	false
dc.ipaddress	string	Specify the IP address (IPv4 or IPv6) of the Domain Controller (DC).	-	-	-
dc.admin.user	string	Specify the Administrator User of the Domain Controller (DC).	-	-	-
dc.admin.password	password	Specify the Administrator Password of the Domain Controller (DC).	-	-	-
cifs.server.account.name	string	Specify the account name of the CIFS server in Active Directory.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
new.location	string	The Active Directory folder in which to create the computer account. By default, the computer account is created in the Computers folder.	-	-	-
user.groups	string	Specify which user groups to add to the CIFS Server Administrators Group.	-	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	-
add.spn	boolean	Specify whether to modify the Service Principal Names (SPNs) folder property for the Active Directory service account.	true or false	-	false
spn	string	Specify the Service Principal Names (SPNs).	Character Length: 1-64	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
configure.ldap.settings	boolean	Specify whether to configure LDAP settings.	true or false	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	false
ldap.servers	composite	Specify the LDAP Server settings.	-	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	-
ldap.user	string	Specify the User for the LDAP Server.	-	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	-
ldap.password	password	Specify the Password for the LDAP Server.	-	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
ldap.domain.name	string	Specify the Domain Name of the LDAP Server.	Restricted Characters: $^(\?!\\S?\\.)(\\S)*$$	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	-
ldap.schema	string	Select the LDAP schema.	"RFC-2307" or "MS Services for Unix" or "MS Identity Management for Unix" or "MS Active Directory"	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	RFC-2307
ldap.dns.priority	string	Select whether the priority is LDAP or DNS.	DNS or LDAP	If "evs.security.context" is "Individual", activate this property.	DNS
file.system.name	string	Specify the file system label.	Character Length: 1-255	-	-
file.system.pool.name	string	Specify the storage pool.	Character Length: 1-255	-	-
file.system.evs	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	-	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.capacity	integer	Specify the amount of storage to allocate to the file system in GiB or TiB.	-	Capacity (GiB)	-
file.system.blocksize.in.kib	integer	Select the Block Size of the file system.	32 or 4	-	32
file.system.allocate.on.demand	string	Select the Allocation Type for the file system.	"Allocate On Demand" or "Allocate Now"	-	Allocate On Demand
file.system.deduplication	boolean	Specify whether to enable file deduplication.	true or false	-	false
file.system.email.contact	string	Specify the email addresses for sending email notification when the file system exceeds a size threshold. Ensure that you configure the SMTP settings on the related SMU in advance.	Restricted Characters: ^([^\s";:<>\\[\] \(\),]*)\$ Maximum Length: 512		

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.user.quota.defaults	composite	The quota default values define a template that the system uses to automatically generate a quota in response to a file being saved on the file system. If a file is saved, and the respective defaults are set, a user quota is created for each user.			

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.group.quota.defaults	composite	The quota default values define a template which the system uses to automatically generate a quota in response to a file being saved on the file system. If a file is saved, and the respective defaults are set, each group quota is created for the user's domain respectively. Group quota defaults are created with the Automatically Create Quotas for Domain Users option. Therefore, default quotas for the group Domain Users are also created automatically. By default, every NT user belongs to the group Domain Users, which includes every NT user in the quota unless each user's			

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
		primary group has been set explicitly. For additional information, see "Setting user/group defaults" in the <i>File Services Administration Guide</i> .			
vivol.and.quota.common.properties	composite	Specify common properties for virtual volumes and quotas.	-	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true, activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties.	-
vivol.and.quota.each.properties	array of composite	Specify properties of each virtual volume and quota.	Array Range: 1-5	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true, activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.cifs.share.name	string	Specify the CIFS share name.	Restricted Characters: ^[\\"*\\: < > ? \\]* \$ Character Length: 1-80	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property.	-
file.system.cifs.share.evs	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\\-]* \$ Character Length: 1-15		
file.system.cifs.share.file.system	string	Specify the existing file system name.	-	-	-
file.system.cifs.share.queue.directory.path	string	folder	Restricted Characters: ^\\[\\\"*\\: < > ? \\]*\$ Character Length: 1-254	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property.	\\

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.cifs.share.access.configuration	composite	Specify the IP addresses (IPv4 or IPv6) of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "CIFS Share Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property.	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.cifs.share.permission	composite	Specify the user/group accounts and permissions for adding share access authentication entries to shares. Specify permissions as follows: ax = allow x, dx = deny x, where x is: r(Read), c(Change), cr(Change and Read) or f(Full Control). To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each. For example, this entry allows you to grant Change & Read rights to members of the 'EXAMPLE \Finance' group: EXAMPLE \Finance(acr)	Maximum Length: 990	Presentation is "textarea" Note: When 91 or more accounts are registered, meaning that there are 90 or more line feed codes, it causes an error.	-
file.system.cifs.share.properties	array of composite	Specify CIFS share properties.	Array Range: 1-5	-	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.nfs.export.name	string	Specify the name of the NFS export.	Character Length: 1-79	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property.	-
file.system.cifs.share.evs	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*\$ Character Length: 1-15		
file.system.nfs.export.file.system	string	Specify the existing file system name.	-	-	-
file.system.nfs.export.queue.directory.path	string	Specify the subpath of the shared folder.	Restricted Character: ^/.*\$ Character Length: 1-255	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property.	/

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
file.system.nfs.export.access.configuration	composite	Specify the IP addresses of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "NFS Export Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950	If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Do Not User Virtual Volume", show this property.	-
file.system.nfs.export.properties	array of composite	Specify NFS export properties.	Array Range: 1-5	-	-

File type property list

Table 510 ldap.settings

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values					
	ldap.servers	composite	-	-	-
	ipaddress	string	Specify the IP address (IPv4) or host name of the LDAP Server.	-	-
	port	integer	Specify the port for the LDAP Server.	0 - 65535	389

Table 511 cifs.share.settings

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	file.system.cifs.share.access.configuration	composite	-	Maximum Length: 950

Table 512 nfs.export.settings

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	file.system.nfs.export.access.configuration	composite	-	Maximum Length: 950

Table 513 external.smu.cluster.choices

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	external.smu.cluster.choices	composite	-	-
	clusterName	string	Specify the Server/Cluster name.	-
	clusterNodeIpAddresses	array of string	Specify the IPv4 addresses of all nodes in the cluster for when the number of maximum connections of NAS Module tasks are simultaneously running and the limit is exceeded, and this parameter is not set, the service can simultaneously run only the maximum number of tasks and the rest of the tasks will fail with a connection error.	-

Table 514 vivol.and.quota.common.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values			-	-	-
	vivol.and.quota.common.properties ¹	composite	-	-	-
	existingEvsName	string	Specify the existing Enterprise Virtual Server (EVS) label.	Restricted Characters: ^[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*[a-zA-Z]+[0-9a-zA-Z\-_]*\$ Character Length: 1-15	
	existingFileSystemName ²	string	Specify the existing file system label.		-
	commonVirtualVolumesSettings		Specify common properties for virtual volumes.	-	-
	securityModeCifsAndNfs	string	Specify the virtual volume security mode to set when selecting the CIFS and NFS protocols.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)
	securityModeCifs	string	Specify the security mode of the virtual volumes to set when selecting the CIFS protocol only.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)
	securityModeNfs	string	Specify the security mode of the virtual volumes to set when selecting the NFS protocol only.	"Default (Inherit the parent security)", "Unix (supports Windows)" or "Mixed (Windows and Unix)"	Default (Inherit the parent security)

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	emailContact	string	Specify the email contact to receive information about volume usage. Ensure that you configure the SMTP settings on the related SMU in advance.	Restricted Characters: ^([^\s";<>\\[\] \(\),]*)\$ Character Length: 0-512	-
	quotaSettingsVivol	object	Specify the Quota Setting for virtual volumes.	-	-
	isAddingQuotaVivol ³	boolean	Specify whether to add quotas for virtual volumes.	true or false	TRUE
	hardLimitVivol	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for virtual volumes. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage limit and file count cannot be exceeded.	true or false	TRUE
	usageLimitVivol	integer	Specify the usage limit for virtual volumes in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254528 MiB	-
	usageWarnVivol ⁴	integer	Specify the usage warning threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	75

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	usageSevereVivol ⁵	integer	Specify the usage severe threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimitVivol	string	Specify the file count limit for virtual volumes.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarnVivol ⁶	integer	Specify the file count warning threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevereVivol ⁷	integer	Specify the file count severe threshold for virtual volumes. (%)	5-99	85
	quotaSettingUsersAndGroups ⁸	object	Specify the Quota Setting for users and groups.	-	-
	isAddingQuotaUsersAndGroups ⁹	boolean	Specify whether to add quotas for users and groups.	true or false	TRUE
	hardLimitUsersAndGroups	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for users and groups. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage limit and count limit cannot be exceeded.	true or false	TRUE

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	usageLimitUsersAndGroups	integer	Specify the usage limit for users and groups in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254528 MiB	-
	usageWarnUsersAndGroups ¹⁰	integer	Specify the usage warning threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	75
	usageSevereUsersAndGroups ¹¹	integer	Specify the usage severe threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimitUsersAndGroups	string	Specify the file count limit for users and groups.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarnUsersAndGroups	integer	Specify the file count warning threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevereUsersAndGroups	integer	Specify the file count severe threshold for users and groups. (%)	5-99	85
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties. 2. If "create.file.system" is true and "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", show this property. 3. If this value is false, deactivate other "quotaSettingVivol" group properties. 4. When "usageSevereVivol" has a value, if "usageWarnVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error. 5. When "usageWarnVivol" has a value, if "usageSevereVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error. 6. When "fileCountSevereVivol" has a value, if "usageWarnVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error. 					

Data nesting information	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
<p>7. When "fileCountWarnVivol" has a value, if "fileCountSevereVivol" is larger than that value, it is an error.</p> <p>8. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is true, activate "vivol.and.quota.common.properties" group properties.</p> <p>9. If this value is false, deactivate other "quotaSettingUsersAndGroups" group properties.</p> <p>10. When "usageSevereUsersAndGroups" has a value, if "usageWarnUsersAndGroups" is larger than that value, it is an error.</p> <p>11. When "usageWarnUsersAndGroups" has a value, if "usageSevereUsersAndGroups" is larger than that value, it is an error.</p>				

Table 515 vivol.and.quota.each.properties

Data nesting information	Type	Description	Range	Remarks	Default Value	Repeatable
values						-
vivol.and.quota.common.properties	composite	-	-	-	-	-
vivolName	string	Specify the virtual volume name.	Character Length: 1-79	If the same vivol name is specified in another Virtual Volume object (vivol.and.quota.common.properties), it is an error.	-	-

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Remarks	Default Value	Repeatable
	vivolRootDirectoryPath	string	Specify the file system folder path to use as the root of the virtual volume.	Character Length: 2-255	If there is no "/" in the first character of the path, it is an error. If the same path is specified in another Virtual Volume object (vivol.and.quota.common.properties), it is an error.	/	-
	userAccountsQuota	object	Specify one or more user accounts for which to restrict the available space or the number of files for the virtual volumes. To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each.	Character Length: 1-450	When 10 or more users are registered, that is, when there are nine or more line feed codes, it is an error.	-	-

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Remarks	Default Value	Repeatable
	groupAccountsQuota	object	Specify one or more group accounts for which to restrict the available space or the number of files for the virtual volumes. To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each.	Character Length: 1-450	When 10 or more groups are registered, that is, when there are nine or more line feed codes, it is an error.	-	-

Table 516 vivol.and.quota.each.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values				
	vivol.and.quota.common.properties	composite	-	-
	vivolName ¹	string	Specify the virtual volume name.	Character Length: 1-79
	vivolRootDirectoryPath ²	string	Specify the file system folder path to use as the root of the virtual volume.	Character Length: 2-255
	userAccountsQuota ³	object	Specify one or more user accounts for which to restrict the available space or the number of files for the virtual volumes. To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each.	Character Length: 1-450

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	groupAccounts Quota ⁴	object	Specify one or more group accounts for which to restrict the available space or the number of files for the virtual volumes. To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each.	Character Length: 1-450
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the same vivol name is specified in another Virtual Volume object (vivol.and.quota.common.properties), it is an error. 2. If there is no "/" in the first character of the path, it is an error. If the same path is specified in another Virtual Volume object (vivol.and.quota.common.properties), it is an error. 3. When 10 or more users are registered, that is, when there are nine or more line feed codes, it is an error. 4. When 10 or more groups are registered, that is, when there are nine or more line feed codes, it is an error. 				

Table 517 file.system.cifs.share.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values ¹				
	file.system.cifs.share.properties ²	object	-	-
	vivolName ³	string	Select a virtual volume.	
	existingVivolName ⁴	string	Specify an existing virtual volume.	Character Length: 1-80
	accessConfiguration ⁵	object	Specify the IP addresses of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "NFS Export Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	userAndGroupAccountforPermission ⁶	object	Specify the user/group accounts and permissions for adding share access authentication entries to shares. Specify permissions as follows: ax = allow x, dx = deny x, where x is: r(Read), c(Change), cr(Change and Read) or f(Full Control). To specify two or more accounts, separate them by using line breaks for each. For example, this entry allows you to grant Change & Read rights to members of the 'EXAMPLE \Finance' group: EXAMPLE\Finance(acr)	Maximum Length: 990
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", show this property. If "create.share" is true, "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", and "file.system.share.protocol" is "CIFS" or "CIFS & NFS", activate this property. 3. If the same vivol name is specified in another CIFS share object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 4. If the same existing vivol name is specified in another CIFS export object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 5. Presentation is "textarea" 6. Presentation is "textarea" <p>Note: When 91 or more accounts are registered, meaning that there are 90 or more line feed codes, it causes an error.</p>				

Table 518 file.system.nfs.export.properties

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
values ¹				
	file.system.nfs.export.properties ²	object	-	-
	vivolName ³	string	Select a virtual volume.	

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	existingVivolName ⁴	string	Specify an existing virtual volume.	Character Length: 1-79
	accessConfiguration ⁵	object	Specify the IP addresses of clients that can access the share (up to 950 characters are allowed in this field). See the IP Address Configuration content in the "NFS Export Detail" section of the Hitachi NAS online help.	Maximum Length: 950
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", show this property. If "create.share" is true, "create.use.or.not.vivol" is "Create Virtual Volume" or "Use Existing Virtual Volume", and "file.system.share.protocol" is "NFS" or "CIFS & NFS", activate this property. 3. If the same vivol name is specified in another NFS export object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 4. If the same existing vivol name is specified in another NFS export object (file.system.cifs.share.properties), it is an error. 5. Presentation is "textarea" 				

Table 519 file.system.user.quota.defaults

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values ¹					
	isAddDefaultQuota ²	boolean	Specify whether to add user quota defaults for the file system.	true or false	false
	hardLimit	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for the user quota defaults. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage and file count limits cannot be exceeded.	true or false	true
	usageLimit	integer	Specify the user quota default usage limit in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254 528 MiB	-

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	usageWarn ³	integer	Specify the user quota default usage warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	usageSevere ³	integer	Specify the user quota default usage severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimit	integer	Specify the user default file count limit.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarn ⁴	integer	Specify the user quota default file count warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevere ⁴	integer	Specify the user quota default file count severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If this value is false, deactivate other properties of "file.system.user.quota.defaults" 3. When "usageWarn" has a value, if "usageSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 4. When "fileCountWarn" has a value, if "fileCountSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 					

Table 520 file.system.group.quota.defaults

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
values ¹					
	isAddDefaultQuota ²	boolean	Specify whether to add group quota defaults for the file system.	true or false	false

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range	Default Value
	hardLimit	boolean	Specify whether to enable a hard limit for the group quota defaults. When enabled, the amount of space and number of files specified in the usage and file count limits cannot be exceeded.	true or false	true
	usageLimit	integer	Specify the group quota default usage limit in MiB, GiB, or TiB.	1-2199023254528 MiB	-
	usageWarn ³	integer	Specify the group quota default usage warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	usageSevere ³	integer	Specify the group quota default usage severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
	fileCountLimit	integer	Specify the group default file count limit.	Restricted Characters: [0-9]	-
	fileCountWarn ⁴	integer	Specify the group quota default file count warning threshold. (%)	5-99	75
	fileCountSevere ⁴	integer	Specify the group quota default file count severe threshold. (%)	5-99	85
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If this value is false, deactivate other properties of "file.system.user.quota.defaults" 3. When "usageWarn" has a value, if "usageSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 4. When "fileCountWarn" has a value, if "fileCountSevere" is larger than that value, it is an error. 					

Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi (task details)

Use the following information to show the task details for the Configure CIFS/NFS for Hitachi service.

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
result.server.name	string	-	-
result.server.address	string	-	-
result.evs.id	string	-	-
result.evs.type	string	-	-
result.evs.name	string	-	-
result.evs.enabled	string	-	-
result.evs.status	string	-	-
result.evs.ipAddress	string	-	-
result.evs.subnetmask	string	-	-
result.evs.port	string	-	-
result.evs.nodeId	string	-	-
result.activeDirectory.cifs.server.account.name	string	-	-
result.activeDirectory.folder	string	-	-
result.activeDirectory.Spns	composite	-	-
result.ldap.domain.name	string	-	-
result.file.system.deviceId	string	-	-
result.file.system.name	string	-	-
result.file.system.storagePool	string	-	-
result.file.system.size	string	-	-
result.file.system.used	string	-	-
result.file.system.deduped	string	-	-
result.file.system.fsType	string	-	-
result.file.system.user.quota.defaults.created	string	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
result.file.system.group.quota.defaults.created	string	-	-
result.create.vivol	array of composite	-	-
result.quota.addition	array of composite	-	-
result.cifs.share.name	string	-	-
result.cifs.share.path	string	-	-
result.cifs.share.users	string	-	-
result.cifs.share.creation.vivol	array of composite	-	-
result.nfs.export.name	string	-	-
result.nfs.export.path	string	-	-
result.nfs.export.creation.vivol	string	-	-

File type property list

Table 521 result.activeDirectory.Spns

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
value ¹				
	result.activeDirectory.Spns	composite	-	-
	spn	string	-	-
	message	string	-	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 522 result.create.vivol

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
value ¹				
	result.create.vivol	array of composite	-	-

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	createdVivolName	string	-	-
	path	string	-	-
	email	string	-	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 523 result.quota.addition

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
value ¹				
	result.quota.addition	array of composite	-	-
	vivolName	string	-	-
	account	string	-	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 524 result.cifs.share.creation.vivol

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
value ¹				
	result.cifs.share.creation.vivol ²	array of composite	-	-
	cifsShareName	string	-	-
	cifsSharePath	string	-	-
	vivolName	string	-	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				
2. If "result.use.vivol.or.not" is true, show this property group.				

Table 525 result.nfs.export.creation.vivoll

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
value ¹				

Data nesting information		Type	Description	Range
	result.nfs.export.creation.vivol ²	array of composite	-	-
	nfsExportName	string	-	-
	nfsExportPath	string	-	-
	vivolName	string	-	-
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. If "result.use.vivol.or.not" is true, show this property group. 				

Create file share service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Create file share service.

Create file share (edit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileServer.value	Specifies information about the cluster or server for which file shares are being created.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileServer.restriction	Specifies the restriction of [Cluster/Server] that can be specified.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.evs.value	Specifies information about the EVS for which file shares are being created.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.evs.restriction	Specifies the restriction of the EVSs that can be specified.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileSystem.value	Specifies information about the file system for which file shares are to create.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileSystem.restriction	Specifies the restriction of the file systems that can be specified.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.storagePoolTypeList	Specifies one of the following options for the storage pool type to use when creating file shares. - Tiered - Untiered.	In	List	Untiered, Tiered.	Untiered.
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.storageProfile	Specifies the storage profile of the storage pools to select when the storage pool type is "Untiered".	In	String	Valid only when [Server/Cluster] is not specified.	Gold Read.
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.storageProfileForTier0	Specifies the storage profile of the storage pools for Tier 0 to select when the storage pool type is "Tiered".	In	String	Valid only when [Server/Cluster] is not specified.	Ultimate.

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.storageProfileForTier1	Specifies the storage profile of the storage pools for Tier 1 to select when the storage pool type is "Tiered".	In	String	Valid only when [Server/Cluster] is not specified.	Gold Read.

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.commonPartOfPath	Specifies the common part of the path where file shares are created.	In	String	[Maximum string length] Connected string of Common Part of Path and Path is maximum 255 characters. *Connected string includes the separator character [Prohibited characters] CIFS plug-in : Conform to ShareName NFS plug-in : Conform to ExportName * But the file separator (/ , \) can be entered. [Format] Start from the separator. The separator character is not continuous in the status where Common Part of Path and Path are connected.	\

keyName	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.path	Specifies the additional path when you create a shared folder in a subfolder of the [Common Part of Path] value in the Edit window.	In	String	[Maximum string length] Connected string of Common Part of Path and Path is maximum 255 characters. *Connected string includes the separator character [Prohibited characters] CIFS plug-in : Conform to ShareName NFS plug-in : Conform to ExportName * But the file separator (/ , \) can be entered. [Format] See Common Part of Path.	
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.shareName	Specifies the name of the CIFS share.	In	String	Maximum: 80 characters Prohibited characters: 0x0000~ 0x001F " * / : < > ? \ 0xFFFFE~ 0xFFFFF	

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.exportName	Specifies the name of the NFS export.	In	String	Maximum: 79 characters Prohibited characters: 0x0001~0x001F / \	
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.createPath	Specifies whether to create the specified path when it does not exist. - true: Create the path. - false: Do not create the path.	In	Boolean	True, false.	True.
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cifsEnable	Specifies whether to create CIFS shares. - true: Create CIFS shares. - false: Do not create CIFS shares.	In	Boolean	True, false.	True.
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.comment	Stores additional information about the CIFS share.	In	String	Maximum: 255 characters.	
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.userLimitEnable	Specifies whether to limit the number of users who can be associated with a CIFS share. - true: Limit the number of users. - false: Do not limit the number of users.	In	Boolean	True, false.	false

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.maxUserCount	Specifies the maximum number of users who can be associated with a CIFS share.	In	Integer	Only 0-9 can be entered (Only numerical value) Range: 0 - 2147483647.	0
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cifsShowSnapshots	Specifies one of the following options for the setting that controls access to snapshots by CIFS shares: - Show and Allow Access - Hide and Allow Access - Hide and Disable Access.	In	List	Show and Allow Access Hide and Allow Access Hide and Disable Access.	Show and Allow Access
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cacheOptions	Specifies one of the following options for the CIFS Share cache setting: - Manual local caching for documents - Automatic local caching for documents - Automatic local caching for programs - Local caching disabled.	In	List	Manual local caching for documents Automatic local caching for documents Automatic local caching for programs Local caching disabled.	Manual local caching for documents

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cifsTransferReplicationTarget	Specifies one of the following options for the behavior of the file system when it is recovered from a snapshot: - Enable - Disable - Use FS Default.	In	List	Enable Disable Use FS Default.	Use FS Default
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.symbolicLinksEnable	Specifies whether to enable the use of symbolic links for CIFS shares. - true - false.	In	Boolean	True, false.	True.
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.globalSymbolicLinksEnable	Specifies whether to enable the use of global symbolic links via Microsoft's DFS mechanism. - true - false.	In	Boolean	True, false.	True.
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.forceFilenameLowercaseEnable	Specifies whether to forcibly change all uppercase letters in the names of files created in CIFS shares to lowercase letters. - true - false.	In	Boolean	True, false.	false
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.abeEnable	Specifies whether to enable ABE. - true - false.	In	Boolean	True, false.	false

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.virusScanningEnable	Specifies whether to enable virus scans. - true - false.	In	Boolean	True, false.	false
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.mode	Specifies one of the following modes for creating individual home directories for users: - Off - ADS - User - DomainAndUser - Unix.	In	List	Off ADS User DomainAndUser Unix.	Off.
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.path	Specifies the path where the individual home directories of users are created.	In	String	Maximum:127 characters Prohibited characters: Conform to ShareName.	
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.permissionList.value	Specifies the users who can access a CIFS share and their permissions.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.permissionList.restriction	Lists the access permissions that can be specified.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cifsAccessConfigurationList	Specifies the IP addresses of clients that can access a share. See [Service Details] in the Overview pane for further information.	In	File	Maximum: 5957 characters.	

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsEnable	Specifies whether to create NFS exports. - true: Create NFS exports. - false: Do not create NFS exports.	In	Boolean	True, false.	True.
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsPathOption	Specifies whether to allow the use of nested NFS shares. - true - false.	In	Boolean	True, false.	True.
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsShowSnapshots	Specifies one of the following options for the setting that controls the access of snapshots by NFS shares: - Show and Allow Access - Hide and Allow Access - Hide and Disable Access.	In	List	Show and Allow Access Hide and Allow Access Hide and Disable Access.	Show and Allow Access.
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.localReadCache	Specifies one of the following options for the files or the cache control of cross-file-system link in the file system corresponding to the export: - Cache all files - Cache cross-file system links - Do not cache files.	In	List	Cache all files Cache cross-file system links Do not cache files.	Do not cache files.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsTransferReplicationTarget	Specifies one of the following options for the behavior of the file system when it is recovered from a snapshot: - Enable - Disable - Use FS Default.	In	List	Enable Disable Use FS Default.	Use FS Default.
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsAccessConfigurationList	Specifies the IP addresses of clients that can access a share. See [Service Details] in the Overview pane for further information.	In	File	Maximum: 5957 characters.	

Properties list required to specify in Edit service

- `fileProvisioning.storageSetting.storagePoolTypeList`
- `fileProvisioning.storageSetting.commonPartOfPath`
- `fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cifsEnable`
- `fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsEnable`

File type property list

*1: Repeatable items must be repeated and include all lower layer tags.

Table 526 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileServer.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		FileServer information.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-
	name	FileServer name.	-
	clusterID	ClusterID.	-

Table 527 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileServer.restriction

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
type			FileServer restriction information.	-
hidden				-
properties				-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager name restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	name		FileServer name restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	clusterID		ClusterID restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-

Table 528 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.evs.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		EVS information	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-
	name	EVS name.	-
	clusterID	ClusterID.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualServerID	EVSID.	-

Table 529 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.evs.restriction

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
type			EVS restriction information.	-
hidden				-
properties				-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager name restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	name		EVS name restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	clusterID		ClusterID restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	virtualServerID		EVSID restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		hidden		-

Table 530 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileSystem.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			FileSystem information	-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager name.	-
	name		FileSystem name.	-
	clusterID		ClusterID.	-
	virtualServerID		EVSID.	-
	virtualServerName		EVS name.	-

Table 531 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileSystem.restriction

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
type			FileSystem restriction information.	-
hidden				-
properties				-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager name restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	name		FileSystem name restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
	clusterID		ClusterID restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	virtualServerID		EVSID restriction.	-
		type		-
		visibility		-
		defaultvalue		-
		hidden		-
	virtualsServerName		EVS name restriction.	
		type		
		visibility		
		defaultvalue		
		hidden		

Table 532 fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.permissionList.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ^{1, 2}		Permission information.	-
	userOrGroup	User/Group name.	-
	type	Type.	Well Known Group, Unknown.
	fullControl	FullControl privilege information.	ALLOW, DENY, NONE.
	change	Change privilege information.	ALLOW, DENY, NONE.
	read	Read privilege information.	ALLOW, DENY, NONE.
<p>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</p> <p>2. Specifies the users who can access a CIFS share and their permissions.</p>			

Table 533 fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.permissionList.restriction

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
type				Permission restriction information.	-
visibility					-
itemInstances ¹					-
	type				-
	properties				-
		userOrGroup			-
			type		-
			defaultValue		-
		type			-
			type		Well Known Group, Unknown.
			defaultValue		-
		fullControl			-
			type		ALLOW, DENY, NONE.
			defaultValue		-
		read			-
			type		ALLOW, DENY, NONE.
			defaultValue		-
		change			-
			type		ALLOW, DENY, NONE.
			defaultValue		-

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Create file share (submit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileServer.value	Specifies information about the cluster or server for which file shares are being created.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.evs.value	Specifies information about the EVS for which file shares are being created.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileSystem.value	Specifies information about the file system for which file shares are to be created.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

keyName	Explanati on	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storage Setting.storagePoolType List	Specifies one of the following options for the storage pool type to use when creating file shares. - Tiered - Untiered	In	List	Untiered, Tiered.	Untiered.
fileProvisioning.storage Setting.storageProfile	Specifies the storage profile of the storage pools to select when the storage pool type is "Untiered".	In	String	Valid only when [Server/ Cluster] is not specified.	Gold Read.
fileProvisioning.storage Setting.storageProfileFo rTier0	Specifies the storage profile of the storage pools for Tier 0 that are to be selected, when the storage pool type is "Tiered".	In	String	Valid only when [Server/ Cluster] is not specified.	Ultimate.

keyName	Explanati on	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storage Setting.storageProfileFo rTier1	Specifies the storage profile of the storage pools for Tier 1 that are to be selected, when the storage pool type is "Tiered".	In	String	Valid only when [Server/ Cluster] is not specified.	Gold Read.

keyName	Explanati on	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storage Setting.commonPartOfP ath	Specifies the common part of the path where file shares are to be created.	In	String	[Maximum string length] Connected string of Common Part of Path and Path is maximum 255 characters. *Connecte d string includes the separator character [Prohibited characters] CIFS plug- in : Conform to ShareNam e NFS plug-in : Conform to ExportNam e * But the file separator (/, \) can be entered. [Format] Start from the separator. The separator character is not continuous in the status where	\

keyName	Explanati on	Input/ Output	Type	Range	Default value
				Common Part of Path and Path are connected.	
fileProvisioning.storage Setting.path	Specifies the additional path when you create a shared folder in a subfolder of the [Common Part of Path] value in the Edit window.	In	String	[Maximum string length] Connected string of Common Part of Path and Path is maximum 255 characters. *Connecte d string includes the separator character [Prohibited characters] CIFS plug- in : Conform to ShareNam e NFS plug-in : Conform to ExportNam e * But the file separator (/, \) can be entered. [Format] See Common Part of Path.	

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.shareName	Specifies the name of the CIFS share.	In	String	Maximum: 80 characters Prohibited characters: 0x0000 ~ 0x001F " * / : < > ? \ 0xFFFE ~ 0xFFFF	
fileProvisioning.storageSetting.exportName	Specifies the name of the NFS export.	In	String	Maximum: 79 characters Prohibited characters: 0x0001 ~ 0x001F / \	
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.permissionList.value	Specifies the users who can access a CIFS share and their permissions.	In	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.cifsAccessConfigurationList	Specifies the IP addresses of clients that can access a share. See [Service Details] in the Overview pane for further information.	In	File	Maximum: 5957 characters.	

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.nfsSetting.nfsAccessConfigurationList	Specifies the IP addresses of clients that can access a share. See [Service Details] in the Overview pane for further information.	In	File	Maximum: 5957 characters.	

Properties list required to specify in Submit service

fileProvisioning.storageSetting.path

fileProvisioning.storageSetting.shareName

fileProvisioning.storageSetting.exportName

File type property list

Table 534 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.fileServer.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values		FileServer information.	-	-	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-	-	-
	Name	FileServer name.	-	-	-
	clusterID	ClusterID.	-	-	-

Table 535 fileProvisioning.resourceCriteria.evs.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values		EVS information.	-	-	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-	-	-
	Name	FileServer name.	-	-	-
	clusterID	ClusterID.	-	-	-
	virtualServerID	EVSID.	-	-	-

Table 536 fileProvisioning.resource.fileSystem.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values		EVS information.	-	-	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-	-	-
	Name	FileServer name.	-	-	-
	clusterID	ClusterID.	-	-	-
	virtualServerID	EVSID.	-	-	-
	virtualServerName	EVS name.	-	-	-

Table 537 fileProvisioning.cifsSetting.permissionList.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values		Permission information.	-	-	-
	userOrGroup	User/Group name.	-	-	-
	type	Type.	-	-	-
	fullControl	FullControl privilege information.	-	-	-
	change	Change privilege information.	-	-	-
	read	Read privilege information.			

Create file share (task detail)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
fileProvisioning.taskResult.accessPathInformation	Stores information about the access paths of created shares.	out	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
fileProvisioning.taskResult.permissionList	Stores information about the access permissions of the created CIFS share.	out	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-
fileProvisioning.taskResult.provisioningResults	Stores detailed information about created shares.	out	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	-

File type property list

Table 538 fileProvisioning.taskResult.accessPathInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Information about the access paths of created shares.	-
	cifsShare	Information about the access paths of the created CIFS shares.	-
	nfsExport	Information about the access paths of the created NFS shares.	-

Table 539 fileProvisioning.taskResult.permissionList

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Information about the access permissions of the created CIFS share.	-
	userOrGroup	User/Group name.	-
	type	Type.	-
	fullControl	FullControl privilege information.	-
	change	Change privilege information.	-
	read	Read privilege information.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 540 fileProvisioning.taskResult.provisioningResults

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Information about the access paths of created shares.	-
	serverOrCluster	FileServer name.	-
	evs	EVS name.	-
	fileSystem	FileSystem name.	-
	path	Path of created shares.	-
	storagePool	StoragePool name.	-
	hdvmName	Device Manager name.	-
	hdvmTaskNameCifs	Device Manager task name of creating CIFS.	-
	hdvmTaskNameNfs	Device Manager task name of creating NFS.	-

Create high availability pair for migration service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the create high availability pair for migration service.

Create high availability pair for migration (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration Source Configuration Manager Connection	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
SourceStorageSystem	Migration Source Storage System	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
SourceVolumeFilter	Migration Source Volume Filter	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
JoinFiltersBy	Join Filter By	Input	string	"and" or "or"	
SourceVolumes	Migration Source Volumes	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration Target Configuration Manager Connection	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
TargetStorageSystem	Migration Target Storage System	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
Pool	Pool	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
LUN Starts from	Starting number of LUN	Input	integer	0-07FF	
ExistingOrCreateNewHostGroup	Existing or Create new Host Group	Input	string	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target "Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target" or "New Host Group/iSCSI Target"	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
ExistingHostGroupsOrISCSITargets	Existing Host Groups or iSCSI Targets	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
PortType	Port Type	Input	string	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	Fibre
HostGroupSettings	Host Group Settings which created new	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup	Existing or Create new Copy Group	Input	string	"Existing Copy Group" or "New Copy Group"	Existing Copy Group
CopyGroupName	Copy Group Name	Input	string	Enter a maximum of 29 characters.	
ExistingCopyGroup	Existing Copy Group	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
CopyPairName	Copy Pair Name	Input	string	Enter a maximum of 26 characters.	Specify the new copy pair name to create using the following format: {Copy Pair Name}_{sequential number (for-digits)}. When you create one copy pair, sequential numbers are not added. When you create multiple copy pairs, the sequential numbers are added.
QuorumDiskId	Quorum Disk ID	Input	integer	0-1F	Must ^[01][0-9A-Fa-f]\$.
PathGroupId	Path Group ID	Input	integer	0-FF	Must ^[0-9A-Fa-f][0-9A-Fa-f]\$.
ConsistencyGroup	Consistency Group	Input	boolean	"true" or "false"	False
ConsistencyGroupId	Consistency Group ID	Input	integer	0-255	-
MuNumber	MU Number	Input	integer	-	-
CopyPace	Copy Pace	Input	integer	1-15	3
PerformInitialCopy	Whether perform Initial Copy	Input	boolean	"true" or "false"	True

File type property list

Table 541 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	productName	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	Port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 542 SourceStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 543 TargetConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	productName	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	Port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 544 TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 545 Pool

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 546 ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	portId	Port ID	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	hostGroupId	Host Group ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 547 ExistingCopyGroup

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-
	muNumber	Mu number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local Device Group name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote Device Group name	-

Table 548 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter	"LDEV ID," "Label," or "Pool ID."
	operator	operator	When specifying "LDEV ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
			When specifying "Label", use the following operators: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with". When specifying "Pool ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".
	value	value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 549 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Volume name	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Byte format capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 550 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	port	Port	-
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}	WWN Settings	
	wwn	WWN	Enter a maximum of 16 characters in hexadecimal format.
	wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostGroupName ³	Host Group name	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 4}	iScsiSettings	-
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
	iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	Enter a maximum of 32 characters.
	iScsiTargetName ⁵	iSCSI Target Name	Enter a maximum of 32 characters
	hostMode	Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify WWN Settings. 3. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify hostGroupName. 4. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Settings. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Target Name. 			

Create high availability pair for migration (submit)

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration Source Configuration Manager Connection	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
SourceStorageSystem	Migration Source Storage System	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
SourceVolumeFilter	Migration Source Volume Filter	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
JoinFiltersBy	Join Filter By	Input	string	"and" or "or"	
SourceVolumes	Migration Source Volumes	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration Target Configuration Manager Connection	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
TargetStorageSystem	Migration Target Storage System	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
Pool	Pool	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
LUN Starts from	Starting number of LUN	Input	integer	0-07FF	
ExistingOrCreateNewHostGroup	Existing or Create new Host Group	Input	string	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target "Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target" or "New Host Group/iSCSI Target"	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
ExistingHostGroupsOrISCSITargets	Existing Host Groups or iSCSI Targets	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
PortType	Port Type	Input	string	"Fibre" or "iSCSI"	Fibre
HostGroupSettings	Host Group Settings which created new	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
ExistingOrCreateNewCopyGroup	Existing or Create new Copy Group	Input	string	"Existing Copy Group" or "New Copy Group"	Existing Copy Group
CopyGroupName	Copy Group Name	Input	string	Enter a maximum of 29 characters.	
ExistingCopyGroup	Existing Copy Group	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
CopyPairName	Copy Pair Name	Input	string	Enter a maximum of 26 characters.	Specify the new copy pair name to create using the following format: {Copy Pair Name}_{sequential number (for-digits)}. When you create one copy pair, sequential numbers are not added. When you create multiple copy pairs, the sequential numbers are added.
QuorumDiskId	Quorum Disk ID	Input	integer	0-1F	Must ^[01][0-9A-Fa-f]\$.
PathGroupId	Path Group ID	Input	integer	0-FF	Must ^[0-9A-Fa-f][0-9A-Fa-f]\$.
ConsistencyGroup	Consistency Group	Input	boolean	"true" or "false"	False
ConsistencyGroupId	Consistency Group ID	Input	integer	0-255	-
MuNumber	MU Number	Input	integer	-	-
CopyPace	Copy Pace	Input	integer	1-15	3
PerformInitialCopy	Whether perform Initial Copy	Input	boolean	"true" or "false"	True

File type property list

Table 551 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	productName	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-
	Port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 552 SourceStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 553 TargetConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	productName	Product name to register to the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IpAddress	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	Port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	UserID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 554 TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 555 Pool

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 556 ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	portId	Port ID	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	hostGroupId	Host Group ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group name	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 557 ExistingCopyGroup

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-
	muNumber	Mu number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local Device Group name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote Device Group name	-

Table 558 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter	"LDEV ID," "Label," or "Pool ID."
	operator	operator	When specifying "LDEV ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
			When specifying "Label", use the following operators: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with". When specifying "Pool ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".
	value	value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 559 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Volume name	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Byte format capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 560 HostGroupSettings

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	port	Port	-
	wwnSettings ^{1, 2}	WWN Settings	
	wwn	WWN	Enter a maximum of 16 characters in hexadecimal format.
	wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostGroupName ³	Host Group name	Enter a maximum of 64 characters.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 4}	iScsiSettings	-
	iScsiName	iSCSI name	Specify in iqn or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
	iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	Enter a maximum of 32 characters.
	iScsiTargetName ⁵	iSCSI Target Name	Enter a maximum of 32 characters
	hostMode	Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
	hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify WWN Settings. 3. When "PortType" is "Fibre", you can specify hostGroupName. 4. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Settings. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", you can specify iSCSI Target Name. 			

Create high availability pair for migration (task details)

Key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	Primary volumes LUN path configuration information for the primary site.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	Secondary volumes LUN path configuration information for the secondary site.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
CopyGroupConfigurationInformation	Copy group configuration information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 561 PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	hostWWN	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	model	Model	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroup upName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric access status	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 562 SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹			
	hostWWN	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroup upName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric access status	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 563 CopyGroupConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values			
	copyGroupName	Copy group name	-
	ctgId	Consistency group ID	-
	muNumber	MU number	-
	quorumDiskId	Quorum disk ID	-
	siteInformation ¹	Site information	-
	primaryOrSecondary	Primary/Secondary	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	pathGroupId	Path group ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	deletedCopyPairs ¹		-
	primaryModel	Primary model	-
	primarySerialNumber	Primary serial number	-
	secondaryModel	Secondary model	-
	secondarySerialNumber	Secondary serial number	-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
		virtualModel	Virtual model	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
		primaryConfigurationManager	Primary Configuration Manager	-
		secondaryConfigurationManager	Secondary Configuration Manager	-
		copyPairName	Copy pair name	-
		copyPace	Copy pace	-
		fenceLevel	Fence level	-
		ldevId	LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Create Online Migration Pair service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Create Online Migration Pair service.

Create Online Migration Pair (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceSelection	string	Specify the source resource as Volumes or Hosts.	"Select Hosts", "Select Volumes"	Select Hosts
SourceSAConnection	file	Specify the Source Ops Center Administrator Connection for selecting migration source hosts.	See the following File type property list	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceHostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	
JoinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	"and", "or"	and
HostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
HostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of source hosts.		1
SourceHosts	file	Specify the source hosts.	See the following File type property list	
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Source Configuration Manager Connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	
SourceStorageSystem	file	Specify the Source Storage System for migration.	See the following File type property list	
SourceVolumesFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	"and", "or"	and

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source volumes.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	1000
VolumeCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of source volumes.		1
SourceVolumes	file	Specify the source volumes.	See the following File type property list	
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Target Configuration Manager Connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	
TargetStorageSystem	file	Specify the Target Storage System for migration.	See the following File type property list	
TargetResourceGroup	file	Specify the Target Resource Group.	See the following File type property list	
TargetPool	file	Specify the Target Pool.	See the following File type property list	
PortMappings	file	Specify mappings for the source and target storage ports. Based on the mappings, the system configures the I/O path between the host and the target storage port.	See the following File type property list	
CapacitySavingSettingsForTargetVolumes	string	Select Capacity Saving settings for target volumes	"Same as source volumes", "Specify Capacity Saving settings"	Same as source volumes

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
CapacitySavingFunction	string	Select Capacity Saving Function	"None", "Compression", "Deduplication and Compression"	None
CapacitySavingMode	string	Select Capacity Saving Mode	"Inline mode", "Post-process mode"	Post-process mode
SetCapacitySaving	string	Specify when to apply capacity saving settings to target volumes. If "Before migration" is specified, the settings are applied before copying from the source volumes to the target volumes. Capacity saving begins at the start of migration, but the time required for migration increases. If "After migration" is specified, the settings are applied after copying from the source volumes to the target volumes is complete. The migration time will not increase, but capacity saving will begin after the migration is complete.	"Before migration", "After migration"	Before migration
CopyPace	integer	Specify the Copy Pace (Slow:3, Medium:8, or Fast:15).	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9, 10,11,12,13,14,15	8

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PathGroupIdSelection	string	Specify whether to manually select the path group ID.	"Auto Selection", "Manual Selection"	Auto Selection

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PathGroupId	string	Specify the path group ID.	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 0A, 0B, 0C, 0D, 0E, 0F, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, A0, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, B0, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6, B7,	00

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			B8, B9, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, C0, C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, CF, D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DF, E0, E1, E2, E3, E4, E5, E6, E7, E8, E9, EA, EB, EC, ED, EE, EF, F0, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF	
UseDisklessQuorum	boolean	Specify whether to use diskless quorum.	true or false	false
QuorumDisk	file	Specify the quorum disk.	See the following File type property list	
RunZeroPageReclaim	boolean	Specify whether to run zero page reclaim when the online migration is completed.	true or false	true
mailsettings.enable	boolean	Specifies whether to send an email notification when the migration target volume path allocation is complete. This enables you to confirm the path allocation listed in the email, then bring it online.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
mailsettings.to	string	Specifies the primary (TO) email notification addresses.		
mailsettings.cc	string	Specifies additional CC email notification addresses.		
mailsettings.bcc	string	Specifies additional BCC email notification addresses.		
mailsettings.subject	string	Specifies the email subject.		Migration task information. (Waiting for Action.)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
mailsettings.body	file	Specifies the text of the email body.		Confirm the LUN paths of the target volumes in the Task Details dialog box. %taskDetails% For the target hosts, make sure that all of the LUN paths of the TARGET storage systems are online, and then click Migrate.
deleteHostGroupOption	boolean	Select the checkbox to delete the Host Group.	true or false	false
deleteVolumeOption	boolean	Select the checkbox to delete the Volume.	true or false	false
storage_lock_total_wait_time	integer	Specifies the lock waiting time upper limit when acquiring the storage lock while change the configuration.	305 - 630720000	604800

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	true or false	true
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	string	Specify the connection name defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.		
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.		All
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.		

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.fabricSetting. .usingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	true or false	true
provisioning.fabricSetting. .hops.restriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	true or false	false
provisioning.fabricSetting. .hops.range	integer	When using the Host Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.		0
provisioning.zoneSetting. enabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	true or false	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	true or false	false
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	true or false	true
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.		
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.		See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.		See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.		See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example
provisioning.zoneSetting.intervalForEachFabricSettings	integer			0

File type property list

Table 564 SourceSAConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 565 SourceHostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 566 SourceHosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI name	-
	osType	OS type	-
	serverGroupName	Server group name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached storage system	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached virtual storage machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached volume count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

**Table 567 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection,
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 568 SourceStorageSystem, TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	svplp	SVP IP address	-

Table 569 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	resourceGroupFilter		Source volume filter (resource group)	-
	value_RG		Resource group name	-
	volumeFilters		Source volume filter	-
		key	Key	-
		operator	Operator	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		value	Value	-

Table 570 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	storageDeviceId		Storage Device ID	-
	ldevId		LDEV ID	-
	label		Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity		Capacity	-
	blockCapacity		Block capacity	-
	poolId		Pool ID	-
	portIds		Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames		Host group name	-
	iSCSINames		iSCSI name	-
	dataReductionMode		Data reduction mode	-
	resourceGroupId		Resource group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine		Virtual storage machine	-

Table 571 TargetResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual storage machine	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual storage system ID	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	sourceVirtualStorageMachine	Source virtual storage machine	-

Table 572 TargetPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate (%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of volumes	-

Table 573 PortMappings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	sourcePort	Source storage port	-
	targetPort	Target storage ports	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 574 QuorumDisk

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	quorumDiskId	Quorum Disk ID	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	storageType	Storage type	-
	primaryStatus	Primary status	-
	secondaryStatus	Secondary status	-

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript examples**provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example**

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string or null: " + name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof(wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4);
  if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  var SERVERALIAS = name;
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof(serial) == "string" || serial instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " + serial);
  }
  name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage System name must be a string or undefined: " + name);
    }
  }
  name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4);
  else{ name = 'SN'+serial; }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName);
  }
  PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  name = name + '_' + PortName; if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  var ARRAYALIAS = name; var name1 = SERVERALIAS + '_' + ARRAYALIAS;
  if (name1.length > 64) {

```

```

    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " +
    name1);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name1) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name1);
  }
  return name1;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof
  String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string: "+ name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof (wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String))
  {
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); if (name.length >
  64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  return name;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage system name must be a string or null: "+ name);
    }
    name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  }
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof (serial) == "string" || serial instanceof
  String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " +
    serial);
  }
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName

```

```

instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName);
}
PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
if(name){ name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4) + '_' +
PortName;
}
else {
    name = 'SN' + serial.replace(/:/g, '') + '_' + PortName;
}
if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
} return name;
})

```

Create Online Migration Pair (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceSelection	string	Specify the source resource as volumes or hosts.	Select Hosts, Select Volumes	Select Hosts
SourceSAConnection	file	Specify the source storage management connection for selecting migration source hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceHostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	"and", "or"	and

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
HostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
HostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of source hosts.	-	1
SourceHosts	file	Specify the source hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the source Configuration Manager Connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	file	Specify the source storage system for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceVolumesFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the source volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	"and", "or"	and
VolumeRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source volumes.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	200

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of source volumes.	-	1
SourceVolumes	file	Specify the source volumes.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the target Configuration Manager connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetStorageSystem	file	Specify the target storage system for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetResourceGroup	file	Specify the target resource group.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetPool	file	Specify the target pool.	See the following File type property list	-
PortMappings	file	Specify mappings for the source and target storage ports. Based on the mappings, the system configures the I/O path between the host and the target storage ports.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
CapacitySavingSettingsForTargetVolumes	string	Specify how to apply Capacity Saving settings to target volumes. If "Same as source volumes" is specified, the settings will be applied in the same way as the Capacity Saving settings for source volumes. If "Specify Capacity Saving settings" is specified, the settings selected in the following properties will be applied.	Same as source volumes, Specify capacity saving settings	Same as source volumes
CapacitySavingFunction	string	Specify the Capacity Saving Function for target volumes Refer to your storage system product documentation for the optimal setting.	None, Compression, Deduplication and Compression	None
CapacitySavingMode	string	Specify the Capacity Saving Mode for target volumes. Refer to your storage system product documentation for the optimal setting.	Inline mode, Post-process mode	Post-process mode

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SetCapacitySaving	string	<p>Specify when to apply capacity saving settings to target volumes.</p> <p>If "Before migration" is specified, the settings are applied before copying from the source volumes to the target volumes. Capacity saving begins at the start of migration, but the time required for migration increases.</p> <p>If "After migration" is specified, the settings are applied after copying from the source volumes to the target volumes is complete. The migration time will not increase, but capacity saving will begin after the migration is complete.</p>	"Before migration", "After migration"	Before migration
CopyPace	integer	Specify the copy speed. The larger the value you specify, the faster the copy speed will be.	3, 8, 15	8
PathGroupIdSelection	string	Specify whether to select the path group ID manually.	Auto Selection, Manual Selection	Auto Selection

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PathGroupId	string	Specify the path group ID.	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 0A, 0B, 0C, 0D, 0E, 0F, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, A0, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, B0, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6, B7, B8, B9, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, C0, C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, CA, CB,	00

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
			CC, CD, CE, CF, D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DF, E0, E1, E2, E3, E4, E5, E6, E7, E8, E9, EA, EB, EC, ED, EE, EF, F0, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF	
UseDisklessQuorum	boolean	Specify whether to use automatic diskless volume creation.	true or false	true
QuorumDisk	file	Specify the Quorum disk.	See the following File type property list	-
RunZeroPageReclaim	boolean	Specify whether to run zero page reclaim when the online migration is completed.	true or false	true
mailsettings.enable	boolean	Specify whether to send an email notification when the migration target volume path allocation is complete. This enables you to confirm the path allocation listed in the email, then bring it online.	true or false	false
mailsettings.to	string	Specifies the primary (To) email notification addresses.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
mailsettings.cc	string	Specify additional Cc email notification addresses.	-	-
mailsettings.bcc	string	Specify additional Bcc email notification addresses.	-	-
mailsettings.subject	string	Specify the email subject.	-	Migration task information . (Waiting for Action.)
mailsettings.body	file	Specify the text of the email body.	-	Confirm the LUN paths of the target volumes in the Task Details dialog box. %taskDetails% For the target hosts, make sure that all of the LUN paths of the TARGET storage systems are online, and then click Migrate.
deleteHostGroupOption	boolean	Select the check box to delete the host group.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
deleteVolumeOption	boolean	Select the check box to delete the volume.	true or false	false
storage_lock_total_wait_time	integer	Specifies the lock waiting time upper limit when acquiring the storage lock while change the configuration.	305 - 630720000	604800
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	boolean	Specifying True enables fabric information collection functionality.	true or false	false
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	string	Specify the connection name defined in the web service connections on the Administration tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the web service connections.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	boolean	Specify whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	true or false	false
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	true or false	false
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.range	integer	When using the host restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	-	0
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	true or false	false

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.zoneSetting. useExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined zone aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects zone aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing zone aliases, the system creates new zone aliases that follow the naming conventions.	true or false	false
provisioning.zoneSetting. updateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a zone to the active zone configuration.	true or false	true
provisioning.zoneSetting. zoneConfigurationName	string	To add a zone to a zone configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the zone configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
provisioning.zoneSetting. namingScript.zone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the zone name for the path.	-	See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the zone alias name for the host port.	-	See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	-	See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example
provisioning.zoneSetting.intervalForEachFabricSettings	integer	-	-	0

File type property list

Table 575 SourceSACconnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 576 SourceHostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 577 SourceHosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI name	-
	osType	OS type	-
	serverGroupName	Server group name	-
	chapUser	CHAP user	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached storage system	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached virtual storage machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached volume count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

**Table 578 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection,
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 579 SourceStorageSystem, TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	svplp	SVP IP address	-

Table 580 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	resourceGroupFilter		Source volume filter (resource group)	-
	value_RG		Resource group name	-
	volumeFilters		Source volume filter	-
		key	Key	-
		operator	Operator	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		value	Value	-

Table 581 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	storageDeviceId		Storage device ID	-
	ldevId		LDEV ID	-
	label		Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity		Capacity	-
	blockCapacity		Block capacity	-
	poolId		Pool ID	-
	portIds		Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames		Host group name	-
	iSCSINames		iSCSI Name	-
	dataReductionMode		Data reduction mode	-
	resourceGroupId		Resource group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine		Virtual storage machine	-

Table 582 TargetResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual storage machine	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual storage system ID	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	sourceVirtualStorageMachine	Source virtual storage machine	-

Table 583 TargetPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate (%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of volumes	-

Table 584 PortMappings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	sourcePort	Source storage port	-
	targetPort	Target storage ports	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 585 QuorumDisk

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	QuorumDiskId	Quorum disk ID	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	storageType	Storage type	-
	primaryStatus	Primary status	-
	secondaryStatus	Secondary status	-

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript examples**provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example**

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string or null: " + name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof(wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4);
  if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  var SERVERALIAS = name;
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof(serial) == "string" || serial instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " + serial);
  }
  name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage System name must be a string or undefined: " + name);
    }
  }
  name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4);
  else{ name = 'SN'+serial; }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName);
  }
  PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  name = name + '_' + PortName; if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  var ARRAYALIAS = name; var name1 = SERVERALIAS + '_' + ARRAYALIAS;
  if (name1.length > 64) {

```

```

    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " +
    name1);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name1) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name1);
  }
  return name1;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof
  String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string: "+ name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof (wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String))
  {
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); if (name.length >
  64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  return name;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage system name must be a string or null: "+ name);
    }
    name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  }
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof (serial) == "string" || serial instanceof
  String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " +
    serial);
  }
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName

```



```

instanceof String)) {
  throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName);
}
PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
if(name){ name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4) + '_' +
PortName;
}
else {
  name = 'SN' + serial.replace(/:/g, '') + '_' + PortName;
}
if (name.length > 64) {
  throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
  throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
} return name;
})

```

Create Online Migration Pair (task details)

KeyName	type	Description	Range
message	File	Describes the required user actions after the Create Online Migration Pair task is completed.	-
PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores LUN path information for the Source Site from the specified volumes.	See the following File type property list
SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores allocated LUN path information for the target site based on the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list
CopyGroupConfigurationInformation	File	Stores copy group information.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	File	Stores the new zone information.	See the following File type property list

KeyName	type	Description	Range
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	File	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	File	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	File	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File type property list

File type property list

Table 586 PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation, SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
hostPort		Host port	-
storagePort		Storage port	-
lun		LUN	-
portType		Port type	-
capacity		Capacity	-
ldevId		Volume	-
hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget		Host group name/iSCSI target alias	-
iscsiTargetName		iSCSI target name	-
model		Model	-
serialNumber		Serial number	-
ldevLabel		LDEV Label	-
resourceGroupName		Resource group	-
virtualLdevId		Virtual LDEV ID	-
virtualModel		Virtual model	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool	-
	tcpPort	TCP port	-
	ipv4Address	IPv4 address	-
	ipv6LinkLocalAddress	IPv6 link local address	-
	ipv6GlobalAddress	IPv6 global address	-

Table 587 CopyGroupConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	muNumber	MU number	-
	quorumDiskId	Quorum disk ID	-
	siteInformation*	Site information	-
	primaryOrSecondary	Primary/secondary	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	createdCopyPairs*		-
	primaryLdevId	Primary volume	-
	primaryModel	Primary model	-
	primarySerialNumber	Primary serial number	-
	secondaryLdevId	Secondary volume	-
	secondaryModel	Secondary model	-
	secondarySerialNumber	Secondary serial number	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	fenceLevel	Fence level	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	primaryConfigurationManager	Primary Configuration Manager	-
	secondaryConfigurationManager	Secondary Configuration Manager	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 588 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of new zone configurations	-
	name	Name of new zone configuration name	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames!	Zone to be added to the created zone configuration	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 589 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of new zones	-
	name	Name of new zone	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames!	Zone alias to be added to the created zone	-
	memberNames!	WWN of the port added to the created zone	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 590 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of new zone aliases	-
	name	Name of new zone alias	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames!	WWN of the port added to the created zone alias	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 591 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of zone configurations where the settings were updated	-
	name	Name of zone configuration where the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames*	Name of added zone	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 592 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of zones where the settings were updated	-
	name	Name of zone where the settings were updated.	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames*	Name of added zone alias	-
	memberNames*	WWN of added port	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 593 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of zone aliases where the settings were updated	-
	name	Name of zone alias where the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames	WWN of added port	-
* Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Expand Volume Capacity service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Expand Volume Capacity service.

Expand Volume Capacity (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager REST Web Service connection for the storage system to be configured.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	file	Specify the storage system.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceVolumesFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions and narrow down.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
VolumeRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source volumes.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
VolumeCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the source volumes.	-	1
SourceVolumes	file	Specify the source volume.	See the following File type property list	-
expandType	string	Specify the expansion type.	Increase Capacity, Total Capacity	Increase Capacity
capacityFormat	string	Select how to specify the capacity format.	Byte, Block	Byte
capacityInMiB	integer	Specify the capacity in bytes.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
capacityInBlock	string	Specify the capacity in blocks.	-	-

File type property list

Table 594 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 595 SourceStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2lp	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 596 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	resourceGroupFilter		Source Volume Filter (Resource Group)	true/false
	value_RG		Resource Group Name	-
	volumeFilters*		Source Volume Filter	0-
		key	Key	"LDEV ID","Label","Pool ID","Host Group Name","iSCSI Name","Port ID"
		operator	Operator	If the key is "LDEV ID" or "Pool ID" : '=', '<', '>', '<=', '>=' or '!='. In case of "Label", "Port ID", "Host Group Name", "iSCSI Name" : '=', '!=', 'starts with', 'ends with'
		value	Value	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 597 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	0
	ldevId	LDEV ID	0-16777215
	label	Volume label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	portIds	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames	Host Group Name	-
	iSCSINames	iSCSI Name	-
	dataReductionMode	Data reduction mode	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage Machine	-

Expand Volume Capacity (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager REST Web Service connection for the storage system to be configured.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	file	Specify the storage system.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceVolumesFilter	file	Specify conditions for filtering the candidate volumes. Not all candidates are displayed when there are many candidate volumes. Specify the conditions and narrow down.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
VolumeRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source volumes.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
VolumeCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the source volumes.	-	1
SourceVolumes	file	Specify the source volume.	See the following File type property list	-
expandType	string	Specify the expansion type.	Increase Capacity, Total Capacity	Increase Capacity
capacityFormat	string	Select how to specify the capacity format.	Byte, Block	Byte
capacityInMiB	integer	Specify the capacity in bytes.	-	-
capacityInBlock	string	Specify the capacity in blocks.	-	-

File type property list

Table 598 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 599 SourceStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svIp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1Ip	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2Ip	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 600 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	resourceGroupFilter		Source Volume Filter (Resource Group)	true/false
	value_RG		Resource Group Name	-
	volumeFilters*		Source Volume Filter	0-
		key	Key	"LDEV ID","Label","Pool ID","Host Group Name","iSCSI Name","Port ID"
		operator	Operator	If the key is "LDEV ID" or "Pool ID" : '=', '<', '>', '<=', '>=' or '!='. In case of "Label", "Port ID", "Host Group Name", "iSCSI Name" : '=', '!=', 'starts with', 'ends with'
		value	Value	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 601 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	0
	ldevId	LDEV ID	0-16777215
	label	Volume label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	portIds	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames	Host Group Name	-
	iSCSINames	iSCSI Name	-
	dataReductionMode	Data reduction mode	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource Group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual Storage Machine	-

Expand Volume Capacity (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
updatedVolumeInformation	file	Stores the expanded volume information from the volume expansion results.	See the following File type property list	

File type property list

Table 602 updatedVolumeInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	beforeByteFormatCapacity	Volume capacity in bytes before expansion.	-
	afterByteFormatCapacity	Volume capacity in bytes after expansion.	-
	beforeBlockCapacity	Volume capacity in blocks before expansion.	-
	afterBlockCapacity	Volume capacity in blocks after expansion.	-

Export VSM configuration information across sites service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the export VSM configuration information across sites service.

Export virtual storage machine configuration across sites (edit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type
VirtualStorageMachine	Specifies information about the virtual storage machines to include when exporting configuration information.	Input	String
ReportOutputFilePath	Specifies the file path in which to output the configuration information report file.	Input	String

Export virtual storage machine configuration across sites (submit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type
VirtualStorageMachine	Specifies information about the virtual storage machines to include when exporting configuration information.	Input	String
ReportOutputFilePath	Specifies the file path in which to output the configuration information report file.	Input	String

Export virtual storage machine configuration across sites (task details)

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
CreatedTime	Created time.	Output	String	-
VirtualStorageMachineOutput	Virtual storage machine output.	Output	String	-
PhysicalStorageMachines	Physical storage machines.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ReservedVolumes	Reserved volumes.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ReportOutputFilePathOut	Report output file path out.	Output	String	-

File type property list

Table 603 PhysicalStorageMachines

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	svplp	SVP IP	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 604 Reserved volumes

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	primaryStorageSystem	Primary storage system	-
	secondaryStorageSystem	Secondary storage system	-
	reservedStorageSystems	Reserved storage system	-
	highAvailabilityActivated	High availability activated	-
	primaryTargetHostGroups	Primary target host groups	-
	secondaryTargetHostGroups	Secondary target host groups	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Get IO Control service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the get IO controls service.

Get IO Control (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
selection	string	Specify Select from Storage or Select from Host.	Select from Storage, Select from Host	Select from Storage
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
targetFilter	string	Specify the target type as either all resources or specific resources.	All, Specific Resources	All
portType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostGroupFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the host groups or iSCSI targets that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostGroupFilters By	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostGroupRowsPer Page	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostGroupCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	-	1
hostGroup	file	Specify the Host Group.	See the following File type property list	-
hostGroupAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the host group.	See the following File type property list	-
wwn	file	Specify the host WWN.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiTarget	file	Specify the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iSCSITargetAttached Volume	file	Specify the volume attached to the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiName	file	Specify the iSCSI name.	See the following File type property list	-
storageManagement Connection	file	Specify the Storage Management Connection.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of hosts.	-	1
hosts	file	Specify the hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
volumeSelection	string	Specify the Volume Selection Type as either all volumes or specific volumes.	All, Specific Volumes	All
hostAttachedVolumes	file	Specify the volumes attached to the host.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 605 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 606 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2lp	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 607 hostGroupFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 608 hostGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Number	-

Table 609 iscsiTarget

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	iSCSI Target Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Number	-

Table 610 hostGroupAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 611 iSCSITargetAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 612 wwn

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostWwn	WWN	-
	wwnNickname	Nickname	-

Table 613 iscsiName

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iscsiNickname	Nickname	-

Table 614 storageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 615 hostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	value	Value	-

Table 616 hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached Storage System	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached Virtual Storage Machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 617 hostAttachedVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeld	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	size	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serverName	Host Name	-
	storageSystemId	Storage System Serial Number	-

Get IO Control (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
selection	string	Specify Select from Storage or Select from Host.	Select from Storage, Select from Host	Select from Storage
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
targetFilter	string	Specify the target type as either all resources or specific resources.	All, Specific Resources	All
portType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
hostGroupFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the host groups or iSCSI targets that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostGroupFilters By	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostGroupRowsPer Page	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostGroupCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	-	1
hostGroup	file	Specify the Host Group.	See the following File type property list	-
hostGroupAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the host group.	See the following File type property list	-
wwn	file	Specify the host WWN.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiTarget	file	Specify the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iSCSITargetAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiName	file	Specify the iSCSI name.	See the following File type property list	-
storageManagementConnection	file	Specify the Storage Management Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
hostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of hosts.	-	1
hosts	file	Specify the hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
volumeSelection	string	Specify the Volume Selection Type as either all volumes or specific volumes.	All, Specific Volumes	All
hostAttachedVolumes	file	Specify the volumes attached to the host.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 618 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 619 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2lp	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 620 hostGroupFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 621 hostGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 622 iscsiTarget

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	iSCSI Target Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Number	-

Table 623 hostGroupAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 624 iSCSITargetAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 625 wwn

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostWwn	WWN	-
	wwnNickname	Nickname	-

Table 626 iscsiName

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iscsiNickname	Nickname	-

Table 627 storageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 628 hostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 629 hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached Storage System	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached Virtual Storage Machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 630 hostAttachedVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeld	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	size	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System Name	-
	serverName	Host Name	-
	storageSystemId	Storage System Serial Number	-

Get IO Control (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
GetIOControlResult	file	Get IO control result.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 631 GetIOControlResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostWwn	Host WWN	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	ioControlMetric	IO Control Metric	-
	upperLimit	Upper Limit	-

Global-Active Device Setup service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Global-Active Device Setup Service.

Global-Active Device Setup (edit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager Connection of Primary(Source) Storage for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	file	Specify the Primary (Source) Storage System for migration.	See the following File type property list	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager Connection of the Secondary (Target) Storage for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetStorageSystem	file	Specify the Secondary (Target) Storage System for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
ConfigureOrSkipVSM	string	Select whether to create a Virtual Storage Machine or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
ExistingVirtualStorageMachine	file	Specify the virtual storage machine on the primary storage as the migration source.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceGroupName ¹	string	Specify the name of the resource group on the primary and secondary storage for the virtual storage machines.	1-32 characters	-
ConfigureOrSkipQuorum	string	Select whether to configure a Quorum Disk or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
QuorumDiskId	integer	Specify the Quorum Disk ID.	0-31	-
SourceVolumesFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the primary volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SourceVolumes	file	Select the volume to use as the Quorum disk on the primary storage.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetVolumesFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the secondary volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetJoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
TargetVolumes	file	Select the volume to use as the Quorum disk on the secondary storage.	See the following File type property list	-
PrimaryHorcmInstanceMin	integer	Select the minimum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the primary storage.	1-1047	1020
PrimaryHorcmInstanceMax	integer	Select the maximum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the primary storage.	1-1047	1029
SecondaryHorcmInstanceMin	integer	Select the minimum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the secondary storage.	1-1047	1030
SecondaryHorcmInstanceMax	integer	Select the maximum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the secondary storage.	1-1047	1039
ConfigureOrSkipRemotePaths	string	Select whether to set Remote Path Groups or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
RemotePathSetting	file		See the following File type property list	-
ConfigureOrSkipPrimaryPairManagementServerConfigurations	string	Select whether to set Pair Management Server Configurations or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
ExistingOrCreateNew	string	Select whether to use an existing Host Group/iSCSI Target or create a new Host Group/iSCSI Target.	"Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target", "New Host Group/iSCSI Target"	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets	file	Select an existing Host Group or iSCSI Target.	See the following File type property list	-
PortType	string	Select the Port Type.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
HostGroupSettings	file		See the following File type property list	-
ConfigureOrSkipSecondaryPairManagementServerConfigurations	string	Select whether to set Pair Management Server Configurations or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
SecondaryExistingOrCreateNew	string	Select whether to use an existing Host Group/iSCSI Target or create a new Host Group/iSCSI Target.	"Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target", "New Host Group/iSCSI Target"	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
SecondaryExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets	file	Select an existing Host Group or iSCSI Target.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryPortType	string	Select the Port Type.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SecondaryHostGroupSettings	file		See the following File type property list	-
isSecurityEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable Command Device Security.	true, false	false
isUserAuthenticationEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable User Authentication.	true, false	true
isDeviceGroupDefinitionEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable Device Group Definitions.	true, false	false
VolumeCapacity	integer	Specify the volume capacity.	47-4194304	47
VolumeLabel ²	string	Specify the volume label.	0-64 characters	CMD
DPVolumeOrBasicVolume	string	Specify the volume type.	"Basic Volume", "Dynamic Provisioning"	Dynamic Provisioning
Pool	file	Select the pool.	See the following File type property list	-
ParityGroup	file	Select the parity group.	See the following File type property list	-
LDEVIDStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup LDEV ID as a hexadecimal number for the volume to allocate. If this field is listed as "allocated" in another template, you must change it.	0-16777215	0

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
LUNStartsFrom	integer	Specify the starting logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host.	0-2047	0
SecondaryDPVolumeOrBasicVolume	string	Specify the volume type.	"Basic Volume", "Dynamic Provisioning"	Dynamic Provisioning
SecondaryPool	file	Select the parity group.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryParityGroup	file	Select the parity group.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryLDEVIDStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup LDEV ID as a hexadecimal number for the volume to allocate. If this field is listed as "allocated" in another template, you must change it.	0-16777215	0
SecondaryLUNStartsFrom	integer	Specify the starting logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host.	0-2047	0
1. <code>^[A-Za-z0-9@_][A-Za-z0-9@_-]*\$</code> 2. <code>^[A-Za-z0-9!#\$%&' ()+, - . : =@ [] ^ _ ` { } ~ / \]*</code>				

File type property list

Table 632 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection, TargetConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 633 SourceStorageSystem, TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	isSecure	Secure Connection	-
	svlp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1Ip	Controller 1 IP	-
	ctl2Ip	Controller 2 IP	-
	dkcMicroVersion	DKC Micro Version	-

Table 634 ExistingVirtualStorageMachine

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	vsmType	Primary-Secondary Type	-
	virtualModel	Virtual Model	-
	VirtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial Number	-

Table 635 SourceVolumesFilter, TargetVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter	"LDEV ID", "Label", "External Volume Id" or "External Volume Id String"
	operator	Operator	When specify "LDEV ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When specify "Label", "External Volume Id" or "External Volume Id String", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".
	value	Value	
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 636 SourceVolumes, TargetVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	Volume	0-16777215
	label	LDEV Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	status	Status	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	numOfPorts	Number of Ports	-
	externalVolumeId	External Volume ID	-
	externalVolumeIdString	External Volume ID String	-

Table 637 RemotePathSetting

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	sourceMCUInitiatorPort	Primary Storage MCU Initiator Port	-
	sourceRCUTargetPort	Primary Storage RCU Target Port	-
	targetMCUInitiatorPort	Secondary Storage MCU Initiator Port	-
	targetRCUTargetPort	Secondary Storage RCU Target Port	-
	pathGroupId	Path Group ID	0-255
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 638 ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets, SecondaryExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portId	Port	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 639 HostGroupSettings, SecondaryHostGroupSettings

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	port		Port	

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	hostGroupName ²		Host Group Name / iSCSI Target Alias	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiTargetName ³		iSCSI Target Name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 4}		WWN Settings	
		wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 5}		iSCSI Settings	
		iScsiName	iSCSI Name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	hostMode		Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	hostModeOptions		Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
Remarks <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified. 4. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified. 				

Table 640 Pool, SecondaryPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 641 ParityGroup, SecondaryParityGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	parityGroupId	Parity Group ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	raidLevel	Raid Level	-
	raidType	Raid Type	-
	clprId	CLPR	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	isAcceleratedCompressionEnabled	Is Accelerated Compression Enabled	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-

Global-Active Device Setup (submit)

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager Connection of Primary(Source) Storage for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	file	Specify the Primary (Source) Storage System for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Ops Center API Configuration Manager Connection of the Secondary (Target) Storage for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetStorageSystem	file	Specify the Secondary (Target) Storage System for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
ConfigureOrSkipVSM	string	Select whether to create a Virtual Storage Machine or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ExistingVirtualStorage Machine	file	Specify the virtual storage machine on the primary storage as the migration source.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceGroupName ¹	string	Specify the name of the resource group on the primary and secondary storage for the virtual storage machines.	1-32 characters	-
ConfigureOrSkipQuorum	string	Select whether to configure a Quorum Disk or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
QuorumDiskId	integer	Specify the Quorum Disk ID.	0-31	-
SourceVolumesFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the primary volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
SourceVolumes	file	Select the volume to use as the Quorum disk on the primary storage.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetVolumesFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the secondary volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetJoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
TargetVolumes	file	Select the volume to use as the Quorum disk on the secondary storage.	See the following File type property list	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
PrimaryHorcmInstanceMin ²	integer	Select the minimum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the primary storage.	1-1047	1020
PrimaryHorcmInstanceMax ²	integer	Select the maximum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the primary storage.	1-1047	1029
SecondaryHorcmInstanceMin ²	integer	Select the minimum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the secondary storage.	1-1047	1030
SecondaryHorcmInstanceMax ²	integer	Select the maximum value for the range of CCI instances to operate on the secondary storage.	1-1047	1039
ConfigureOrSkipRemotePaths	string	Select whether to set Remote Path Groups or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
RemotePathSetting	file		See the following File type property list	-
ConfigureOrSkipPrimaryPairManagementServerConfigurations	string	Select whether to set Pair Management Server Configurations or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
ExistingOrCreateNew	string	Select whether to use an existing Host Group/iSCSI Target or create a new Host Group/iSCSI Target.	"Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target", "New Host Group/iSCSI Target"	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets	file	Select an existing Host Group or iSCSI Target.	See the following File type property list	-
PortType	string	Select the Port Type.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
HostGroupSettings	file		See the following File type property list	-
ConfigureOrSkipSecondaryPairManagementServerConfigurations	string	Select whether to set Pair Management Server Configurations or skip this step.	Configure, Skip	Configure
SecondaryExistingOrCreateNew	string	Select whether to use an existing Host Group/iSCSI Target or create a new Host Group/iSCSI Target.	"Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target", "New Host Group/iSCSI Target"	Existing Host Group/iSCSI Target
SecondaryExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets	file	Select an existing Host Group or iSCSI Target.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryPortType	string	Select the Port Type.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
SecondaryHostGroupSettings	file		See the following File type property list	-
isSecurityEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable Command Device Security.	true, false	false
isUserAuthenticationEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable User Authentication.	true, false	true
isDeviceGroupDefinitionEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable Device Group Definitions.	true, false	false

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
VolumeCapacity	integer	Specify the volume capacity.	47-4194304	47
VolumeLabel ³	string	Specify the volume label.	0-64 characters	CMD
DPVolumeOrBasicVolume	string	Specify the volume type.	"Basic Volume", "Dynamic Provisioning"	Dynamic Provisioning
Pool	file	Select the pool.	See the following File type property list	-
ParityGroup	file	Select the parity group.	See the following File type property list	-
LDEVIDStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup LDEV ID as a hexadecimal number for the volume to allocate. If this field is listed as "allocated" in another template, you must change it.	0-16777215	0
LUNStartsFrom	integer	Specify the starting logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host.	0-2047	0
SecondaryDPVolumeOrBasicVolume	string	Specify the volume type.	"Basic Volume", "Dynamic Provisioning"	Dynamic Provisioning
SecondaryPool	file	Select the parity group.	See the following File type property list	-

keyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
SecondaryParityGroup	file	Select the parity group.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondaryLDEVIDStartsFrom	integer	Specify the startup LDEV ID as a hexadecimal number for the volume to allocate. If this field is listed as "allocated" in another template, you must change it.	0-16777215	0
SecondaryLUNStartsFrom	integer	Specify the starting logical unit number assigned to the volume for a host.	0-2047	0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>^[A-Za-z0-9@_][A-Za-z0-9@_-]*\$</code> 2. This property cannot be updated. 3. <code>^[A-Za-z0-9 !#\$%&'()+,.- : = @[]^`{ }~/\ \]*</code> 				

File type property list

Table 642 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection, TargetConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 643 SourceStorageSystem, TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	isSecure	Secure Connection	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	Controller 1 IP	-
	ctl2lp	Controller 2 IP	-
	dkcMicroVersion	DKC Micro Version	-

Table 644 ExistingVirtualStorageMachine

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter	"LDEV ID", "Label", "External Volume Id" or "External Volume Id String"
	operator	Operator	When specify "LDEV ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When specify "Label", "External Volume Id" or "External Volume Id String", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".
	value	Value	
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 645 SourceVolumesFilter, TargetVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter.	"LDEV ID", "Label" or "Pool ID"
	operator	Operator	<p>When specifying "LDEV ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p> <p>When specifying "Label", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".</p> <p>When specifying "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p>
	value	Value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 646 SourceVolumes, TargetVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	Volume	0-16777215
	label	LDEV Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	status	Status	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	numOfPorts	Number of Ports	-
	externalVolumeId	External Volume ID	-
	externalVolumeIdString	External Volume ID String	-

Table 647 RemotePathSetting

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	sourceMCUInitiatorPort	Primary Storage MCU Initiator Port	-
	sourceRCUTargetPort	Primary Storage RCU Target Port	-
	targetMCUInitiatorPort	Secondary Storage MCU Initiator Port	-
	targetRCUTargetPort	Secondary Storage RCU Target Port	-
	pathGroupId	Path Group ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 648 ExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets, SecondaryExistingHostGroupsOriSCSITargets

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portId	Port	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	hostMode	Host Mode	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 649 HostGroupSettings, SecondaryHostGroupSettings

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value ¹				
	port		Port	

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	hostGroupName ²		Host Group Name / iSCSI Target Alias	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiTargetName ³		iSCSI Target Name	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	wwnSettings ^{1, 4}		WWN Settings	
		wwn	WWN	A maximum of 16 characters is allowed in hexadecimal.
		wwnNickname	WWN Nickname	A maximum of 64 characters can be entered.
	iScsiSettings ^{1, 5}		iSCSI Settings	
		iScsiName	iSCSI Name	Specify in iqn format or eui format. -iqn format: Specify 5-223 characters by using the following characters: a-z,0-9,.,-,: -eui format: Specify 20 characters in hexadecimal.
		iScsiNickname	iSCSI Nickname	A maximum of 32 characters can be entered.
	hostMode		Host Mode	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.

Data nesting information			Description	Range
	hostModeOptions		Host Mode Options	See "Values that can be specified in the hostmodeoptions parameter" in the Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide.
Remarks <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags. 2. When "PortType" is "Fibre", hostGroupName can be specified. 3. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiTargetName can be specified. 4. When "PortType" is "Fibre", wwnSettings can be specified. 5. When "PortType" is "iSCSI", iScsiSettings can be specified. 				

Table 650 Pool, SecondaryPool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used capacity rate	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Volume capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Pool capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of LDEVs	-

Table 651 ParityGroup, SecondaryParityGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	parityGroupId	Parity Group ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	raidLevel	Raid Level	-
	raidType	Raid Type	-
	clprId	CLPR	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	isAcceleratedCompressionEnabled	Is Accelerated Compression Enabled	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-

Global-Active Device Setup (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
PrimaryVSMInformation	file	Stores the created Virtual Storage information for Primary Storage.	See the following File type property list
SecondaryVSMInformation2	file	Stores the created Virtual Storage information for Secondary Storage.	See the following File type property list
PrimaryQuorumDiskInformation	file	Stores the defined Quorum Disk information for Primary Storage.	See the following File type property list
SecondaryQuorumDiskInformation	file	Stores the defined Quorum Disk information for Secondary Storage.	See the following File type property list
RemotePathConfigurations	file	Stores the Defined Remote Path information for Primary Storage and Secondary Storage.	See the following File type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
/ConfigurePairManagementServers/AllocatePrimaryCommandDevice/LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list
/ConfigurePairManagementServers/AllocateSecondaryCommandDevice/LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list

File type property list**Table 652 DataFlowInformation**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	active	Status	-
	sourceNode	Source node ID	-
	id	ID	-

Table 653 PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation, SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	Volume	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Alias	-
	iscsiTargetName	iSCSI Target Name	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	virtualModel	Virtual Model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial No.	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool	-
	tcpPort	TCP Port	-
	ipv4Address	IPv4 Address	-
	ipv6LinkLocalAddress	IPv6 Link Local Address	-
	ipv6GlobalAddress	IPv6 Global Address	-

Table 654 CopyGroupConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ctgId	CTG ID	-
	muNumber	MU Number	-
	quorumDiskName	Quorum Disk Name	-
	siteInformation ¹	Site Information	-
		primaryOrSecondary	Primary/Secondary
		model	Model

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		serialNumber	Serial No.	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial No.	-
		configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	createdCopyPairs ¹			-
		primaryLdevId	Primary Volume	-
		primaryModel	Primary Model	-
		primarySerialNumber	Primary Serial No.	-
		secondaryLdevId	Secondary Volume	-
		secondaryModel	Secondary Model	-
		secondarySerialNumber	Secondary Serial No.	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial No.	-
		fenceLevel	Fence Level	-
		primaryConfigurationManager	Primary Configuration Manager	-
		secondaryConfigurationManager	Secondary Configuration Manager	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 655 DeletedCopyPairsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	Volume	-
	label	LDEV Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	status	Status	-
	attributes	Attributes	-
	numOfPorts	Number of Ports	-
	externalVolumeld	External Volume Id	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	externalVolumeIdString	External Volume Id String	-

Table 656 DeletedHostGroupsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	sourcePort	Source storage port	-
	targetPort	Target storage port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 657 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfiguration

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new zone configurations	
	task	Name of new zone configuration	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of the fabric in which the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ¹	Zone to be added to the created zone configuration	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 658 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new zones	
	name	Name of the new zone	-
	bnaname	Name of the BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of the fabric in which the settings exist	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	aliasNames ¹	Zone Alias to be added to the created zone	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the port added to the created zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 659 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of new zone aliases	
	name	Name of the new zone alias	-
	bnaname	Name of the BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of the fabric in which the settings exist	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the port added to the created zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 660 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of zone configurations in which the settings were updated	
	name	Name of the zone configuration in which the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of the BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of the fabric in which the settings exist	-
	zoneNames ¹	Name of the added zone	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 661 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of zones in which the settings were updated	
	name	Name of the zone in which the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of the BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of the fabric in which the settings exist	-
	aliasNames ¹	Name of the added zone alias	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the added port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 662 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹		List of zone aliases in which the settings were updated	
	name	Name of the zone alias in which the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of the BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of the fabric in which the settings exist	-
	memberNames ¹	WWN of the added port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair service.

Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
taskRowsPerPage	integer	Specify the number of tasks displayed on the window at one time.	100, 200, 500, 1000	1000
taskCurrentPage	integer	Specify the page number of tasks displayed in the window.	1 or more	1
targetTaskInfo	file	Select the cutover target task.	See the following File type property list	
storage_lock_total_wait_time	integer	Specify the lock waiting time upper limit when acquiring the storage lock while change the configuration.	305 - 630720000	604800
responseTimeOut	integer	Specifies the maximum wait time for the response in minutes.	1 - 20160	20160

File type property list

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	instanceID	-	
	name	-	
	toDo	-	
	status	-	
	startTime	-	
	completionTime	-	
	serviceName	-	
	serviceState	-	

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	submitter	-	
	notes	-	

Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
taskRowsPerPage	integer	Specify the number of tasks displayed on the window at one time.	100, 200, 500, 1000	1000
taskCurrentPage	integer	Specify the page number of tasks displayed in the window.	1 or more	1
targetTaskInfo	file	Select the cutover target task.	See the following File type property list	

File type property list

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	instanceID	-	
	name	-	
	toDo	-	
	status	-	
	startTime	-	
	completionTime	-	
	serviceName	-	
	serviceState	-	
	submitter	-	
	notes	-	

Migrate Data for Online Migration Pair (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores LUN path information for the Source Site from the specified volumes.	See the following File type property list	-
SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores allocated LUN path information for the Target Site based on the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list	-
CopyGroupConfigurationInformation	File	Stores copy group information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletedCopyPairsInformation	File	Stores deleted copy pair information.	See the following File type property list	-
DeletedHostGroupsInformation	File	Stores deleted host group/iSCSI target information.	See the following File type property list	-
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the newly created zone configuration.	See the following File type property list	-
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	File	Stores the newly created zone information.	See the following File type property list	-
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	File	Stores the newly created zone aliases.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File type property list	-
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	File	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File type property list	-
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	File	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

**Table 663 PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation,
SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation**

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Repeatable
value				
	hostPort	-	-	-
	storagePort	-	-	-
	lun	-	-	-
	portType	-	-	-
	capacity	-	-	-
	ldevId	-	-	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	-	-	-
	iscsiTargetName	-	-	-
	model	-	-	-
	serialNumber	-	-	-
	ldevLabel	-	-	-
	resourceGroupName	-	-	-
	virtualLdevId	-	-	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Repeatable
	virtualModel	-	-	-
	virtualSerialNumber	-	-	-
	configurationManager	-	-	-
	poolId	-	-	-
	tcpPort	-	-	-
	ipv4Address	-	-	-
	ipv6LinkLocalAddress	-	-	-
	ipv6GlobalAddress	-	-	-

Table 664 CopyGroupConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	muNumber		-	-
	quorumDiskId		-	-
	siteInformation*			-
		primaryOrSecondary	-	-
		model	-	-
		serialNumber	-	-
		virtualSerialNumber	-	-
		configurationManager	-	-
	createdCopyPairs*			-
		primaryLdevId	-	-
		primaryModel	-	-
		primarySerialNumber	-	-
		secondaryLdevId	-	-
		secondaryModel	-	-
		secondarySerialNumber	-	-
		virtualSerialNumber	-	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		fenceLevel	-	-
		primaryConfigurationManager	-	-
		secondaryConfigurationManager	-	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 665 DeletedCopyPairsInformation

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	muNumber		-	-
	quorumDiskId		-	-
	siteInformation*		-	-
		primaryOrSecondary	-	-
		model	-	-
		serialNumber	-	-
		virtualSerialNumber	-	-
		configurationManager	-	-
	deletedCopyPairs*			-
		primaryLdevId	-	-
		primaryModel	-	-
		primarySerialNumber	-	-
		secondaryLdevId	-	-
		secondaryModel	-	-
		secondarySerialNumber	-	-
		virtualSerialNumber	-	-
		fenceLevel	-	-
		primaryConfigurationManager	-	-
		secondaryConfigurationManager	-	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 666 DeletedHostGroupsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value *			
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	-	-
	storagePort	-	-
	portType	-	-
	hostMode	-	-
	hostModeOptions	-	-
	hostGroupNumber	-	-
	model	-	-
	serialNumber	-	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 667 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*			
	name	New zone configuration name	
	bnaname	Switch management server name	
	fabricName	Fabric name	
	zoneNames	Added zone names	
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 668 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*			
	name	New zone configuration name	-
	bnaname	Switch management server name	-
	fabricName	Fabric name	-
	aliasNames	Added zone alias names	-

Data nesting information	Description	Range
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 669 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values*		
	name	New zone configuration name
	bnaname	Switch management server name
	fabricName	Fabric name
	memberNames	Added ports
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 670 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values*		
	name	New zone configuration name
	bnaname	Switch management server name
	fabricName	Fabric name
	zoneNames	Added zone names
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 671 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values*		
	name	New zone configuration name
	bnaname	Switch management server name
	fabricName	Fabric name
	aliasNames	Added zone alias names

Data nesting information	Description	Range
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Table 672 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information	Description	Range
values*		
	name	New Zone Configuration Name
	bnaname	Switch Management Server Name
	fabricName	Fabric Name
	memberNames	Added ports
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.		

Migrate data using high availability pair service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the migrate data using high availability pair service.

Migrate data using high availability pair (edit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Remark	Default Value
SourceConfiguration ManagerConnection	Migration source API Configuration Manager connection.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Remark	Default Value
SourceStorageSystem	Migration source storage system.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
SpecifyTargetBy	Specify target by.	Input	String	"Source Volume" or "Copy Group".		"Source Volume"
SourceVolumesFilter	Migration source volume filter.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
JoinFiltersBy	Join filter by.	Input	String	"and" or "or".		"and"
SourceVolumes	Migration source volumes.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration target API Configuration Manager connection.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Remark	Default Value
DeleteHostGroupOption	Delete the host.	Input	Boolean	True	Group or iSCSI target only when all the LUN paths are deleted.	
TargetStorageSystem	Migration target storage system.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
CopyGroup	Copy group.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		

File Type property list

Table 673 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection / TargetConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name for which you are registering the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 674 SourceStorageSystem / TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 675 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter	"LDEV ID," "Label," or "Pool ID."
	operator	operator	<p>When specifying "LDEV ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p> <p>When specifying "Label", use the following operators: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".</p> <p>When specifying "Pool ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p>
	value	value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 676 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Volume name	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Byte format capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 677 CopyGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy group name	-
	muNumber	MU number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local device group name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote device group name	-

Migrate data using high availability pair (submit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Remark	Default Value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration source API Configuration Manager connection.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Remark	Default Value
SourceStorageSystem	Migration source storage system.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
SpecifyTargetBy	Specify target by.	Input	String	"Source Volume" or "Copy Group"		"Source Volume"
SourceVolumesFilter	Migration source volume filter.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
JoinFiltersBy	Join filter by.	Input	String	"and" or "or"		"and"
SourceVolumes	Migration source volumes.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	Migration target API Configuration Manager connection.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Remark	Default Value
TargetStorageSystem	Migration target storage system.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		
CopyGroup	Copy group.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.		

File Type property list

Table 678 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection / TargetConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name for which you are registering the Web Service Connection	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of the connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 679 SourceStorageSystem / TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-

Table 680 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	key	Key used by the source volume filter	"LDEV ID," "Label," or "Pool ID."
	operator	operator	<p>When specifying "LDEV ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p> <p>When specifying "Label", use the following operators: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with".</p> <p>When specifying "Pool ID", use the following operators: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".</p>
	value	value	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 681 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Volume name	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Byte format capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 682 CopyGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	copyGroupName	Copy group name	-
	muNumber	MU number	-
	localDeviceGroupName	Local device group name	-
	remoteDeviceGroupName	Remote device group name	-

Migrate data using high availability pair (task details)

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
VolumeLUNPathConfigurationInformation	Volume LUN path configuration information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
DeletedCopyPairsInformation	Deleted copy pairs information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
DeletedHostGroupsInformation	Deleted host groups/iSCSI targets information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 683 VolumeLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
values					
	primarySite			Primary site	-
		migrationSourceVolumes ¹		Migration source volumes	-
			hostWWN	WWN/iSCSI name	-
			storagePort	Storage port	-
			lun	LUN	-
			portType	Port type	-
			capacity	Capacity	-
			ldevId	LDEV ID	-
			hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host group name/ iSCSI target name	-
			model	Model	-
			serialNumber	Serial number	-
			ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
			virtualStorageMachineResource GroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
			virtualModel	Virtual model	-
			virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
			configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
			poolId	Pool ID	-
			asymmetricAccessStatus	Asymmetric access status	-
	otherVolumesBelongingToTheSameHostGroupAsMigrationSourceVolumes ¹			Other volumes belonging to the same host group as migration source volumes	-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
			The same as migrationSourceVolumes		-
	secondarySite			Secondary site	-
		migrationTargetVolumes ¹		Migration target volumes	-
			The same as migrationSourceVolumes		-
		otherVolumesBelongingToTheSameHostGroupAsMigrationTargetVolumes ¹		Other volumes belonging to the same Host Group as migration target volumes	-
			The same as migrationSourceVolumes		-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.					

Table 684 DeletedCopyPairsInformation

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values				
	copyGroupName		Copy group name	-
	ctgId		Consistency group ID	-
	muNumber		MU number	-
	quorumDiskId		Quorum disk ID	-
	siteInformation ¹		Site information	-
		primaryOrSecondary	Primary/Secondary	-
		model	Model	-
		serialNumber	Serial number	-
		virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
		virtualModel	Virtual model	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
		configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	deletedCopyPairs ¹			-
		primaryModel	Primary model	-
		primarySerialNumber	Primary serial number	-
		secondaryModel	Secondary model	-
		secondarySerialNumber	Secondary serial number	-
		virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Virtual Storage Machine resource group name	-
		virtualModel	Virtual model	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
		primaryConfigurationManager	Primary Configuration Manager	-
		secondaryConfigurationManager	Secondary Configuration Manager	-
		copyPairName	Copy pair name	-
		copyPace	Copy pace	-
		fenceLevel	Fence level	-
		ldevId	LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 685 DeletedHostGroupsInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
value ¹			-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTargetName	Host Group name/iSCSI target name	-
	hostWWN	WWN/iSCSI name	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	portType	Port type	-
	hostMode	Host mode	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	hostModeOptions	Host mode options	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host group number	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Online Migration service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Online Migration service.

Online Migration (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceSelection	string	Specify the source resource as volumes or hosts.	Select Volumes, Select Hosts	Select Hosts
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the source API Configuration Manager connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	File	Specify the source storage system for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceVolumesFilter	File	Use the filters to display only the source volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
VolumeRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source volumes.	50-1000	1000
VolumeCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows or the page number of the source volumes.	-	1
SourceVolumes	File	Specify the source volumes.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceSAConnection	File	Specify the source Ops Center Administrator connection for selecting migration source hosts.	-	-
SourceHostsFilter	File	Use the filters to display only the source hosts that match the specified criteria.	-	-
JoinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
HostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source hosts.	50-1000	1000
HostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the of the rows or the page number of the source hosts.	-	1
SourceHosts	File	Specify the source hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the target API Configuration Manager connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetStorageSystem	File	Specify the target storage system for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
PortMappings	File	Specify mappings for the source and target storage ports. Based on the mappings, the system configures the I/O path between the host and the target storage ports.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
DataInstanceDirectorConnection	File	Specify the Ops Center Protector, Data Instance Director connection.	See the following File type property list	-
TemplateDataFlow	File	Specify the data flow for the template.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceNode	File	Specify the source block device node.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetNode	File	Specify the target block device node.	See the following File type property list	-
Pool	File	Specify the target pool.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the target resource group.	See the following File type property list	-
UseDisklessQuorum	boolean	Specify whether to use automatic diskless volume creation.	-	true
QuorumDisk	File	Specify the Quorum disk.	See the following File type property list	-
CopyPace	integer	Specify the copy pace (slow:3, medium:8, or fast:15).	3, 8, 15	8
reclaimZeroPages	boolean	Specify whether to run zero page reclaim when the online migration is completed.		true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
migrateUR.enable	boolean	Specify whether to migrate the volumes with asynchronous remote clone pairs if the source volumes have asynchronous remote clone pairs.	-	true
copyNewNodeNameFromSource	boolean	Select the check box to copy the new node name from the source node.	-	true
NodeNamePrefix ¹	string	Specify the node name prefix of the source block host node for a new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	2-58	-
ARCRemoteStorageNode	File	Specify the target block device node for new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
RemotePool	File	Specify the target pool for new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
RemoteResourceGroup	File	Specify the target resource group for the new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
MasterJournal	File	Specify the master journal volume for the new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
RemoteJournal	File	Specify the remote journal volume for the new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
mailsettings.enable	boolean	Specifies whether to send an email notification when the migration target volume path allocation is complete. This enables you to confirm the path allocation listed in the email, then bring it online.	-	false
mailsettings.to ²	string	Specifies the primary (To) email notification addresses.	0-1024	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
mailsettings.cc ²	string	Specifies additional Cc email notification addresses.	0-1024	-
mailsettings.bcc ²	string	Specifies additional Bcc email notification addresses.	0-1024	-
mailsettings.subject	string	Specifies the email subject.	-	Migration task information. (Waiting for action.)
mailsettings.body	File	Specifies the text of the email body.	-	Confirm the LUN paths of the target volumes in the Task Details dialog box. For the target hosts, make sure that all of the LUN paths of the TARGET storage systems are online, and then click Migrate.
userResponse.dialogText	File	Specifies the text of the User-Response Wait dialog box.	-	Confirm the LUN paths of the target volumes in the Task Details dialog box. For the target hosts, make sure that all of the LUN paths of the TARGET storage systems are online, and then click Migrate.

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
deleteHostGroupOption	boolean	Select the checkbox to delete the host group.	-	false
deleteVolumeOption	boolean	Select the checkbox to delete the volume.	-	false
ResponseTimeOut	integer	Specifies the maximum wait time for the response in minutes.	1-20160	20160
provisioning.fabricSetting.enabled	boolean	Specifying true enables fabric information collection functionality.	-	true
provisioning.fabricSetting.connection.names	string	Specify the connection name defined in the web service connections on the Administration tab. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the web service connections.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.resourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.fabricSetting.fabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-
provisioning.fabricSetting.usingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you specify True, the system selects paths within the range of the existing zone setting. If you specify False, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing zone setting.	-	true
provisioning.fabricSetting.hops.restriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false
provisioning.zoneSetting.enabled	boolean	Specify True to enable the modify zone settings functionality.	-	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.zoneSetting.useExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Specify True to use predefined zone aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you specify False, the system selects zone aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing zone aliases, the system creates new zone aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false
provisioning.zoneSetting.updateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Specify True to add a zone to the active zone configuration.	-	true
provisioning.zoneSetting.zoneConfigurationName	string	To add a zone to a zone configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the zone configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the zone name for the path.	-	See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias	File	Specify the naming convention script that determines the zone alias name for the host port.	-	See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example
provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias	File	Specify the zone information.	-	See the following provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example

- `^[0-9a-zA-Z_\-\.]+\$(`
- `^(((([^\<>()\\[\]\.,;:\s@\\"]+(\.([^\<>()\\[\]\.,;:\s@\\"]+)*)(\".+\"))@((\[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}))|((\[a-zA-Z]{0-9}+\.)+\[a-zA-Z]{2,})),)*((([^\<>()\\[\]\.,;:\s@\\"]+(\.([^\<>()\\[\]\.,;:\s@\\"]+)*)(\".+\"))@((\[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}))|((\[a-zA-Z]{0-9}+\.)+\[a-zA-Z]{2,})))$`

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example

```
function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof
String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string or null: " + name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof (wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String))
{
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4);
  if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
```

```

    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
}
var SERVERALIAS = name;
var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
if (serial === null || !(typeof (serial) == "string" || serial instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " + serial);
}
name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
        throw new Error("Storage System name must be a string or undefined: "+ name);
    }
    name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '_').slice(-4);
} else{ name = 'SN'+serial; }
name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
var PortName = args.storagePortName
if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: "+ PortName);
}
PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
name = name + '_' + PortName; if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
}
var ARRAYALIAS = name; var name1 = SERVERALIAS + '_' + ARRAYALIAS;
if (name1.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name1);
}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name1) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name1);
}
return name1;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
    var name = args.hostName;
    if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
        throw new Error("Host name must be a string: "+ name);
    }
    name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
    var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
    if (wwn === null || !(typeof (wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String))

```

```

{
  throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
}
name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); if (name.length >
64) {
  throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
  throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
}
return name;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage system name must be a string or null: "+ name);
    }
    name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  }
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof (serial) == "string" || serial instanceof
String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " +
serial);
  }
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName
instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: "+ PortName);
  }
  PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  if(name){ name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4) + '_' +
PortName;
}
  else {
    name = 'SN' + serial.replace(/:/g, '') + '_' + PortName;
  }
  if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  } return name;
})

```

File type property list

**Table 686 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection,
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection, DataInstanceDirectorConnection**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 687 SourceStorageSystem, TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	isSecure	Secure connection	-
	svplp	SVP IP address	-
	ctl1lp	Controller 1 IP	-
	ctl2lp	Controller 2 IP	-
	dkcMicroVersion	DKC micro version	-

Table 688 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	resourceGroupFilter	Source volume filter (resource group)	true or false
	value_RG	Resource group name	-
	volumeFilters		-
	key	Key which is used by source volume filter	"LDEV ID", "Label", "Pool ID", "Host Group Name", "iSCSI Name" or "Port ID"
	operator	Operator	When specifying "LDEV ID" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When specify "Label", "Host Group Name", "iSCSI Name" or "Port ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with". When specify "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".
	value	Value	-

Table 689 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	0-16777215
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	portIds	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames	Host group name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	iSCSINames	iSCSI name	-

Table 690 SourceSAConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 691 SourceHostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key which is used by source volume filter	"Name", "Description", "IP Address", "Protocol", "WWN", "iSCSI Name", "OS Type", "Server Group Name", "Attached Volume Count"
	operator	Operator	"="", "!="", "start with", "ends with"
	value	Value	-

Table 692 SourceHosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI name	-
	osType	OS type	-
	serverGroupName	Server group name	-
	chapUser	CHAP user	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached storage system	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached virtual storage machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached volume count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 693 PortMappings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	sourcePort	Source storage port	-
	targetPort	Target storage ports	-
*: Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 694 TemplateDataFlow

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	active	Status	-
	sourceNode	Source node ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	id	ID	-

Table 695 SourceNode, TargetNode, ARCRemoteStorageNode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-
	id	ID	-

Table 696 Pool, RemotePool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Pool name	-
	id	Pool ID	-
	filterType	Pool type	-
	capacity	Total capacity	-
	free	Available capacity	-
	used	Used capacity	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-
	storageNodeid	Serial node ID	-

Table 697 ResourceGroup, RemoteResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	id	ID	-
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	virtualSerial	Virtual serial number	-
	storageNodeid	Storage node ID	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-

Table 698 QuorumDisk

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	id	Quorum disk ID	-
	name	Name	-
	productId	Model	-
	externalSerial	Serial number	-
	pathStatus	Path status	-
	volumeStatus	Volume status	-

Table 699 MasterJournal, RemoteJournal

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	id	ID	-
	name	Name	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-
	storageNodeid	Serial node ID	-

Online Migration (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceSelection	string	Specify the source resource as volumes or hosts.	Select Volumes, Select Hosts	Select Hosts

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the source Configuration Manager connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceStorageSystem	File	Specify the source storage system for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceVolumesFilter	File	Use the filters to display only the source volumes that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
JoinFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
VolumeRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source volumes.	50-1000	1000
VolumeCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows or the page number of the source volumes.	-	1
SourceVolumes	File	Specify the source volumes.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SourceSAConnection	File	Specify the source Ops Center Administrator connection for selecting migration source hosts.	-	-
SourceHostsFilter	File	Use the filters to display only the source hosts that match the specified criteria.	-	-
JoinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
HostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of source hosts.	50-1000	1000
HostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows or the page number of the source volumes.	-	1
SourceHosts	File	Specify the source hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetConfigurationManagerConnection	File	Specify the target Configuration Manager connection for migration.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
TargetStorageSystem	File	Specify the target storage system for migration.	See the following File type property list	-
PortMappings	File	Specify mappings for the source and target storage ports. Based on the mappings, the system configures the I/O path between the host and the target storage ports.	See the following File type property list	-
DataInstanceDirectorConnection	File	Specify the Ops Center Protector, Data Instance Director connection.	See the following File type property list	-
TemplateDataFlow	File	Specify the data flow for the template.	See the following File type property list	-
SourceNode	File	Specify the source block device node.	See the following File type property list	-
TargetNode	File	Specify the target block device node.	See the following File type property list	-
Pool	File	Specify the target pool.	See the following File type property list	-
ResourceGroup	File	Specify the target resource group.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
UseDisklessQuorum	boolean	Specify whether to use automatic diskless volume creation.	-	true
QuorumDisk	File	Specify the Quorum disk.	See the following File type property list	-
CopyPace	integer	Specify the copy pace (slow:3, medium:8, or fast:15).	3, 8, 15	8
reclaimZeroPages	boolean	Specify whether to run zero page reclaim when the online migration is completed.	-	true
migrateUR.enable	boolean	Specify whether to migrate the volumes with asynchronous remote clone pairs if the source volumes have asynchronous remote clone pairs.	-	true
copyNewNodeNameFromSource	boolean	Select the checkbox to copy the new node name from the source node.	-	true
NodeNamePrefix ¹	string	Specify the node name prefix of the source block host node for a new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	2-58	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
ARCRemoteStorageNode	File	Specify the target block device node for new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
RemotePool	File	Specify the target pool for new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
RemoteResourceGroup	File	Specify the target resource group for the new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
MasterJournal	File	Specify the master journal volume for the new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-
RemoteJournal	File	Specify the remote journal volume for the new asynchronous remote clone dataflow.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
mailsettings.enable	boolean	Specifies whether to send an email notification when the migration target volume path allocation is complete. This enables you to confirm the path allocation listed in the email, then bring it online.	-	false
mailsettings.to ²	string	Specifies the primary (To) email notification addresses.	0-1024	-
mailsettings.cc ²	string	Specifies additional Cc email notification addresses.	0-1024	-
mailsettings.bcc ²	string	Specifies additional Bcc email notification addresses.	0-1024	-
mailsettings.subject	string	Specifies the email subject.	-	Migration task information. (Waiting for action.)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
mailsettings.body	File	Specifies the text of the email body.	-	Confirm the LUN paths of the target volumes in the Task Details dialog box. For the target hosts, make sure that all of the LUN paths of the TARGET storage systems are online, and then click Migrate.
userResponse.dialogText	File	Specifies the text of the user-response wait dialog box.	-	Confirm the LUN paths of the target volumes in the task details dialog box. For the target hosts, make sure that all of the LUN paths of the TARGET storage systems are online, and then click migrate.
deleteHostGroupOption	boolean	Select the check box to delete the host group.	-	false
deleteVolumeOption	boolean	Select the check box to delete the volume.	-	false
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <code>^[0-9a-zA-Z_\-\.]+\s\$</code> 2. <code>^(((\[<>()\[\]\.,;:\s@"]+(\.[^<>()\[\]\.,;:\s@"]+)*)(\".+\"))@((\[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}) ((\[a-zA-Z0-9]+\.[a-zA-Z]{2,}))*((\[<>()\[\]\.,;:\s@"]+(\.[^<>()\[\]\.,;:\s@"]+)*)(\".+\"))@((\[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}) ((\[a-zA-Z0-9]+\.[a-zA-Z]{2,})))\$</code> 				

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.zone example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof
String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string or null: " + name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof (wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String))
{
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4);
  if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  var SERVERALIAS = name;
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof (serial) == "string" || serial instanceof
String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " +
serial); }
  name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage System name must be a string or undefined: " +
name);
    }
    name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); }
  else{ name = 'SN'+serial; }
  name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName
instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName);
  }
  PortName = PortName.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  name = name + '_' + PortName; if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  var ARRAYALIAS = name; var name1 = SERVERALIAS + '_' + ARRAYALIAS;
  if (name1.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " +
name1);
  }
}

```

```

}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name1) == false) {
  throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name1);
}
return name1;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.hostZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.hostName;
  if (name === null || !(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Host name must be a string: "+ name);
  }
  name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName;
  if (wwn === null || !(typeof (wwn) == "string" || wwn instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn);
  }
  name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); if (name.length > 64) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
  }
  if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
    throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
  }
  return name;
})

```

provisioning.zoneSetting.namingScript.storageZoneAlias example

```

(function(args) {
  var name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) {
    if (!(typeof(name) == "string" || name instanceof String)) {
      throw new Error("Storage system name must be a string or null: "+ name);
    }
    name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
  }
  var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber;
  if (serial === null || !(typeof (serial) == "string" || serial instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " + serial);
  }
  var PortName = args.storagePortName
  if (PortName === null || !(typeof(PortName) == "string" || PortName instanceof String)) {
    throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: "+ PortName);
  }

```

```

}
PortName = PortName.replace(/^[A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_');
if(name){ name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4) + '_' +
PortName;
}
else {
name = 'SN' + serial.replace(/:/g, '') + '_' + PortName;
}
}
if (name.length > 64) {
throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name);
}
if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) == false) {
throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name);
} return name;
})

```

File type property list

Table 700 SourceConfigurationManagerConnection, TargetConfigurationManagerConnection, DataInstanceDirectorConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 701 SourceStorageSystem, TargetStorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	isSecure	Secure connection	-
	svplp	SVP IP address	-
	ctl1lp	Controller 1 IP	-
	ctl2lp	Controller 2 IP	-
	dkcMicroVersion	DKC micro version	-

Table 702 SourceVolumesFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupFilter	Source volume filter (resource group)	true or false
	value_RG	Resource group name	-
	volumeFilters		-
	key	Key which is used by source volume filter	"LDEV ID", "Label", "Pool ID", "Host Group Name", "iSCSI Name" or "Port ID"
	operator	Operator	When specifying "LDEV ID" or "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=". When specify "Label", "Host Group Name", "iSCSI Name" or "Port ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "!=", "starts with", "ends with". When specify "Pool ID", the following operators can be specified: "=", "<", ">", "<=", ">=", "!=".
	value	Value	-

Table 703 SourceVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ldevId	LDEV ID	0-16777215
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	portIds	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames	Host group name	-
	iSCSINames	iSCSI name	-

Table 704 SourceSACconnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address/host name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 705 SourceHostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key which is used by source volume filter	"Name", "Description", "IP Address", "Protocol", "WWN", "iSCSI Name", "OS Type", "Server Group Name", "Attached Volume Count"
	operator	Operator	""="", ""!= "", ""start with"", ""ends with""

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	value	Value	-

Table 706 SourceHosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI name	-
	osType	OS type	-
	serverGroupName	Server group name	-
	chapUser	CHAP user	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached storage system	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached virtual storage machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached volume count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 707 PortMappings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	sourcePort	Source storage port	-
	targetPort	Target storage ports	-
*: Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 708 TemplateDataFlow

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	active	Status	-
	sourceNode	source node ID	-
	id	ID	-

Table 709 SourceNode, TargetNode, ARCRemoteStorageNode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	type	Type	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-
	id	ID	-

Table 710 Pool, RemotePool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Pool name	-
	id	Pool ID	-
	filterType	Pool type	-
	capacity	Total capacity	-
	free	Available capacity	-
	used	Used capacity	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-
	storageNodeid	Serial node ID	-

Table 711 ResourceGroup, RemoteResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	id	ID	-
	name	Name	-
	virtualSerial	Virtual serial number	-
	storageNodeid	Storage node ID	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-

Table 712 QuorumDisk

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	id	Quorum disk ID	-
	name	Name	-
	productId	Model	-
	externalSerial	Serial number	-
	pathStatus	Path status	-
	volumeStatus	Volume status	-

Table 713 MasterJournal, RemoteJournal

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	id	ID	-
	name	Name	-
	storageIdentifier	Storage serial number	-
	storageNodeid	Serial node ID	-

Online Migration (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
DataFlowInformation	File	Stores data flow information for the migration.	See the following File type property list
PolicyInformation	File	Stores the policy information for migration.	See the following File type property list
PrimarySite_Primary VolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores LUN path information for the Source Site from the specified volumes.	See the following File type property list
SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores allocated LUN path information for the target site based on the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list
CopyGroupConfigurationInformation	File	Stores copy group information.	See the following File type property list
CreatedRemoteData Flows	File	Stores created asynchronous remote clone data flow information.	See the following File type property list
DeletedDataFlowsInformation	File	Stores deleted asynchronous remote clone data flow information.	See the following File type property list
ShrunkDataFlowsInformation	File	Stores shrunk Asynchronous Remote Clone Data Flow information.	See the following File type property list
DeletedCopyPairsInformation	File	Stores deleted copy pair information.	See the following File type property list
DeletedHostGroupsInformation	File	Stores deleted host group/iSCSI target information.	See the following File type property list
DeletedVolumesInformation	File	Stores deleted volume information.	See the following File type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
RemotePairInfo	File	Stores created remote pair information.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the new zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZones	File	Stores the new zone information.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases	File	Stores the new zone aliases.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations	File	Stores the updated zone configuration.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones	File	Stores the updated zone information.	See the following File type property list
provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases	File	Stores the updated zone aliases.	See the following File type property list

File type property list

Table 714 DataFlowInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	active	Status	-
	sourceNode	Source node ID	-
	id	ID	-

Table 715 PolicyInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	classifications	Classifications	-
	operations	Operations	-
	id	ID	-

Table 716 PrimarySite_PrimaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation,
SecondarySite_SecondaryVolumesLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostPort	Host port	-
	storagePort	Storage port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	Volume	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host group name/iSCSI target alias	-
	iscsiTargetName	iSCSI target name	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	virtualModel	Virtual model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	API Configuration Manager	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolId	Pool	-
	tcpPort	TCP port	-
	ipv4Address	IPv4 address	-
	ipv6LinkLocalAddress	IPv6 link local address	-
	ipv6GlobalAddress	IPv6 global address	-

Table 717 CopyGroupConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	ctgId	CTG ID	-
	muNumber	MU number	-
	quorumDiskName	Quorum disk name	-
	siteInformation*	Site information	-
	primaryOrSecondary	Primary/secondary	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial number	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	createdCopyPairs*	-	-
	primaryLdevId	Primary volume	-
	primaryModel	Primary model	-
	primarySerialNumber	Primary serial number	-
	secondaryLdevId	Secondary volume	-
	secondaryModel	Secondary model	-
	secondarySerialNumber	Secondary serial number	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
	fenceLevel	Fence level	-
	primaryConfigurationManager	Primary Configuration Manager	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	secondaryConfigurationManager	Secondary Configuration Manager	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 718 ShrunkedDataFlowsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	active	Status	-
	sourceNodeName	Source Node Name	-
	sourceNode	Source Node ID	-
	excludedVolumes	Excluded Volume ID	-
	id	ID	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 719 DeletedCopyPairsInformation

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	ctgId		CTG ID	-
	muNumber		MU number	-
	quorumDiskName		Quorum disk name	-
	siteInformation*		Site information	-
		primaryOrSecondary	Primary or secondary	-
		model	Model	-
		serialNumber	Serial number	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	deletedCopyPairs*			-
		primaryLdevId	Primary volume	-
		primaryModel	Primary model	-
		primarySerialNumber	Primary serial number	-
		secondaryLdevId	Secondary volume	-
		secondaryModel	Secondary model	-
		secondarySerialNumber	Secondary serial number	-
		virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial number	-
		fenceLevel	Fence level	-
		primaryConfigurationManager	Primary Configuration Manager	-
		secondaryConfigurationManager	Secondary Configuration Manager	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.				

Table 720 RemotePairInfo

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	nodeInformation		Node information	-
		primaryOrSecondary	Primary or secondary	-
		nodeName	Node name	-
		nodeId	Node ID	-
		journal	Journal	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	remoteCopyPairs	Remote pair information	-
	primaryLdevId	Primary volume	-
	primarySerialNumber	Primary serial number	-
	secondaryLdevId	Secondary volume	-
	secondarySerialNumber	Secondary serial number	-
	ctgId	CTG ID	-

Table 721 CreatedRemoteDataFlows, DeletedDataFlowsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	name	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	active	Status	-
	sourceNode	Source node ID	-
	id	ID	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 722 DeletedVolumesInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value*			
	storageDeviceId	Storage device ID	-
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Block capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	portIds	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNames	Host group name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	iSCSINames	iSCSI name	-
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual storage machine	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 723 provisioning.taskResult.zoneConfiguration

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of new zone configurations	
	name	Name of new zone configuration	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames*	Zone to be added to the created zone configuration	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 724 provisioning.taskResult.createdZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of new zones	
	name	Name of new zone	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames*	Zone alias to be added to the created zone	-
	memberNames*	WWN of the port added to the created zone	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 725 provisioning.taskResult.createdZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of new zone aliases	

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	name	Name of new zone alias	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames*	WWN of the port added to the created zone alias	-
*: Repeatabe. Repeatabe items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 726 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneConfigurations

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of zone configurations where the settings were updated	
	name	Name of zone configuration where the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	zoneNames*	Name of added zone	-
*: Repeatabe. Repeatabe items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 727 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZones

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of zones where the settings were updated	
	name	Name of zone where the settings were updated.	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	aliasNames*	Name of added zone alias	-
	memberNames*	WWN of added port	-
*: Repeatabe. Repeatabe items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 728 provisioning.taskResult.updatedZoneAliases

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values*		List of zone aliases where the settings were updated	
	name	Name of zone alias where the settings were updated	-
	bnaname	Name of BNA that manages the settings	-
	fabricName	Name of fabric where the settings exist	-
	memberNames*	WWN of added port	-
*: Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Oracle service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Oracle service.

Oracle (edit)

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Default value	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.primaryServerName	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a primary DB server. In the case of Single Instance configuration, specify the host name of an Oracle DB server. Specify the same name as the name written in the hosts file.	in	string	Enter no more than 255 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: . -		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.memberServerName	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a member DB server. In a Single Instance configuration, you are not required to specify. Specify the same one as written in hosts file.	in	string	Enter no more than 255 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: . - ,		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd
Oracle.asmlnstanceID	Specify the Oracle ASM instance ID.	in	string	Enter no more than 8 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: _ # \$ +		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.grid HomePath	Specify the path of the home folder of Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	in	string	Enter no more than 255 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: " # % & ' () * + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ _		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
Oracle.grid UserID	Specify the user ID for the Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	in	string	Enter a character string of no more than 32 characters. The string must not include the following character: "		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val. *	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.diskGroupName	Specify the Oracle ASM disk group to which a volume is being added.	in	string	Enter no more than 30 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: \$ # _		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd
Common.osUserID	Specify the user ID of the Oracle DB server.	in	string	Enter a character string of no more than 32 characters. The string must not include the following character: "		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Common.os Password	Specify the OS password of the Oracle DB server.	in	password	For the UNIX OS, enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; & For the Windows, enter no more than 255 characters.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd
Common.su Password	Specify the SU password of the Oracle DB server.	in	password	Enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
OS.privOwner	Specify the owner information set for the volume.	in	string	Enter a character string of no more than 256 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
OS.privGroupName	Specify the group name set for the volume.	in	string	Enter a character string of no more than 256 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
OS.privPermission	This property is the access permission information to set for the volume.	in	string	Enter a number of 3 or fewer digits.	660	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
aix.attrAlgorithm	Specify the channel selection algorithm for the multipath feature.	in	list	fail_over round_robin	round_robin	Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd
aix.attrMode	Specify the mode of the health check for the multipath feature.	in	list	enabled failed nonactive	enabled	Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd
aix.attrInterval	Specify the interval of the health check for the multipath feature.	in	integer	Enter an integer from 0 to 3600.	60	Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd
aix.attrQueueDepth	Specify the number of I/O requests that each device can handle at one time.	in	integer	Enter an integer from 1 to 256.	32	Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.directoryPathRemote	Specify the output folder for log files on the DB server.	in	string	For the UNIX OS, enter a character string of no more than 200 characters. The string must not include a space, a trailing \, a trailing /, or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " % ` For the Windows, enter no more than 200 characters. The string must not include a trailing \, or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " % /	AIX: [/tmp / Oracle_logs] Solaris: [/var/tmp / Oracle_logs] Linux: [/tmp / Oracle_logs] Windows: [C:\temp \Oracle	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Default value	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
					e_logs]				
Oracle.folderPathLocal	Specify the output folder for log files on the server that runs the service.	in	string	Enter a character string of no more than 200 characters. The string must not include a trailing \ or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " %	C:\Oracle_logs	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.toAddress	Specify the email addresses to enter in the TO field of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. Separate multiple addresses with commas. Example: mailA,mail B	in	string	A maximum of 1024 characters can be entered. Characters that can be used include alphanumeric characters and symbols.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.cAddress	Specify the email addresses to enter in the CC field of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. Separate multiple addresses with commas. Example: mailA,mail B	in	string	A maximum of 1024 characters can be entered. Characters that can be used include alphanumeric characters and symbols.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Default value	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.bccAddress	Specify the email addresses to enter in the BCC field of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. Separate multiple addresses with commas. Example: mailA,mail B	in	string	A maximum of 1024 characters can be entered. Characters that can be used include alphanumeric characters and symbols.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Default value	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.encodingType	Specify the encoding of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. The encodings you can specify are us-ascii, iso-2022-jp, shift_jis, euc-jp, and utf-8. If you omit this property, utf-8 is set.	in	list	us-ascii iso-2022-jp shift_jis euc-jp utf-8	utf-8	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.mailSubject	Specify the subject line of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response.	in	string	A character string of no more than 256 characters can be entered.	Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database Task Pending	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.mailBody	Specify the body text of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response.	in	string	A character string of no more than 1024 characters can be entered.	All Oracle Databases is pending regarding Oracle configuration. Verify the following dialog	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
					box:				
UserResponsePlugin.dialogText	Enter additional text to appear in the response input dialog box, in text or HTML format. Supported HTML tags are anchor tags, bold tags, break tags, font tags, italics tags, and underline tags.	in	string	A character string of no more than 512 characters can be entered.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
UserResponsePlugin.responseTimeout	Specify how long (in minutes) the service waits for a user response before timing out. In the event of a response timeout, the service will end abnormally.	in	integer	Integer between 1 and 20160 can be entered.	1440	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
linux.multipathConfPath	Specify the path that contains the multipath.conf. This parameter can be omitted. If you do not specify a value, the folder "/" etc" or "/usr/share/dec/device-mapper-multipath-0.4.9" is searched. If the file is not in the folder, an error occurs.	in	string	Enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include a space, a trailing \, a trailing /, or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " % `		Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
oracle.gridPassword	Specify the user password for Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	in	password	A character string of no more than 255 characters.		Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Default value.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
oracle.label Prefix	Specify the prefix of the ASM link name.	in	string	A character string of no more than 27 characters. Spaces and the following characters cannot be used: \ / "		Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Req'd
* Default value									

Oracle (submit)

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val .*	AIX Prov Vol	Solar is Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.primaryServerName	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a primary DB server. In the case of Single Instance configuration, specify the host name of an Oracle DB server. Specify the same name as the name written in the hosts file.	Input	string	Enter no more than 255 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: . -		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val .*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.memberServerName	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a member DB server. In a Single Instance configuration, you are not required to specify. Specify the same one as written in hosts file.	Input	string	Enter no more than 255 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: . - ,		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd
Oracle.asmlnstanceID	Specify the Oracle ASM instance ID.	Input	string	Enter no more than 8 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: _ # \$ +		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val .*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.grid HomePath	Specify the path of the home folder of Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	Input	string	Enter no more than 255 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: " # % & ' () * + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ _		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
Oracle.grid UserID	Specify the user ID for the Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	Input	string	Enter a character string of no more than 32 characters. The string must not include the following character: "		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val .*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.diskGroupName	Specify the Oracle ASM disk group to which a volume is added.	Input	string	Enter no more than 30 characters. Usable characters are alphanumeric characters and the following characters: \$ # _		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd
Common.osUserID	Specify the user ID of the Oracle DB server.	Input	string	Enter a character string of no more than 32 characters. The string must not include the following character: "		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val .*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Common.os Password	Specify the OS password of the Oracle DB server.	Input	password	For the UNIX OS, enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; & For the Windows, enter no more than 255 characters.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd
Common.su Password	Specify the SU password of the Oracle DB server.	Input	password	Enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &.		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
OS.privOwner	Specify the owner information set for the volume.	Input	string	Enter a character string of no more than 256 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
OS.privGroup	Specify the group name set for the volume.	Input	string	Enter a character string of no more than 256 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &		Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
OS.privPermissions	This property is the access permission information to set for the volume.	Input	string	Enter a number of 3 or fewer digits.	660	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.directoryPathRemote	Specify the output folder for log files on the DB server.	Input	string	For the UNIX OS, enter a character string of no more than 200 characters. The string must not include a space, a trailing \, a trailing /, or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " % ' . For the Windows, enter no more than 200 characters. The string must not include a trailing \, or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " % ' . /	AIX: [/tmp / Oracle_logs] Solaris: [/var/tmp / Oracle_logs] Linux: [/tmp / Oracle_logs] Windows: [C:\temp \Oracle	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val. .*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
					e_logs]				
Oracle.folderPathLocal	Specify the output folder for log files on the server that runs the service.	Input	string	Enter a character string of no more than 200 characters. The string must not include a trailing \ or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " %	C:\Oracle_logs	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val. *	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
linux.multipathConfPath	Specify the path that contains the multipath.conf. This parameter can be omitted. If you do not specify a value, the folder "/" etc" or "/usr/share/dec/device-mapper-multipath-0.4.9" is searched. If the file is not in the folder, an error occurs.	Input	string	Enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include a space, a trailing \, a trailing /, or any of the following characters: < > ; & * ? " % ' ,		Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Req'd	Not Req'd
oracle.gridPassword	Specify the user password for Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	Input	password	A character string of no more than 255 characters.		Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Req'd

						Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	Def. val.*	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
oracle.label Prefix	Specify the prefix of the ASM link name.	Input	string	A character string of no more than 27 characters. Spaces and the following characters cannot be used: \ / "		Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd
* Default value									

Oracle (task detail)

					Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
Oracle.deviceList	List of devices on which to perform the procedure.	Output	string	-	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

					Required to specify in each service template			
key Name	Explanation	I/O	Type	Range	AIX Prov Vol	Solaris Prov Vol	Linux Prov Vol	Windows Prov Vol
OracleLdevId	List of LDEV IDs on which to perform the procedure.	Output	string	-	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd	Req'd

Remove host from cluster in vCenter service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Remove Host from Cluster in vCenter Service.

Remove host from cluster in vCenter service (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
vCenterConnection	File	Specify a vCenter Server that is registered as a Web Service Connection in the Administration Tab.	See Following File type property list.	-
ESXCluster	String	Specify the ESX Cluster name.	-	-
ESXHosts	File	Specify the ESX Host name.	See Following File type property list.	-
EnterMaintenanceMode	Boolean	Select the check box to enter maintenance mode.	True or False	True

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
Timeout	Integer	Specify the timeout value in seconds for entering Maintenance Mode.	0-86400	1800
EvacuatePoweredOffVms	Boolean	Select the check box to move the powered-off virtual machines (and suspended virtual machines) to other ESX hosts in the same ESX cluster. If the check box is not selected, powered-off virtual machines are not moved to other ESX hosts when the ESX host is put into maintenance mode. If the check box is selected, the task will not succeed unless all the powered-off virtual machines are move to other hosts.	True or False	True
UnmountDatastoreOption	Boolean	Select the check box to unmount the VMFS datastores before unprovisioning the storage volume.	True or False	True

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
DeleteHostGroupOption	Boolean	Select the check box to delete the host group.	True or False	True
RemoveZoningOption	Boolean	Select the check box to remove zoning settings.	True or False	False

File type property list

Table 729 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"vCenter"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status of connection	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-

Table 730 ESXHost

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values			
	mold	Mold	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-
	wwns	WWNs	-
	clusterName	Cluster Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	clusterMold	Cluster Mold	-
	datastoreNum	Datastore Number	-
	maintenanceMode	Maintenance Mode	-

Remove host from cluster in vCenter service (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
vCenterConnection	File	Specify a vCenter Server that is registered as a Web Service Connection in the Administration Tab.	See Following File type property list.	-	-
ESXCluster	String	Specify the ESX Cluster name.	-	-	-
ESXHosts	File	Specify the ESX Host name.	See Following File type property list.	-	-
EnterMaintenanceMode	Boolean	Select the check box to enter maintenance mode.	True or False	-	True
Timeout	Integer	Specify the timeout value in seconds for entering Maintenance Mode.	0-86400	-	1800

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
EvacuatePoweredOffVms	Boolean	Select the check box to move the powered-off virtual machines (and suspended virtual machines) to other ESX hosts in the same ESX cluster. If the check box is not selected, powered-off virtual machines are not moved to other ESX hosts when the ESX host is put into maintenance mode. If the check box is selected, the task will not succeed unless all the powered-off virtual machines are move to other hosts.	True or False	-	True
UnmountDatastoreOption	Boolean	Select the check box to unmount the VMFS datastores before unprovisioning the storage volume.	True or False	-	True

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Remark	Default value
DeleteHostGroupOption	Boolean	Select the check box to delete the host group.	True or False	-	True
RemoveZoningOption	Boolean	Select the check box to remove zoning settings.	True or False	-	False

File type property list

Table 731 vCenterConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values					
	productName	Product name of registering to Web Service Connection	"vCenter"	-	-
	name	Name	-	-	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-	-	-
	port	Port	-	-	-
	protocol	Protocol	-	-	-
	userID	User ID	-	-	-
	status	Status of connection	-	-	-
	connectedTime	Connected time	-	-	-

Table 732 ESXHost

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
values					

Data nesting information		Description	Range	Remarks	Repeatable
	mold	Mold	-	-	-
	name	Name	-	-	-
	ipAddress	IP address	-	-	-
	wwns	WWNs	-	-	-
	clusterName	Cluster Name	-	-	-
	clusterMold	Cluster Mold	-	-	-
	datastoreNum	Datastore Number	-	-	-
	maintenanceMode	Maintenance Mode	-	-	-

Remove host from cluster in vCenter service (task details)

Use the following information to remove Host from the Cluster in vCenter Service.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
TheNumberOfSuccessHostGroupDeletion	String	Stores the number of success deleted host group.	
DeletedHostGroupsInformation	File	Stores the deleted host groups/ iSCSI target information.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
WwnRemovalResult	File	Stores the WWN/iSCSI name removal result.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
DeletedLUNPathConfigurationInformation	File	Stores the deleted LUN path information from the volume unallocation results.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

keyName	Type	Description	Range
ZoneConfigurationRemovalRequest	File	List of Zone Configuration Removal Requests.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneRemovalRequest	File	List of Zone Removal Requests.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneAliasRemovalRequest	File	List of Zones Aliases Removal Requests.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneConfigurationUpdateRequest	File	List of Zone Configurations Update Requests.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneUpdateRequest	File	List of Zones Update Requests.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
ZoneAliasUpdateRequest	File	List of Zones Aliases Update Requests.	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

Table 733 DeletedHostGroupsInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name or iSCSI Target	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	hostMode	HostMode	-
	hostModeOptions	HostModeOptions	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	model	Storage Model	-
	serialNumber	Storage SerialNumber	-
	result	Result of Host Group Deletion	"Success" or "Failed"
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 734 WwnRemovalResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	hostGroupOrIscsiTargetInfo ¹	Host Group Name or iSCSI Target Information	-
	model	Storage Model	-
	serialNumber	Storage SerialNumber	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name or iSCSI Target	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 735 DeletedLUNPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	hostName	Host Group Name or iSCSI Target	-
	hostPortName	Host Port	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	portName	Storage Port	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	ldevId	Ldev ID	-
	hostGroupNameOrIScsiTarget	Host Group Name or iSCSI Target Information	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-
	hostMode	HostMode	-
	hostModeOptions	HostModeOptions	-
	storageSystemModel	Storage Model	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Storage SerialNumber	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	virtualStorageMachineResourceGroupName	Resource Group Name	-
	virtualModel	Virtual Model	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial Number	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 736 ZoneConfigurationRemovalRequest

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 737 ZoneRemovalRequest

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 738 ZoneAliasRemovalRequest

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 739 ZoneConfigurationUpdateRequest

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 740 ZoneUpdateRequest

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 741 ZoneAliasUpdateRequest

Data nesting information		Description	Range
values ¹			
	name	Name	-
	bnaname	BNA Name	-
	fabricName	Fabric Name	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Remove IO Control service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the remove IO controls service.

Remove IO Control (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
selection	string	Specify Select from Storage or Select from Host.	Select from Storage, Select from Host	Select from Storage
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
portType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
hostGroupFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the host groups or iSCSI targets that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostGroupFilters By	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostGroupRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostGroupCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of host groups or iSCSI Targets.	-	1
hostGroup	file	Specify the Host Group.	See the following File type property list	-
hostGroupAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the host group.	See the following File type property list	-
wwn	file	Specify the host WWN.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiTarget	file	Specify the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iSCSITargetAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiName	file	Specify the iSCSI name.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
storageManagement Connection	file	Specify the Storage Management Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
hostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of hosts.	-	1
hosts	file	Specify the hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
volumeSelection	string	Specify the Volume Selection Type as either all volumes or specific volumes.	All, Specific Volumes	All
hostAttachedVolumes	file	Specify the volumes attached to the host.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 742 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 743 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1Ip	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2Ip	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 744 hostGroupFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 745 hostGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 746 iscsiTarget

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	iSCSI Target Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 747 hostGroupAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 748 iSCSITargetAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 749 wwn

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostWwn	WWN	-
	wwnNickname	Nickname	-

Table 750 iscsiName

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iscsiNickname	Nickname	-

Table 751 storageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 752 hostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 753 hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached Storage System	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached Virtual Storage Machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 754 hostAttachedVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeld	LDEV ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	label	Label	-
	size	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System Name	-
	serverName	Host Name	-
	storageSystemId	Storage System Serial Number	-

Remove IO Control (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
selection	string	Specify Select from Storage or Select from Host.	Select from Storage, Select from Host	Select from Storage
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
portType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
hostGroupFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the host groups or iSCSI targets that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostGroupFilters By	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostGroupRowsPer Page	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostGroupCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of host groups or iSCSI Targets.	-	1
hostGroup	file	Specify the Host Group.	See the following File type property list	-
hostGroupAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the host group.	See the following File type property list	-
wwn	file	Specify the host WWN.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiTarget	file	Specify the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iSCSITargetAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiName	file	Specify the iSCSI name.	See the following File type property list	-
storageManagementConnection	file	Specify the Storage Management Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
hostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of hosts.	-	1
hosts	file	Specify the hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
volumeSelection	string	Specify the Volume Selection Type as either all volumes or specific volumes.	All, Specific Volumes	All
hostAttachedVolumes	file	Specify the volumes attached to the host.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 755 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 756 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2lp	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 757 hostGroupFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 758 hostGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 759 iscsiTarget

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	iSCSI Target Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Number	-

Table 760 hostGroupAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 761 iSCSITargetAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 762 wwn

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostWwn	WWN	-
	wwnNickname	Nickname	-

Table 763 iscsiName

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iscsiNickname	Nickname	-

Table 764 storageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 765 hostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 766 hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached Storage System	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached Virtual Storage Machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 767 hostAttachedVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeld	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	size	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System Name	-
	serverName	Host Name	-
	storageSystemId	Storage System Serial Number	-

Remove IO Control (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
RemoveIOControlResult	file	Remove IO control result.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 768 RemoveIOControlResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostWwn	Host WWN	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-

Set IO Control service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the set IO controls service.

Set IO Control (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
selection	string	Specify Select from Storage or Select from Host.	Select from Storage, Select from Host	Select from Storage
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
portType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostGroupFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the host groups or iSCSI targets that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostGroupFilters By	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostGroupRowsPer Page	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostGroupCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of host groups or iSCSI Targets.	-	1
hostGroup	file	Specify the Host Group.	See the following File type property list	-
hostGroupAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the host group.	See the following File type property list	-
wwn	file	Specify the host WWN.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiTarget	file	Specify the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iSCSITargetAttached Volume	file	Specify the volume attached to the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiName	file	Specify the iSCSI name.	See the following File type property list	-
storageManagement Connection	file	Specify the Storage Management Connection.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and
hostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of hosts.	-	1
hosts	file	Specify the hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
volumeSelection	string	Specify the Volume Selection Type as either all volumes or specific volumes.	All, Specific Volumes	All
hostAttachedVolumes	file	Specify the volumes attached to the host.	See the following File type property list	-
targetIOControlMetric	string	Specify the Target QoS Metric type whether to set upper limit for IOPS or Transfer Rate.	IOPS, Transfer Rate	-
iopsUpperLimit	integer	Specify the IOPS Upper Limit value.	1 to 65535	-
transferRateUpperLimit	integer	Specify the Transfer Rate Upper Limit value.	1 to 31	-

File type property list

Table 769 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 770 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1lp	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2lp	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 771 hostGroupFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	value	Value	-

Table 772 hostGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 773 iscsiTarget

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	iSCSI Target Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 774 hostGroupAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 775 iSCSITargetAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 776 wwn

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostWwn	WWN	-
	wwnNickname	Nickname	-

Table 777 iscsiName

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iscsiNickname	Nickname	-

Table 778 storageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 779 hostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 780 hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached Storage System	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached Virtual Storage Machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 781 hostAttachedVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeld	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	size	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System Name	-
	serverName	Host Name	-
	storageSystemId	Storage System Serial Number	-

Set IO Control (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
selection	string	Specify Select from Storage or Select from Host.	Select from Storage, Select from Host	Select from Storage
cmRestConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
storage	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	-
portType	string	Specify the port type as Fibre or iSCSI.	Fibre, iSCSI	Fibre
hostGroupFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the host groups or iSCSI targets that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostGroupFilters By	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostGroupRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of host groups or iSCSI targets.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostGroupCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of host groups or iSCSI Targets.	-	1
hostGroup	file	Specify the Host Group.	See the following File type property list	-
hostGroupAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the host group.	See the following File type property list	-
wwn	file	Specify the host WWN.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiTarget	file	Specify the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iSCSITargetAttachedVolume	file	Specify the volume attached to the iSCSI target.	See the following File type property list	-
iscsiName	file	Specify the iSCSI name.	See the following File type property list	-
storageManagementConnection	file	Specify the Storage Management Connection.	See the following File type property list	-
hostsFilter	file	Use the filters to display only the hosts that match the specified criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
joinHostFiltersBy	string	Use the "and" and the "or" operators to join multiple filters.	and, or	and

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default value
hostRowsPerPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified number of hosts.	50, 100, 200, 500, 1000	50
hostCurrentPage	integer	Use the filter to display only the specified page number of the rows per page number of hosts.	-	1
hosts	file	Specify the hosts.	See the following File type property list	-
volumeSelection	string	Specify the Volume Selection Type as either all volumes or specific volumes.	All, Specific Volumes	All
hostAttachedVolumes	file	Specify the volumes attached to the host.	See the following File type property list	-
targetIOControlMetric	string	Specify the Target QoS Metric type whether to set upper limit for IOPS or Transfer Rate.	IOPS, Transfer Rate	-
iopsUpperLimit	integer	Specify the IOPS Upper Limit value.	1 to 65535	-
transferRateUpperLimit	integer	Specify the Transfer Rate Upper Limit value.	1 to 31	-

File type property list

Table 782 cmRestConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	"ConfigurationManager"
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 783 storage

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
	ctl1Ip	CTL1 IP Address	-
	ctl2Ip	CTL2 IP Address	-
	targetCtl	Operated Controller	-

Table 784 hostGroupFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 785 hostGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 786 iscsiTarget

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostGroupName	iSCSI Target Name	-
	portId	Port ID	-
	hostGroupNumber	Host Group Number	-

Table 787 hostGroupAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 788 iSCSITargetAttachedVolume

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	label	Label	-
	byteFormatCapacity	Capacity	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	hostGroupName	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target Name	-

Table 789 wwn

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostWwn	WWN	-
	wwnNickname	Nickname	-

Table 790 iscsiName

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	iscsiNickname	Nickname	-

Table 791 storageManagementConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 792 hostsFilter

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	key	Key	-
	operator	Operator	-
	value	Value	-

Table 793 hosts

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	serverId	ID	-
	serverName	Name	-
	description	Description	-
	ipAddress	IP Address	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	wwpns	WWN	-
	iscsiNames	iSCSI Name	-
	osType	OS Type	-
	serverGroupName	Server Group Name	-
	chapUser	CHAP User	-
	attachedStorageSystem	Attached Storage System	-
	attachedVirtualStorageMachine	Attached Virtual Storage Machine	-
	attachedVolumeCount	Attached Volume Count	-
	storagePortIds	Port ID	-

Table 794 hostAttachedVolumes

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	volumeld	LDEV ID	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	label	Label	-
	size	Capacity	-
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System Name	-
	serverName	Host Name	-
	storageSystemId	Storage System Serial Number	-

Set IO Control (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default Value
SetIOControlResult	file	Set IO control result.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 795 SetIOControlResult

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	ldevId	LDEV ID	-
	hostWwn	Host WWN	-
	iscsiName	iSCSI Name	-
	ioControlMetric	IO Control Metric	-
	upperLimit	Upper Limit	-
	createdOrModified	Created or modified	-

Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Smart Allocation for Oracle databases service.

Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases (edit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
OracleType	string	Specify the Oracle configuration type.	Single Instance, Oracle RAC	Single Instance
Oracle.primaryServerName	string	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a primary database server. In a Single Instance configuration, specify the host name of an Oracle database server. Specify the host name that is registered in Oracle database.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
Oracle.memberServerName	string	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a member database server. In a Single Instance configuration, you do not need to specify. Specify the host name that is registered in Oracle database.	-	-
Oracle.asmlInstanceID	string	Specify the Oracle ASM instance ID.	-	-
Oracle.gridHomePath	string	Specify the path of the home folder of Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	-	-
Oracle.gridUserID	string	Specify the user ID for the Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	-	-
Oracle.gridUserPassword	password	Enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
Oracle.diskGroupName	string	Specify the Oracle ASM disk group to which a volume is to be added.	-	-
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	-
NumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate volume.	Single, Multiple	Single
MultipleHostsPerStorage Port	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.	-	true
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.	-	true
HostSettingsForSingleHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
HostSettingsForMultiHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	-
ConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
StorageSelection	string	Specify whether to select storage system at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a storage system will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
StorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	Meta resource,Manual	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group.	See the following File type property list	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	Automatic, Manual	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following File type property list	
CapacityFormat	string	Select the volume capacity format.	Byte, Block	Byte
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters for creating new volumes.	See the following File type property list	
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
OS.privOwner	string	Specify the owner information set for the volume.	-	-
OS.privGroupName	string	Specify the group name set for the volume.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
owner.permission	string	This property is the access permission information by owner user to be set for the volume.	Read, Write, Execute	Read, Write
group.permission	string	This property is the access permission information by group user to be set for the volume.	Read, Write, Execute	Read, Write
other.permission	string	This property is the access permission information by other user to be set for the volume.	Read,Write,Execute	-
linux.multipathConfPath	string	Specify the path that contains the multipath.conf . This parameter can be omitted. If you do not specify a value, the folder /etc" or "/usr/share/dec/device-mapper-multipath-0.4.9" is searched. If the file is not in the folder	An error occurs	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
Oracle.directoryPathRemote	string	Specify the folder for work on the database server.	-	/tmp/ Oracle_logs
Oracle.folderPathLocal	string	Specify the output folder for log files on the service execution server.	-	C:\Oracle_logs
UserResponsePlugin.toAddress	string	Specify the email addresses to enter in the TO field of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. Separate multiple addresses with commas. Example: mailA,mailB	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
UserResponsePlugin.cc Address	string	Specify the email addresses to enter in the CC field of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. Separate multiple addresses with commas. Example: mailA,mailB	-	-
UserResponsePlugin.bc cAddress	string	Specify the email addresses to enter in the BCC field of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. Separate multiple addresses with commas. Example: mailA,mailB	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
UserResponsePlugin.encodeType	string	Specify the encoding of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response. The encodings you can specify are us-ascii, iso-2022-jp, shift_jis, euc-jp, and utf-8. If you omit this property, utf-8 is set.	us-ascii, iso-2022-jp, shift_jis, euc-jp, utf-8	utf-8
UserResponsePlugin.mailSubject	string	Specify the subject line of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response.	-	Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database Task Pending
UserResponsePlugin.mailBody	string	Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database is pending. Specify the body text of notification emails sent when the service is waiting for a user response.	-	Allocate Volumes and Add to Oracle Database is pending regarding Oracle configuration.

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
UserResponsePlugin.dia logText	string	Enter additional text to appear in the response input dialog box, in text or HTML format. Supported HTML tags are anchor tags, bold tags, break tags, font tags, italics tags, and underline tags.	-	A device is not recognized by the OS. Executions of the service are temporarily disabled. Make sure that the volume on the storage system can be recognized by the OS, or verify the path settings. If the path settings are valid, restart the OS or perform processing to make the OS recognize the device. After the processing to recognize the device finishes, click OK to resume the service.

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
UserResponsePlugin.responseTimeout	integer	Specify how long (in minutes) the service waits for a user response before timing out. In the event of a response timeout, the service will end abnormally.	1-20160	1440
FabricSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable fabric information collection.	-	false
FabricConnections	file	Specify the connection defined in the Web Service Connections on the Administration Tab. If this value is omitted, the system uses all connections that are defined for the product name listed in the Web Service Connections.	See the following File type property list	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
FabricResourcegroups	string	Specify the switch management server resource group. Separate multiple values by commas.	-	All
TargetFabrics	string	Specify the fabric name. Separate multiple values by commas. If this value is omitted, the system uses all the fabrics that the BNA monitors.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
UsingExistingZone	boolean	Specifies whether to select a predefined zone or any connectable path. If you select this option, the system selects paths within the range of the existing Zone setting. If you do not select this option, the system selects connectable paths regardless of the existing Zone setting.	-	true
FabricHopsRestriction	boolean	Determines whether the service will fail if there is no path that matches the specified collection range.	-	false
FabricHopsRange	integer	When using the Number of Hops Restriction option, specify the collection range by the number of hops.	0-0	0

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
ZoneSettingEnabled	boolean	Select this option to enable the modification of zone settings.	-	false
UseExistingZoneAliases	boolean	Select this option to use predefined Zone Aliases regardless of the naming conventions the user specifies. If you do not select this option, the system selects Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions. In either case, if there are no existing Zone Aliases, the system creates new Zone Aliases that follow the naming conventions.	-	false
UpdateActiveZoneConfiguration	boolean	Select this option to add a Zone to the active Zone Configuration.	-	true

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	See the following File type property list	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	See the following File type property list	-
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 796 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode	Host Mode	["HP-UX","SOLARIS","AIX","LINUX/IRIX","TRU64","OVMS","NETWARE","VMWARE_EX","WIN_EX"]

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	hostModeOption	Host Mode Options	

Table 797 HostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host Name	^[A-Za-z0-9\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.:@_]*\$
	wwnSettings		WWN Settings	-
		wwnSettings	WWN Setting	-
	iScsiSettings		iSCSI Settings	-
		iScsiSettings	iSCSI Setting	-

Table 798 HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host Name	^[A-Za-z0-9\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.:@_]*\$
	wwnSettings		WWN Settings	-
		wwnSettings	WWN Setting	-
	iScsiSettings		iSCSI Settings	-
		iScsiSettings	iSCSI Setting	-

Table 799 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 800 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 801 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual storage system ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual storage system	-

Table 802 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			

Data nesting information		Description	Range
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 803 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	-
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	-
	ldevSetting	LDEV Setting	-
	lunSetting	LUN Setting	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 804 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 805 FabricConnections

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 806 NamingScriptZone

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mold: The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ name: The name of the host. ▪ clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. ▪ clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.(Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host. ▪ wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group Name is up to 64 characters

Specifications of the script	Description
example	<pre> if (PortName === null !(typeof (PortName) == "string" PortName instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName); } PortName = PortName.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); name = name + '_' + PortName; if (name.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name); } var ARRAYALIAS = name; var name1 = SERVERALIAS + '_' + ARRAYALIAS; if (name1.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name1); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name1) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name1); } return name1; } </pre>

Table 807 NamingScriptZoneAlias

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.

Specifications of the script	Description
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, strings starting with "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", or "QOSLn_" are not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number)
example	<pre>function nameHostZoneAlias(args) { var name = args.hostName;</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> if (name === null !(typeof (name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Host name must be a string: " + name); } name = name.replace(/^[A-Za-z0- 9_]/g, '_'); var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName; if (wwn === null !(typeof (wwn) == "string" wwn instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn); } name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); if (name.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name); } return name; } </pre>

Table 808 NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA.

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage ▪ system storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage ▪ system storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, strings starting with "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", or "QOSLn_" are not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number
example	<pre>function nameStorageZoneAlias(args) { var name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) { if (!(typeof (name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Storage system name must be a string or null: " + name); } name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); } var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber; if (serial === null !(typeof (serial) == "string" serial instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " + serial); } var PortName = args.storagePortName; if (PortName === null !(typeof (PortName) == "string" PortName instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName); } PortName = PortName.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); }</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> if (name) { name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4) + '_' + PortName; } else { name = 'SN' + serial.replace(/:/g, '') + '_' + PortName; } if (name.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name); } return name; } </pre>

Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases (submit)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
OracleType	string	Specify the Oracle configuration type.	Single Instance, Oracle RAC	Single Instance

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
Oracle.primaryServerName	string	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a primary database server. In a Single Instance configuration, specify the host name of an Oracle database server. Specify the host name that is registered in Oracle database.	-	-
Oracle.memberServerName	string	In an Oracle RAC configuration, specify the host name of a member database server. In a Single Instance configuration, you do not need to specify. Specify the host name that is registered in Oracle database.	-	-
Oracle.asmlInstanceID	string	Specify the Oracle ASM instance ID.	-	-
Oracle.gridHomePath	string	Specify the path of the home folder of Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
Oracle.gridUserID	string	Specify the user ID for the Oracle Grid Infrastructure.	-	-
Oracle.gridUserPassword	password	Enter a character string of no more than 255 characters. The string must not include the following characters: < > ; &	-	-
Oracle.diskGroupName	string	Specify the Oracle ASM disk group to which a volume is to be added.	-	-
HostMode	file	Specify the parameters for creating a new host group.	See the following File type property list	-
NumberOfHosts	string	Select the number of hosts to allocate volume.	Single, Multiple	Single
MultipleHostsPerStoragePort	boolean	Select to share storage ports with multiple hosts.		true
MultipleHostsPerHostGroup	boolean	Select to share host groups with multiple hosts.		true
HostSettingsForSingleHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
HostSettingsForMultiHost	file	Specify information about the hosts where the volumes will be allocated.	See the following File type property list	
ConfigurationManagerConnection	file	Specify the Configuration Manager Connection.	See the following File type property list	
StorageSelection	string	Specify whether to select storage system at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a storage system will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
StorageSystem	file	Specify the Storage System.	See the following File type property list	
ResourceGroupSelection	string	Specify whether to select resource group at volume allocation. If you select 'Meta resource', then the meta resource group will be selected.	Meta resource,Manual	Meta resource
ResourceGroup	file	Specify the Resource Group.	See the following File type property list	

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
PoolSelection	string	Specify whether to select pool at volume allocation. If you select 'Automatic', then a pool will be selected automatically.	Automatic,Manual	Automatic
Pool	file	Specify the pool.	See the following File type property list	
CapacityFormat	string	Select the volume capacity format.	Byte, Block	Byte
VolumeSettings	file	Specify the parameters for creating new volumes.	See the following File type property list	
ResourceCriteria	file	Specify the resource criteria.	See the following File type property list	-
OS.privOwner	string	Specify the owner information set for the volume.	-	-
OS.privGroupName	string	Specify the group name set for the volume.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
linux.multipathConfPath	string	Specify the path that contains the multipath.conf. This parameter can be omitted. If you do not specify a value, the folder /etc" or "/usr/share/dec/device-mapper-multipath-0.4.9" is searched. If the file is not in the folder.	An error occurs	-
Oracle.directoryPathRemote	string	Specify the folder for work on the database server.	-	/tmp/ Oracle_logs
Oracle.folderPathLocal	string	Specify the output folder for log files on the service execution server.	-	C:\Oracle_logs
ZoneConfigurationNameToUpdate	string	To add a zone to a Zone Configuration other than the active configuration, specify the name of the Zone Configuration in which to add the zone.	-	-

KeyName	Type	Description	Range	Default
NamingScriptZone	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone name for the path.	See the following File type property list	-
NamingScriptHostZoneAlias	file	Specify the naming convention script that determines the Zone Alias name for the host port.	See the following File type property list	-
NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias	file	Specify the zone information.	See the following File type property list	-

File type property list

Table 809 HostMode

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	hostMode	Host Mode	["HP-UX","SOLARIS","AIX","LINUX/IRIX","TRU64","OVMS","NETWARE","VMWARE_EX","WIN_EX"]
	hostModeOption	Host Mode Options	

Table 810 HostSettingsForSingleHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host Name	^[A-Za-z0-9\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.:@_]*\$
	wwnSettings		WWN Settings	-

Data nesting information			Description	Range
		wwnSettings	WWN Setting	-
	iScsiSettings		iSCSI Settings	-
		iScsiSettings	iSCSI Setting	-

Table 811 HostSettingsForMultiHost

Data nesting information			Description	Range
value				
	hostName		Host Name	^[A-Za-z0-9\.:@_][A-Za-z0-9\.:@_]*\$
	wwnSettings		WWN Settings	-
		wwnSettings	WWN Setting	-
	iScsiSettings		iSCSI Settings	-
		iScsiSettings	iSCSI Setting	-

Table 812 ConfigurationManagerConnection

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	productName	Category	-
	name	Name	-
	ipAddress	IP Address/Host Name	-
	port	Port	-
	protocol	Protocol	-
	userID	User ID	-
	status	Status	-
	connectedTime	Connected Time	-

Table 813 StorageSystem

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	storageDeviceId	Storage Device ID	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number	-
	svplp	SVP IP Address	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 814 ResourceGroup

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value			
	resourceGroupId	Resource group ID	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource group name	-
	virtualStorageId	Virtual storage system ID	-
	virtualStorageMachine	Virtual storage system	-

Table 815 Pool

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	poolId	Pool ID	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-
	poolType	Pool Type	-
	usedCapacityRate	Used Capacity Rate(%)	-
	availableVolumeCapacity	Available Capacity	-
	totalPoolCapacity	Total Capacity	-
	numOfLdevs	Number of Volumes	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 816 VolumeSettings

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	numberOfVolumes	Number of Volumes	-
	volumeCapacityInMiB	Volume Capacity	-
	blockCapacity	Volume Capacity	-
	volumeLabel	Volume Label	-
	ldevSetting	LDEV Setting	-
	lunSetting	LUN Setting	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 817 ResourceCriteria

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	storagePortCriteria	Storage Port	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Table 818 NamingScriptZone

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument:.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mold: The ID of the host (Managed Object ID in vCenter) ▪ name: The name of the host. ▪ clusterName: The name of the cluster to which the host belongs. ▪ clusterMold: The ID of the cluster to which the host belongs.(Managed Object ID in vCenter)

Specifications of the script	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ipAddresses: The IP addresses for management of the host. ▪ wwns: The WWNs of the host (: separated hex value)
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and “_” 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Host Group Name is up to 64 characters
example	<pre> if (PortName === null !(typeof (PortName) == "string" PortName instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName); } PortName = PortName.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); name = name + '_' + PortName; if (name.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name); } var ARRAYALIAS = name; var name1 = SERVERALIAS + '_' + ARRAYALIAS; if (name1.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name1); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name1) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name1); } return name1; } </pre>

Table 819 NamingScriptZoneAlias

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ hostname: Host name ▪ hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. ▪ storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage ▪ system storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager ▪ storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage ▪ system storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system ▪ virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") ▪ serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters

Specifications of the script	Description
	<p>4. About Zone, strings starting with "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+_ ", "QOSMn+_ ", or "QOSLn_" are not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number</p>
example	<pre>function nameHostZoneAlias(args) { var name = args.hostName; if (name === null !(typeof (name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Host name must be a string: " + name); } name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0- 9_]/g, '_'); var wwn = args.hostPortWorldWideName; if (wwn === null !(typeof (wwn) == "string" wwn instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Host port WWN must be a string: " + wwn); } name = name + '_' + wwn.replace(/:/g, '').slice(-4); if (name.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name); } return name; }</pre>

Table 820 NamingScriptStorageZoneAlias

Specifications of the script	Description
script	Function that is written in the syntax of ECMAScript 5. The following conditions of arguments and return must be satisfied.

Specifications of the script	Description
arguments	<p>arguments[0]: The object with the following properties is passed as an argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hostname: Host name hostPortWorldWideName: WWN of HBA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storagePortWorldWideName: WWN of CHA. Separator notation is based on BNA. storageSystemFamily: Display model name of the physical storage system storageSystemName: Name of physical storage system on Configuration Manager storageSystemSerialNumber: Serial number of physical storage system storagePortName: Display port name of the storage system virtualStorageArrayFamily: Display model name of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") virtualStorageSystemName: Name of virtual storage on Configuration Manager (if non-virtual, "-") virtualSerialNumber: Serial number of virtual storage (if non-virtual, "-") serviceProperties: List of the service properties passed to the plug-in
return	<p>Script must return the string that satisfies the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available characters: Only alphanumeric characters and "_" 2. The first character is alphabetic 3. Zone is up to 60 characters, Zone Alias is up to 64 characters 4. About Zone, strings starting with "LSAN_", "TI_", "QOSHn+", "QOSMn+", or "QOSLn_" are not allowed (case ignored. "n" is number)
example	<pre>function nameStorageZoneAlias(args) { var name = args.storageSystemName; if (name) { if (!(typeof (name) == "string" name instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Storage system name must be a</pre>

Specifications of the script	Description
	<pre> string or null: " + name); } name = name.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); } var serial = args.storageSystemSerialNumber; if (serial === null !(typeof (serial) == "string" serial instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Storage System Serial Number must be a string: " + serial); } var PortName = args.storagePortName; if (PortName === null !(typeof (PortName) == "string" PortName instanceof String)) { throw new Error("Port Name must be a string: " + PortName); } PortName = PortName.replace(/[^A-Za-z0-9_]/g, '_'); if (name) { name = name + '_' + serial.replace(/:/g, ').slice(-4) + '_' + PortName; } else { name = 'SN' + serial.replace(/:/g, '') + '_' + PortName; } if (name.length > 64) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must be within 64 characters: " + name); } if (/^[A-Z]/i.test(name) === false) { throw new Error("Zone alias name must start with a alphabet: " + name); } return name; } </pre>

Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases (task details)

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
LUNPathConfigurationInformation	file	Stores the allocated LUN path information from the volume allocation results.	See the following File type property list

KeyName	Type	Description	Range
Oracle.deviceInfos	file	Stores the device name and the LDEV number of the allocated volumes.	See the following File type property list

File type property list**Table 821 LUNPathConfigurationInformation**

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	hostName	Host Name	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage	-
	hostPort	Host Port	-
	storagePort	Storage Port	-
	lun	LUN	-
	portType	Port Type	-
	capacity	Capacity	-
	provisionedCapacity	Provisioned Capacity	-
	ldevId	Volume	-
	hostGroupNameOrIscsiTarget	Host Group Name/iSCSI Target	-
	model	Model	-
	serialNumber	Serial No.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	resourceGroupName	Resource Group	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual Serial No.	-
	virtualModel	Virtual Model	-
	configurationManager	Configuration Manager	-
	poolId	Pool	-
	poolName	Pool Name	-

1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.

Table 822 Oracle.devInfos

Data nesting information		Description	Range
value ¹			
	deviceId	Device name	-
	ldevId	Volume	-
1. Repeatable. Repeatable items must be repeated and must include all lower layer tags.			

Snapshot (Thin Image) service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the Snapshot (Thin Image) service.



Note: The term "VSP Gx00 models" refers to the VSP G200, VSP G350, VSP G370, VSP G400, VSP G600, VSP G700, VSP G800, and VSP G900 product models. The term "VSP Fx00 models" refers to the VSP F350, VSP F370, VSP F400, VSP F600, VSP F700, VSP F800, and VSP F900 product models. The term "VSP Nx00 models" refers to the VSP N400, VSP N600, and VSP N800 product models.

Snapshot (Thin Image) edit

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.advance dOption.advancedO ptions.value	Value of Advanced Option property group.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.volumeS etting.primaryVolum eSettings.value	Value of P-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing.	Input	File	Same as provisioning.volumeSe tting.volumeSettings.v alue.
replication.volumeS etting.primaryVolum eSettings.restriction	Restriction condition for a value of P-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing.	Input	File	Same as provisioning.volumeSe tting.volumeSettings.re striction.

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.value	Value of S-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.restriction	Restriction condition for a value of S-Vol's Volume Setting for Edit timing.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.copyPairSetting.numberOfGenerations	Number of Copy Group generation.	Input	Integer	1 - 3
replication.copyPairSetting.prefixOfCopyGroupName	Copy Group Prefix.	Input	String	The length must be less than 16 and the string consist of the following character set. A string starts from '-' is not allowed. A-Z,a-z,0-9,'-','_',' ','@'
replication.copyPairSetting.initialCopyEnabled	Flag(Switch) of enabling initial copy.	Input	Boolean	true = do pair definition and initial copy false = do pair definition
replication.copyPairSetting.groupType	Group type which the pair belongs to.	Input	String	TI_SG = Snapshot group TI_CG = Copy group.
replication.copyPairSetting.ctgOption	CTG option.	Input	Boolean	true = copy pair is created by using CTG option false = copy pair is created by not using CTG option.
replication.hostSetting.targetHosts.value	Target host name for volume allocation.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.copyPairSetting.virtualLdevEnabled	Use VLDEV for VSM Volumes.	Input	Boolean	true = copy pair is created by using VLDEV ID false = copy pair is created by using LDEV ID .

Required property list in Edit Service

- replication.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value
- replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.value
- replication.copyPairSetting.numberOfGenerations
- replication.copyPairSetting.prefixOfCopyGroupName
- replication.copyPairSetting.initialCopyEnabled
- replication.copyPairSetting.groupType
- replication.copyPairSetting.ctgOption
- replication.copyPairSetting.virtualLdevEnabled

File type property list

*1: When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 823 replication.advancedOption.advancedOptions.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
values			advanced Option root	-
	numberOfPaths ¹		number of paths	1-65536
	hostModeSettings ²		Host Mode	-
		arrayType	Array of display array family name	VSP USP V HUS VM VSP G1000 VSP G1500 VSP F1500

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
				HUS AMS VSP Fx00 VSP Gx00 VSP Nx00 VSP 5000 series hybrid VSP 5000 series AFA
		hostMode ³	Host Mode value	String of Host Mode Also see "Table 4-5 Values that can be specified in the hostmode parameter" in the <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> .
		hostModeOptions	Host Mode Options value	Host Mode Option's value in integer or string. Also refer following items in <i>Hitachi Command Suite CLI Reference Guide</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP Nx00 models, and VSP 5000 series models: "Table 4-7 parameters for hostmodeoption" For AMS, HUS 100: "Table 4-6 parameters for hostmode2" <p>Note: hostmode2 means the host mode option for AMS, HUS 100:. In the Device Manager GUI, it is displayed as host mode option.</p>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If a number that is not valid was specified that is larger than the maximum number of ports in a target host, the task will fail with warning message. 2. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 				

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
3. If you specify "Auto", the value will be set by default value. The default value is decided by specified host's OS type and selected target storage. If you specify a non-existing host mode value, Automator treats it as "Auto".		

Table 824 replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.value

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Information for Volume Setting in Edit.	-
	usage	String value for Volume Usage.	Length must be less than 64.
	copyPairCreationEnabled	On/Off for whether Automator creates a copy pair.	Boolean.
	storageProfile	Storage Profile name.	Storage Profile name which is already defined.
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label.	The character which can be used: A-Za-z0-9 ~!@#\$%^&*()_+ -= {} [] ; ' < > . ? / length must be less than 64.
	lunSetting	LUN settings information.	-
		lunStartsFrom	Start number of LUN.
	averageDifferentialData	Average differential data size per collection (%).	0 - 07FF ²
			1-100.
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item. 2. Must be specified in hex. For example, 01DC			

Table 825 replication.volumeSetting.secondaryVolumeSettings.restriction

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
type	-	-

Data nesting information				Explanation	Range
visibility				-	-
readOnly				-	-
itemInstances ¹				-	-
	type			-	-
	properties			-	-
		usage		Volume Usage (Omitted)	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			readOnly	-	-
			defaultValue	Does not need editing.	Length must be less than 64
		isCreateCopyPair		On/Off switch for whether Automator creates a copy pair (Omitted).	-
			type	-	-
			visibility	-	-
			readOnly	-	-
			defaultValue	-	
	storageProfile			Storage Profile (Omitted).	-
		type		-	-
		visibility		-	-
		readOnly		-	-
		defaultValue		Does not need editing.	String.
	ldevLabel			LDEV Label	-
		type		-	-

Data nesting information					Explanation	Range
		visibility			-	-
		defaultValue			Does not need editing.	Length must be less than 64
	lunSetting			LUN information (Omitted)	-	
		type			-	-
		hidden			-	-
		properties			-	-
			lunStartsFrom		-	-
				type	-	-
				visibility	-	-
				defaultV alue	Start number of LUN	0 - 07FF ²
	averageDifferentialData				Average differential data size per collection (%).	
		type				
		visibility				
		readOnly				
		hidden				
		defaultValue			Disable	1-100.
<div>1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.</div> <div>2. Must be specified in hex. For example, 01DC</div>						

Table 826 replication.hostSetting.targetHosts.value

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
values	Array of host name strings information	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	deviceManagerName	Name of Device Manager that manages the host	Device Manager name that is specified in Device Manager connections
	hosts	Array of host name string	-
	name	Host name string	-
	hostGroupName ¹	Host group name string	-
1. Specify the host group name that connects S-VOL. If the host name is specified in Submit, this setting is ignored			

Snapshot (Thin Image) submit

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
replication.hostSetting.targetHosts.value	Target host name for volume allocation.	Input	File	Specified host must be discovered by Device Manager that is registered in Ops Center Automator. See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.copyPairSetting.prefixOfCopyGroupName	Copy Group Prefix name.	Input	String	The length must be less than 28 and the string consist of the following character set. A string starts from '-' is not allowed. A-Z,a-z,0-9,'-', '_', ':', '@'.
provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs	Volume information for P-Vol.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section that follows this table.

File type property list

*1: When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 827 replication.hostSetting.targetHosts.value

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
Values			Array of host name strings information.	-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager name which manage the host	Device Manager name which is specified in Device Manager connections.
	hosts		Array of host name string.	-
		name	Host name string.	-
	hostGroupName ¹			-
1. Cannot edit. The specified value is ignored.				

Table 828 provisioning.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
Values			Array of host name strings information.	-
	usage ¹		Volume Usage of P-Vol.	-
	deviceId		LDEV ID of created volume from HDP/HDT.	-
	storageSystemType		Display array type of selected storage system which has the created volume.	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber		Serial Number of selected storage system which has the created volume.	-
	deviceManagerName		Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	-
	displayUnit		Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	block/KB/MB/GB/TB
	virtualSerialNumber		Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId		LDEV ID of created virtual volume from HDP/HDT.	-

Data nesting information	Explanation	Range
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.		

Snapshot (Thin Image) task detail

This section describes the property list and explains the snapshot service specific properties.

Task detail has two snapshot-specific properties.

- Input value in submit task (same as the property for submit)
- Run result details of task (see following table)

key Name	Explanation	Input/ Output	Type	Range
replication.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.taskResult.NumberOfLunPath	Task run result information.	Output	string	Number of allocated LUN paths.
replication.taskResult.copyPairConfigurationInformation	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
service.errorMessage	Task run result information.	Output	string	Summary information of error messages.
replication.taskResultRawData.ldevs	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.taskResultRawData.lunPaths	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
replication.taskResultRawData.copyPairs	Task run result information.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.

File type property list

*1: When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.

Table 829 replication.taskResult.lunPathConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		LUN Path configuration part of task result.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name.	-
	host	Host name.	-
	hostPort	Port name on the host.	-
	lun	LUN Number.	-
	storagePort	Port ID.	-
	portType	Port Type(FC or iSCSI).	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV label.	-
	dpPool	Pool ID.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name.	-
	provisionedCapacity	Created volume capacity.	-
	capacity	Specified volume capacity in Submit.	-
	hostGroup	Host Group name.	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager task name.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name.	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type).	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	LDEV ID in virtual storage system.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 830 replication.taskResult.copyPairConfigurationInformation

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Copy Pair Configuration part of task result	-
	copyGroupName	Copy Group name	-
	primaryPairManagementServer	Pair management server for P-Vol	-
	primaryInstanceNumber	RAID Manager instance number for P-Vol	-
	secondaryPairManagementServer	Pair management server for S-Vol	-
	secondaryInstanceNumber	RAID Manager instance number for S-Vol	-
	primaryHosts ¹	Target host name which primary volume has allocated to.	-
	secondaryHosts	Target host name which secondary volume has allocated to.	-
	usage	Volume Usage name	-
	pairName	Copy Pair Name	-
	primaryVolume	LDEV ID of P-Vol	-
	secondaryVolume	LDEV ID of S-Vol	-
	storageSystem	Storage System name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-
	tiPoolId	Pool ID which created V-VOL is allocated	-
	primaryVirtualVolume	LDEV ID of primary volume in virtual storage system	-
	secondaryVirtualVolume	LDEV ID of secondary volume in virtual storage system	-
	virtualStorageSystem	Virtual storage system name	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 831 replication.taskResultRawData.ldevs

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		S-Vol's volume information raw data	-
	usage	Volume Usage of S-Vol	-
	deviceId	Created DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
	storageSystemType	Display Array Type of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of the target storage which volume has been allocated.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name which manages the storage system that has the created volume.	-
	displayUnit	Unit name string for displaying volume capacity size.	block/KB/MB/GB/TB
	virtualSerialNumber	Virtual serial Number of the selected virtual storage system.	-
	virtualLdevId	Created virtual DP/DT volume's LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 832 replication.taskResultRawData.lunPaths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Path information raw data	-
	usage	VolumeUsage	-
	hostName	Host Name	-
	hostPortName	Host port name	-
	hostStorageDomainName	Host Storage Domain name	-
	hostStorageDomainId	Host Storage Domain ID	-
	lun	LUN Number	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	portWorldWideName	Storage Port WWN	-
	targetIscsiName	iSCSI name	-
	portName	Storage system's port name	-
	portType	Port Type of storage system (FC or iSCSI)	-
	portObjectId	Port Object ID of Storage system	-
	portId	Port ID of storage system	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV number	-
	ldevLabel	LDEV Label	-
	dpPoolId	Pool ID	-
	dpPoolName	Pool name	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
	storageSystemModel	Model name of Storage system	-
	family	Array Family of Storage system	-
	storageSystemSerialNumber	Serial Number of storage system	-
	capacity	Volume Capacity	-
	unit	Unit of volume capacity for display	-
	provisionedCapacityInBlock	Created volume capacity (in number of Block)	-
	pairVolumeType	Volume's pair type (P or S)	-
	volLdevId	LDEV ID	-
	volLuNumber	LU number	-
	deviceManagerTaskName	Device Manager task name	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name	-
	virtualStorageSystemName	Virtual storage system name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type)	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 833 replication.taskResultRawData.copyPairs

Data nesting information			Explanation	Range
copyResults ¹			Pair definition information raw data	-
	copyGroupName		Copy Group name	-
	primaryPairManagementServer		Pair management server for P-Vol	-
	primaryInstanceNumber		RAID Manager instance number for P-Vol	-
	primaryUdpPort		UDP port number for P-Vol	-
	primaryHosts		Target hosts of volume allocation for P-Vol	-
		name	Host name	-
	secondaryPairManagementServer		Pair management server for S-Vol	-
	secondaryInstanceNumber		RAID Manager instance number for S-Vol	-
	secondaryUdpPort		UDP port number for S-Vol	-
	secondaryHosts		Target hosts of volume allocation for S-Vol	-
		name	Host name	-
	usage		VolumeUsage	-
	pairName		Pair name	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	primaryVolumeNumber	LDEV ID of P-Vol (in dec.)	-
	primaryVolumeNumberStr	LDEV ID of P-Vol. If a storage is USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series models, and VSP 5000 series models, it will be expressed in hex. If a storage is AMS, HUS 100, it will be expressed in dec.	-
	secondaryVolumeNumber	LDEV ID of S-Vol (in dec.)	-
	secondaryVolumeNumberStr	LDEV ID of P-Vol. If a storage is USP V, VSP, VSP G1000, VSP G1000, VSP F1500, HUS VM, VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models, VSP N series models, and VSP 5000 series models, it will be expressed in hex. If a storage is AMS, HUS 100, it will be expressed in dec.	-
	storageSystemName	Storage System name	-
	tiPoolId	Pool ID which created V-VOL is allocated	-
	virtualStorageSystemType	Display name of virtual storage system virtual model (Array Type)	-
	virtualSerialNumber	Serial Number of virtual storage system	-
	virtualLdevId	Virtual LDEV ID	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

VMware service properties

Use the following properties to modify or create values for the VMware service.

VMware (edit)

key Name	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
createDatastore.DatastoreEnvironmentSettings.DatastorePrefix	The prefix of the datastore name.	Input	String	The length must be less than 38.	GenericDatastore
createDatastore.DatastoreEnvironmentSettings.VMFSVersion	Value of VMFS Version.	Input	integer	3,5.	5
createDatastore.DatastoreEnvironmentSettings.Blocksize	Value of Block size.	Input	integer	1,2,4,8.	1
createDatastore.DatastoreEnvironmentSettings.StorageIOControl	Value to enable the control of storage.	Input	boolean	true = I/O control enabled. false = I/O control disabled.	FALSE
createDatastore.DatastoreEnvironmentSettings.Latencythreshold	Threshold of storage control.	Input	integer	5-100.	30

VMware (submit)

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
createDatastore.paths	Information of the allocated volume.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range	Default value
createDatastore.source.datastore	Information of the source data store.	Input	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
createDatastore.DatastoreEnvironmentSettings.DatastorePrefix	The prefix of the datastore name.	Input	String	The length must be less than 38.	GenericDatastore
createDatastore.taskResult.RawData.Datastores	Information of the created datastore.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.	
service.error Message	Error message.	Output	String	Summary of error message.	

File type property list

Table 834 createDatastore.paths

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Information of the allocated volume.	-
	hostname	Host name.	-
	serialNumber	Serial Number of storage system.	-
	ldevNumber	LDEV number.	-
	usage	Name of volume usage.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device Manager name.	-
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	storageModel	Model name of storage system.	-
	ipAddress	IP address of host.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	storageSystem	Array family name of storage system.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Table 835 createDatastore.source.datastore

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values		Information of the source datastore.	-
	vcenterIp	Connection information name of the source vCenter.	-
	hostName	Source host name.	-
	datastoreName	Source datastore name.	-
	extentName	Detailed information of the source datastore.	-

Table 836 createDatastore.taskResult.RawData.Datastores

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Information of the created datastore.	-
	canonicalName	Detailed information of the source data store.	-
	datastoreName	Name of the source datastore.	-
	vmfsVersion	Value of VMFS Version.	-
	blockSizeMB	Value of Block size.	-
	datastoreAccessMode	Access mode of datastore.	-
	storageIOControlEnabled	Value to enable the control of storage.	-
	latencyThreshold	Threshold of storage control.	-
	hostName	Name of host.	-
	storageSystem	Name of storage system.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	volume	LDEV ID.	-
	volumeUsage	Name of Volume usage.	-
	deviceManagerName	Name of Device Manager.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

VMware (task detail)

This section shows the property lists and the explanations of provisioning-specific properties.

Two Ops Center Automator-specific properties are in Task Detail:

- Input value in submit task
- Run result details of task



Note: The input value in submit task is same as the properties of submit properties.

keyName	Explanation	Input/Output	Type	Range
createDatastore.taskResult.RawData.Datastores	The run result information of the task.	Output	File	See the "File type property list" section following this table.
service.errorMessage	The run result information of the task.	Output	String	Summary of error message.

File type property list

Table 837 createDatastore.taskResult.RawData.Datastores

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
values ¹		Run result.	-
	canonicalName	Canonical Name.	-
	datastoreName	Datastore Name.	-
	vmfsVersion	VMFS Version.	-

Data nesting information		Explanation	Range
	blockSizeMB	Block size.	-
	datastoreAccessMode	Datastore Access Mode.	-
	storageIOControlEnabled	Storage I/O Control.	-
	latencyThreshold	Latency Threshold.	-
	hostName	Host Name.	-
	storageSystem	Storage System.	-
	volume	Volume.	-
	volumeUsage	Volume Usage.	-
	deviceManagerName	Device manager that created the volume.	-
1. Repeatable. When you repeat a repeatable item, you must include all lower layer tags in each repeated item.			

Index

A

allocate 687, 704, 721, 788, 826, 858
allocate like volumes 525, 529, 533
Allocate volumes 1000, 1015, 1030
allocation 1391
API 525, 529, 533, 687, 704, 721, 788, 924, 961, 992,
1000, 1015, 1030, 1164, 1183, 1201, 1206, 1210, 1213,
1216, 1223, 1230, 1241, 1252, 1258–1261, 1279, 1363,
1370, 1377, 1384, 1391
API resources
 supported API resources 25
automator 1313
Automator 178, 182, 184, 188, 190, 194, 197, 200, 202,
205, 206, 209, 211, 213, 215, 218, 220, 222, 226, 229,
231, 234, 236, 239, 241, 243, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257,
259, 262, 264, 266, 269, 273, 274, 290, 292, 327, 329,
331, 333, 423, 447, 460, 493, 516, 525, 534, 557, 567,
588, 666, 687, 725, 776, 786, 866, 912, 924, 1000, 1033,
1045, 1061, 1119, 1144, 1161, 1164, 1206, 1214–1216,
1230, 1258, 1267, 1275, 1279, 1322, 1352, 1363, 1377,
1391, 1431, 1446

C

CM REST 687
CMREST 525, 529, 533
Collection information 76
configuration manager 525, 529, 533, 687, 788, 1164,
1183, 1201, 1258–1261, 1391
Configuration Manager 1164
confirm the results 176
create online migration pair 1164, 1183, 1201, 1258,
1261

D

datastore 687
Domain object convention 71

E

edit 687, 1164, 1259, 1363, 1392

ESX 687, 704, 721
ESXi 687
expand volume capacity 1206, 1210, 1213
external server connection
 getting a list 392

F

Fabric aware 687
Fabric Aware 687, 704, 721

G

GAD 924, 961, 992, 1230, 1241, 1252
get 1216, 1223, 1230
getting the version information 400
global-active device 924, 961, 992, 1230, 1241, 1252

H

HIAA 1230, 1279, 1297
host
 getting a list 394
HTTP methods 20
HTTP status codes 402

I

input and output formats
 JSON 24
intelligent 687
Intended audience 12
IO Control 1216, 1223, 1230, 1363, 1370, 1377, 1384,
1391

M

migrate data for online pair 1259, 1260

N

NDM 924, 1164, 1183, 1201, 1230, 1258–1261, 1279,
1297, 1313
non-disruptive 924

O

- online migration 924, 1164, 1183, 1201, 1230, 1258–1261, 1279, 1297, 1313
- Ops Center 178, 182, 184, 188, 190, 194, 197, 200, 202, 205, 206, 209, 211, 213, 215, 218, 220, 222, 226, 229, 231, 234, 236, 239, 241, 243, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257, 259, 262, 264, 266, 269, 273, 274, 290, 292, 327, 329, 331, 333, 423, 447, 460, 493, 516, 525, 534, 557, 567, 588, 666, 687, 725, 776, 786, 866, 912, 924, 1000, 1033, 1045, 1061, 1119, 1144, 1161, 1164, 1206, 1214–1216, 1230, 1258, 1267, 1275, 1279, 1322, 1352, 1363, 1377, 1391, 1431, 1446
- Ops Center Automator 10.6.0 178, 182, 184, 188, 190, 194, 197, 200, 202, 205, 206, 209, 211, 213, 215, 218, 220, 222, 226, 229, 231, 234, 236, 239, 241, 243, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257, 259, 262, 264, 266, 269, 273, 274, 290, 292, 327, 329, 331, 333, 423, 447, 460, 493, 516, 525, 534, 557, 567, 588, 666, 687, 725, 776, 786, 866, 912, 924, 1000, 1033, 1045, 1061, 1119, 1144, 1161, 1164, 1206, 1214–1216, 1230, 1258, 1267, 1275, 1279, 1322, 1352, 1363, 1377, 1391, 1431, 1446
- oracle 1391
- other
 - getting user information 399

P

- pagination properties 76
- property definitions
 - getting 310
 - getting a list 307
 - getting actions 312
- property group
 - getting a list 380
- property information
 - getting a list 375
- property values
 - editing 319, 321
 - getting 317
 - getting a list 314
 - getting a list of actions 325
- provision 1391
- provisoining 687

Q

- query filter specification 68

R

- remote 788, 826, 858

- remove 1370, 1377
- replication 788, 826, 858
- resource attributes
 - CDMI 34
 - request header 21, 65
 - response header 21, 65
- resources
 - other 398
- REST API 1391
- REST architecture 16

S

- schedule
 - canceling 236
 - getting help 218
 - getting list 226
 - getting list, actions 231
 - preparing to cancel a service 234
 - preparing to resume 243
 - preparing to suspend 239
 - resuming 245
 - selecting 229
 - suspending 241
- security and authentication 21
- service groups
 - assigning a user group 342
 - creating 329
 - deleting 336
 - editing 333
 - getting a list 327
 - getting a list, actions 337
 - preparing to assign a user group 340
 - preparing to unassign a user group 345
 - selecting 331
 - unassigning a service group 347
- service template
 - binding and running 372
 - deleting 356
 - exporting 366
 - getting a list 350
 - getting a list of actions 357
 - getting help 368
 - importing 362
 - preparing to bind and run 369
 - preparing to export 364
 - preparing to import 360
 - selecting 353
- services
 - changing the configuration type to maintenance 211
 - deleting 188

services (*continued*)

- disabling a service 215
- editing 184
- getting list of service actions 190
- getting list of services 178
- preparing to apply template 220
- preparing to change the configuration type to maintenance 209
- preparing to disable 213
- preparing to release 205
- preparing to reset 200
- preparing to submit 194
- releasing 206
- resetting the counter 202
- selecting 182
- submitting 197

Services

- Applying a service template 222
- set 1377, 1384, 1391
- setup 1230, 1241, 1252
- smart 1391
- Smart Allocation for Oracle Databases 1392, 1415, 1429
- smart provisioning 1000
- Smart provisioning 1000, 1015, 1030
- status of a request session 74
- storage systems
 - getting a list 397
- submit 704, 1183, 1260, 1415, 1429
- submitting
 - updated service 173

T

- tag
 - getting a list 388
- tag group
 - getting 385
- task
 - archiving 273, 276
 - getting a list 248, 254
 - preparing to respond 290
 - preparing to resubmit 266, 278, 282
 - preparing to stop 257, 262
 - responding 292
 - resubmitting 269, 280, 284
 - retrieving information to archive 274
 - selecting 251
 - stopping 259, 264
 - updating 286
- task details 721, 1201, 1261
- task histories

task histories (*continued*)

- deleting 299, 303
 - getting a list 295
 - getting a list, actions 305
 - selecting 301
- task log
- getting 382

U

- URI error messages 73

V

- VSP Fx00 423
- VSP Gx00 423

Hitachi Vantara



Corporate Headquarters

2535 Augustine Drive

Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA

HitachiVantara.com | community.HitachiVantara.com

Contact Information

USA: 1-800-446-0744

Global: 1-858-547-4526

HitachiVantara.com/contact